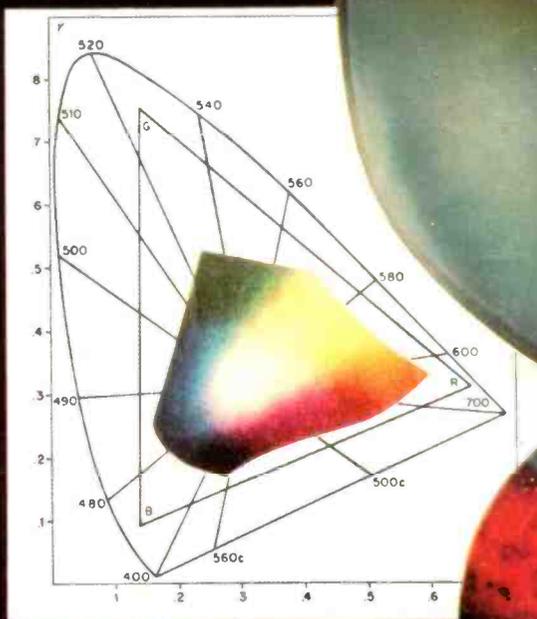


Electronics World

DECEMBER, 1965
50 CENTS

SPECIAL ISSUE ON COLOR TV

Chromaticity Diagram



Faulty Z-axis Demodulator

Degaussing-Coil Pattern

Magnified Phosphor Dots

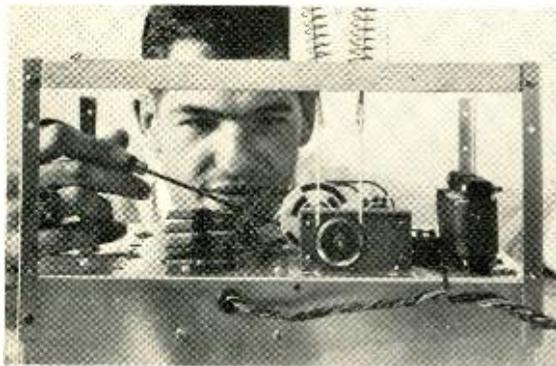
Faulty X-axis Demodulator

Out of Color Sync

Normal Color Bar Pattern

M0166 641492BA70216C M06M
MM J BATTAGLIA
216 CLARK AV
CLARKS SUMMIT
11 PA

50 years of leadership for Radio-Television



BUILD, EXPERIMENT, EXPLORE, DISCOVER WITH NRI SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Begin now an exciting adventure. Learn by doing with custom-designed training equipment that gives you on-the-job experience as you train at home. "Stock" or "standard" equipment has never been good enough for NRI. The kits you receive are designed exclusively for experience, for bringing to life the things you read about in programmed "bite size" texts. It's the necessary "third dimension" in NRI's training method.

These Men Trained for Success with NRI—YOU CAN, TOO



"I want to thank NRI for making it all possible," says Robert L. L'Heureux of Needham, Mass., who sought our job consultant's advice in making job applications and is now an Assistant Field Engineer in the DATAmatic Div. of Minneapolis-Honeywell, working on data processing systems.

His own full-time Radio-TV Servicing Shop has brought steadily rising income to Harlin C. Robertson of Oroville, Calif. In addition to employing a full-time technician, two NRI men work for him part-time. He remarks about NRI training, "I think it's tops."



Even before finishing his NRI training, Thomas F. Favaloro, Shelburne, N.Y., obtained a position with Technical Appliance Corp. Now he is foreman in charge of government and communications divisions. He writes, "As far as I am concerned, NRI training is responsible for my whole future."



"I can recommend the NRI course to anyone who has a desire to get ahead," says Gerald L. Roberts, of Champaign, Ill., whose Communications training helped him become an Electronic Technician at the Coordinated Science Laboratory, U. of Illinois, working on Naval research projects.



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Oldest and largest school of its kind



Choose From NRI'S Specialized Instruction Plans

1 Television-Radio Servicing

Learn to fix black-and-white and color sets, AM-FM radios, stereo hi-fi, etc. A profitable field for part or full-time business of your own.

2 Industrial-Military Electronics

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronics equipment. Covers computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, other subjects.

3 Complete Communications *

A comprehensive program for careers in broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Learn to operate, maintain transmitting equipment. Prepares for FCC license.

4 FCC License *

Prepares you quickly for First Class license exams. Every communications station must have licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians.

5 Math for Electronics

A short-course of carefully prepared texts going from basic arithmetic to graphs and electronic formulas. Quick, complete, low in cost.

6 Basic Electronics

Abbreviated, 26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, TV Radio language, components, principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists, others.

7 Electronics for Automation

For the man with a knowledge of basic electronics who wants to prepare for a career in process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurement, others.

8 Aviation Communications *

For the man who wants a career in and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing system transmitters. Prepares for FCC license.

9 Marine Communications *

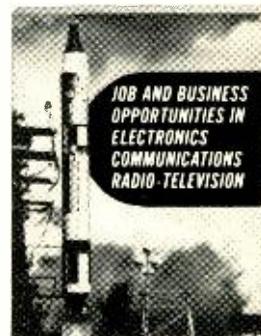
Learn to operate, repair transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, other Electronic equipment used on commercial and pleasure boats. A growing, profitable field. Prepares for your FCC license.

10 Mobile Communications *

Learn to install, operate, maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations as used by police, fire departments, taxi companies, etc. Prepares for FCC license.

*NOTE: You must pass your FCC license exams (Communications Courses) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

SEND FOR NEW NRI CATALOG



Read the story of NRI's half-century of pioneering and leadership in training men at home for Electronics. Read about the NRI "3-Dimensional" method that speeds your progress. Read about NRI's exclusive Achievement Kit, sent to you the day you enroll. See the fascinating equipment that brings to life things you read about in "bite size" texts. Mail postage-free form today.

NRI offers you over 50 in home-study training Electronics-Automation



J. E. Smith,
Founder—1914.

Back in 1914, a school teacher named James E. Smith started giving extra instruction to four of his students in the "mysterious" new field of radio. From that small beginning, National Radio Institute has grown to be America's oldest and largest home-study school in the field of Electronics. Nearly three-quarters of a million students have enrolled with NRI. Half a century of experience is behind the NRI instruction plan you select. Half a century of simplifying and perfecting training to make home-study easier, more interesting, more meaningful. Even men who didn't complete high school can successfully learn Electronics the NRI way. Ask men whose judgment you respect about NRI, and send for the new catalog we offer. Read about opportunities in Electronics, about new developments, about NRI itself and the variety of training plans we offer you. Mail postage-free card today. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C.

CUT OUT AND MAIL NEW CATALOG **FREE**

NO STAMP NEEDED—NRI PAYS POSTAGE

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington, D.C. 20016

2-125

Please send me your new catalog. I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. (No salesman will call. Please PRINT.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV-Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics for Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

NOW



10 WAYS...

***to train at home
with the leader***

**Discover the ease and
excitement of learning
Electronics the NRI way**

MAIL THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
Washington, D.C.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

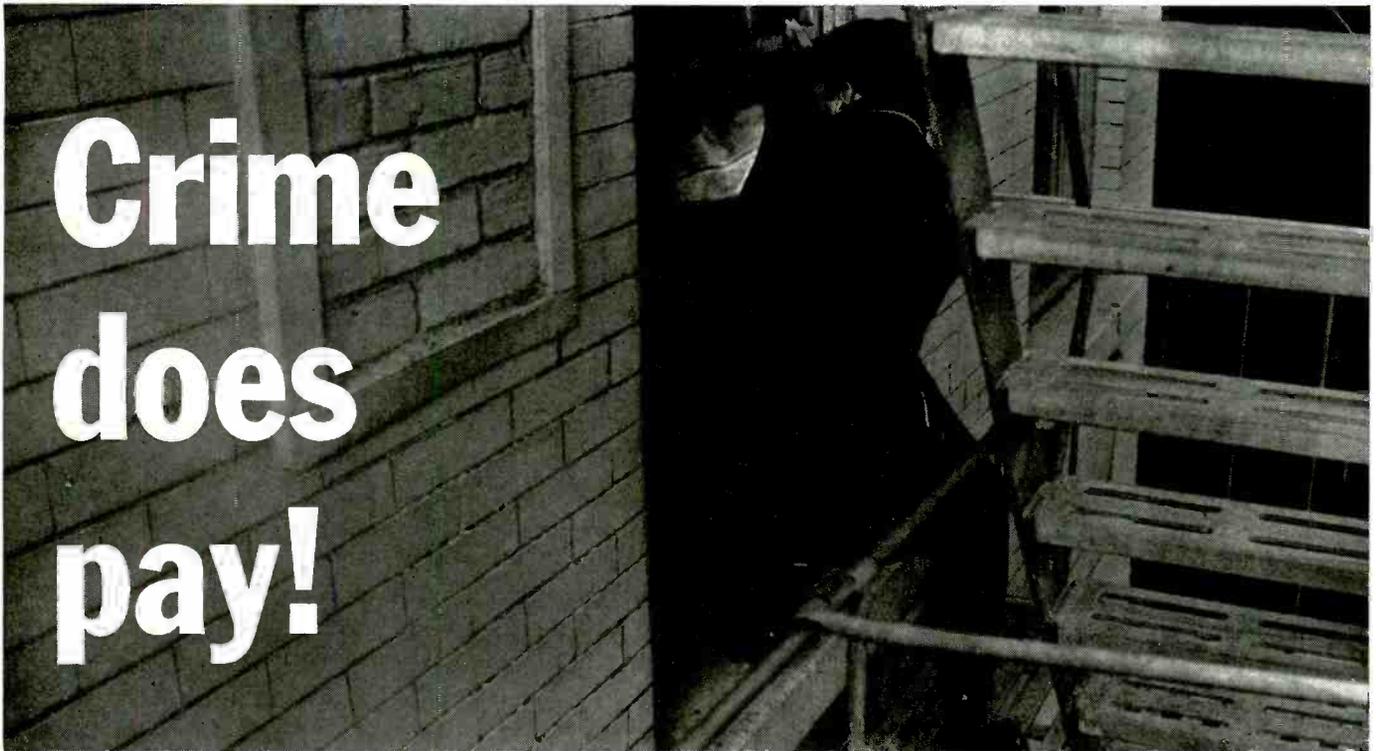
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

3939 Wisconsin Avenue

Washington, D.C. 20016

Crime does pay!



Every 40 seconds a burglary takes place in the United States.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

The RADAR SENTRY ALARM is a complete U.H.F. Doppler Radar System which saturates the entire protected area with invisible r.f. microwaves. It provides complete wall to wall—floor to ceiling protection for an area of up to 5,000 square feet. Without human movement in the protected area, the microwave signal remains stable. Any human movement (operation is unaffected by rodents and small animals) in the area causes the doppler signal to change frequency approximately 2 to 4 cps. An ultra-stable low frequency detector senses this small frequency change, amplifies it and triggers the police type siren—which is heard up to a half mile away.

In addition, the RADAR SENTRY ALARM's protection can be extended to other areas with the use of the following optional accessories:

- remote detectors for extending coverage to over 10,000 sq. ft.
- rate of rise fire detector U.L. approved for 2,500 sq. ft. of coverage each (no limit on the number of remote detectors that can be used)
- hold-up alarm
- central station or police station transmitter and receiver (used with a leased telephone line)
- relay unit for activating house lights
- battery operated horn or bell which sounds in the event of: powerline failure; equipment malfunction or tampering

At that rate, it's a multi-million dollar a year business...for burglars.

And an even better business opportunity for you.

Why? Because burglary can be stopped...with an effective alarm system.

In fact, police and insurance officials have proved that an alarm system reduces, and in many cases, eliminates losses—even helps police apprehend the criminal.

Here's where you come in.

Only a small percentage of the more than 100 million buildings—stores, offices, factories, schools, churches and homes are protected by an effective alarm system.

That means virtually every home, every business is a prospect.

You can sell them!

And you don't have to be a super-salesman to sell the best protection available—a Radar Sentry Alarm unit. All you have to do is demonstrate it...it sells itself.

A glance at the technical information shows why.

It's the most unique and effective alarm system ever invented.

And here's the proof.

In the past six years, thousands of RADAR SENTRY ALARM units have been sold in the Detroit, Michigan area alone—sold by men like yourself on a part-time and full-time basis.

Here are just a few customers who are protected by RADAR SENTRY ALARMS:

U. S. Government

U. S. Air Force

Detroit Board of Education

Hundreds of Churches,

Banks, Businesses and

Homes.

Everyone is a prospect.

So take advantage of your profession. Put your technical knowledge and experience to work for you in a totally new area—an area that will make money for you!

Don't wait!

Let us prove that crime does pay.

Become a distributor.

Write now for free details.

RADAR SENTRY ALARM



Mail to: RADAR DEVICES MANUFACTURING CORP.
22003 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080



Please tell me how I can have a business of my own distributing Radar Sentry Alarm Systems. I understand there is no obligation.

Name _____ EW-12

Address _____

City _____ State & Code _____

NEW from **FINCO**



BOOSTER-COUPLER

Model No. 65-1 List \$29.95



UHF CONVERTERS

Model U-Vert 300 List \$39.95

Model U-Vert 200 List \$26.90

Model U-Vert 100 List \$19.95

ALL FINCO PRODUCTS **"COLOR"**
ARE ENGINEERED FOR

The BOOSTER-COUPLER

"for Deluxe Home and Commercial Use"

Two tube, 4 set VHF-TV or (FM) Distribution Amplifier for home and small commercial distribution systems . . . with low loss splitters (FINCO #3001 or #3003) can feed 16 or more sets, depending on signal level and line length losses. FEATURES:

- On-Off Switch
- AC convenience receptacle
- Ventilated perforated steel cabinet 6 $\frac{5}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{7}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
- Metal enclosed to eliminate shock hazard
- Easy access for tube servicing
- Convenient, easy mounting . . . bracket and screws supplied
- UL listed AC cord
- 117 Volts, 60 cycles
- Attractive appearance with rugged commercial construction
- No strip terminals
- Minimum "snow" (very low noise figure)
- 100% test for all electronic characteristics

The CONVERTERS

"That challenge all competition"

FEATURES:

- Drift free fine tuning
- Post conversion signal amplification
- Solid state chassis — shockproof
- Convenient AC outlet on converter
- Exact input-output impedance match
- Lighted dial tuning
- Full color and black-white signal conversion
- High gain — low noise
- Conforms to FCC radiation specifications
- Easy installation — UL approved
- Instant warm-up — Operates at Channel 5 or 6
- A model for every reception area

Write for beautiful color brochures — Numbers 20-338 and 20-377

Atlanta
Fort Worth
Kansas City
Chicago
Cleveland
Detroit

THE FINNEY COMPANY

34 West Interstate Street Bedford, Ohio 44014 Dept. 410

New York
Pittsburgh
San Francisco
Los Angeles
Boston
Albany

- 21 Colorimetry in Color Television** J. F. Holahan
How does one define a color? Why do some people see the same color differently? Can one color change to another before your eyes? This article answers these and many more questions on exactly how colors are created.
- 24 Color-TV Set-up Problems & Adjustments** Vic Bell
- 26 Recent Developments in Electronics**
- 28 Cryogenics in Electronics** William Nelson
Description of equipment used to produce ultra-low temperatures for space environment simulation, low-noise amplifiers, and superconducting magnets.
- 30 Manufacture of Color Picture Tubes** J. F. Holahan
- 33 Color-TV Ghosts** Walter H. Buchsbaum
- 36 Field-Effect Transistors for FM Front-Ends** von Recklinghausen
First use of FET's in front end of H. H. Scott hi-fi FM tuner results in no spurious responses nor cross-modulation problems.
- 38 1966 Color-TV Set Chassis Directory**
Literally hundreds of models of 1966 color-TV sets are represented in this listing of the basic electrical characteristics of 31 chassis types representing the 1966 lines of 17 major color-TV manufacturers.
- 42 Computer Control of Industrial Processes** Ed Bukstein
- 44 Operation of a High-Quality CCTV Camera** G. L. Hansen
- 48 Rare-Earth Phosphors for Color-TV** R. C. Miller & T. V. Rychlewski
- 71 Low-Noise R.F. Amplifiers** Jim Kyle
- 77 Audio Power Wattmeter** Sol Davis
- 78 New V.L.F. Transmissions**
- 84 Electronics World 1965 Index (Vols. 73-74)**



OUR COVER includes a grouping of photographs that illustrate some of the feature stories in this issue dealing with color television. The picture tube at the top right is 23-in. 92° Motorola-developed rectangular color tube. The chromaticity diagram (from RCA) compares the color gamut of color printing inks with that of an early color-TV tube, shown by triangle. The circular pattern shows a magnified portion of the screen of an RCA color tube producing a white raster. The pattern at the center (from "RCA Color TV Pict-O-Guide", prepared by RCA Institutes, Inc.) shows what happens when a degaussing coil is placed before the screen. Finally, the group of five photos at the bottom of the cover (from Sylvania) show normal and abnormal color-bar patterns.



Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Associate Editors
LESLIE SOLOMON
P. B. HOEFER

Assistant Editor
MARSHA JACOBS

Contributing Editors
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Prof. ARTHUR H. SEIDMAN

Art Editor
RICHARD KELLY

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN

6 For the Record (Editorial) W. A. Stocklin

Color-TV Shortage

12 EW Lab Tested

*Heath AR-134 Stereo Receiver
Shure S-41 "Solo-Phone" Amplifier*

50 Electric Shock John Frye

65 Test Equipment Product Report

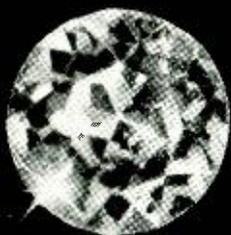
*Amphenol Model 600 Color Generator
Sencore FS134 Field-Strength Meter*

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month.....	4	Book Reviews	62
Letters from Our Readers.....	8	Electronic Crosswords	69
Radio & TV News.....	55	New Products & Literature.....	79

Electronics World: Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 307 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601. One year subscription \$5.00. Second Class Postage paid at Chicago, Ill. and at additional mailing offices. Subscription service: Fortland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80311. Copyright © 1965 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

DIAMONDS
ARE
NOT
FOREVER



**CHECK YOUR
SHURE STYLUS
PERIODICALLY**

True, it's unfortunate . . . and unfortunately, it's true: the diamond tip of ANY high fidelity stylus eventually wears out. Some sooner, some later. The new ultra-lightweight tracking force cartridges (1 or 2 grams) extend diamond tip life many times. But even they need periodic inspection. Depending upon the degree of wear, a worn stylus will (at the very least) appreciably accelerate audible record wear—or it can actually damage a record beyond redemption, in a single playing!

**SHURE PERFORMANCE
DEPENDS ON A GENUINE
SHURE STYLUS**

The superior performance of all Shure cartridges *DEPENDS* upon the Shure Stereo Dynetic Stylus Assembly. An inferior stylus replacement will audibly detract from and significantly reduce the cartridge's performance, and increase record wear. Obviously, if an imitation Shure Stereo Dynetic Stylus is used, we cannot guarantee that the cartridge will perform to published specifications. Accept no substitute. Look for this wording:

"THIS DYNETIC STYLUS IS PRECISION MANUFACTURED BY SHURE BROTHERS, INC."

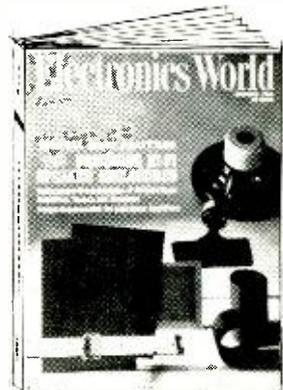
SHURE

Stereo Dynetic
REPLACEMENT STYLUS

Write: SHURE BROTHERS, INC.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING
NEXT MONTH
**SPECIAL
HI-FI FEATURES**



Designing Hi-Fi Speaker Enclosures—James F. Novak, Senior Engineer, Jensen Mfg. Co., explains why there is an optimum volume for best transient performance and maximum efficiency. Also included are a number of nomograms permitting anyone to design a ducted-port/bass-reflex enclosure to meet his specific requirements.

Design Requirements for Solid-State Amplifiers—Victor Brociner of H.H. Scott describes how the important factors of good performance, reliability, long life, reasonable immunity to abuse are designed into solid-state high-fidelity power amplifiers.

Hi-Fi Equipment Survey—A complete listing of all commercially available solid-state amplifiers, tuners, and receivers, with full details on their performance.

**V.H.F.: MARINE RADIO'S
NEW HORIZON**

With congestion on the 2-3 mc. marine band becoming worse by the year, the author explains the advantages of moving to the 156-mc. VHF Maritime Band. The article will also include details on some of the commercial equipment available for use in this service.

**A PROVEN TRANSISTOR
IGNITION SYSTEM**

Data collected over 60,000 miles of driving show an increase in gas mileage, more power, fewer tune-up expenses, as well as no ignition component failures. How this system can be built for your 12-volt

negative-ground car for \$25 to \$35 is fully covered.

**TIME SCALES &
TIME MEASUREMENTS**

A description of the various time scales and their significance covers solar, universal, ephemeris, atomic, and sidereal time standards.

**LINE-OPERATED TRANSISTOR
TV SETS: SYLVANIA**

The second of a series covering unique circuits used in a.c.-operated, transistorized TV receivers. Sylvania's 19-inch television set using the AO1-2 chassis is discussed.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the JANUARY issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD . . . on sale December 16th.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

Philip Sine
Financial Vice President

Walter S. Mills, Jr.
Vice President, Circulation

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President, Marketing

Phillip T. Heffernan
Vice President

Frank Pomerantz
Vice President, Creative Services

Arthur W. Butzow
Vice President, Production

Editorial and Executive Offices
(212 ORegon 9-7200)
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

NEW YORK OFFICE (212 ORegon 9-7200)
James J. Sullivan
Joseph E. Malloran

MIDWESTERN OFFICE (312 726-0892)
307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60601
Midwestern Advertising Manager, Royce Richard

WESTERN OFFICE (213 CRestview 4-0265)
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, Cal. 90211
Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

CIRCULATION OFFICE
Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado, 80311



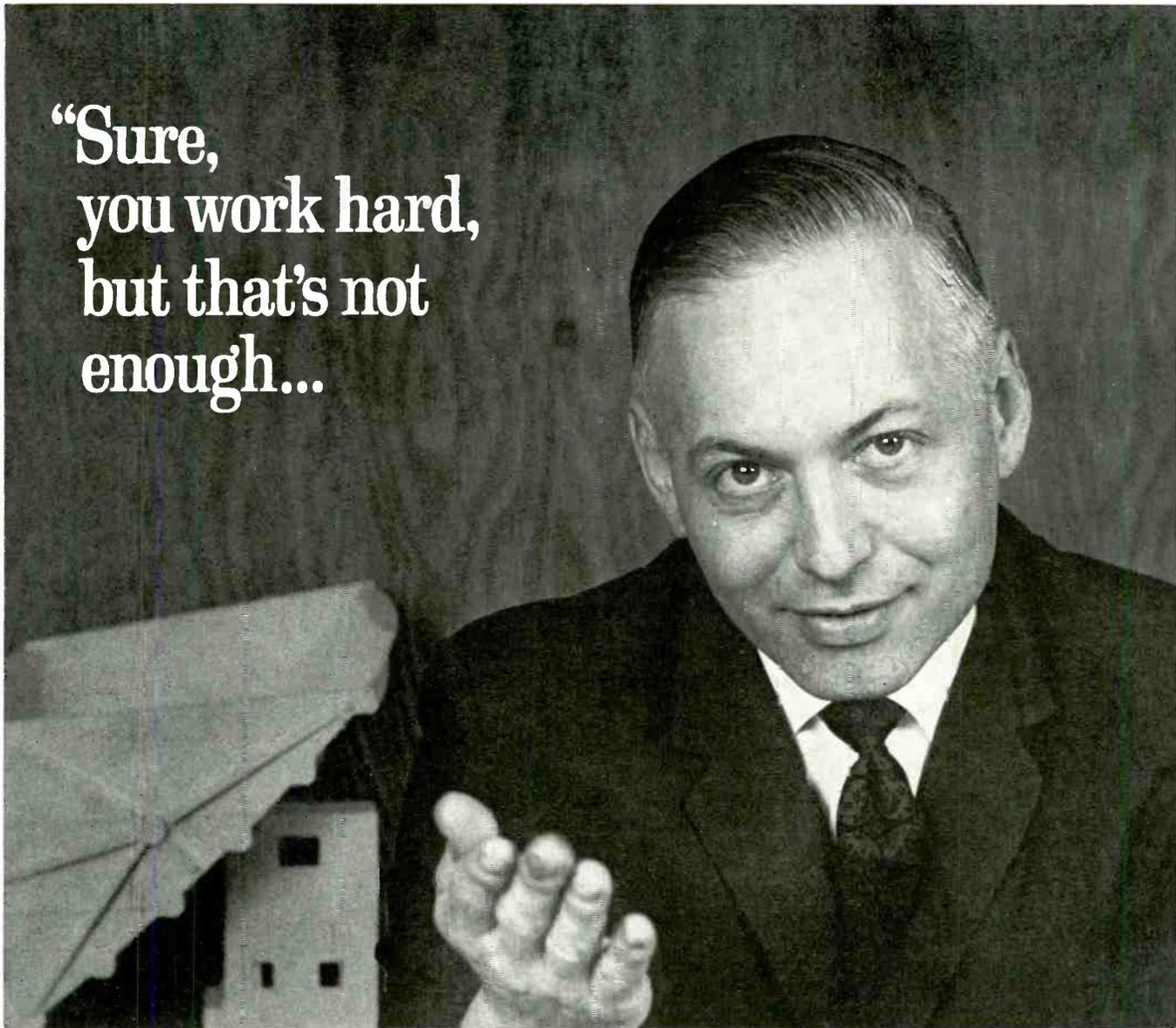
Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Dept., Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80311. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD (December 1965, Vol. 74, No. 6) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60601. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Skiing, Flying, Business/Commercial Aviation, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Popular Photography, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Electronics, Modern Bride, Skiing Trade News and Skiing Area News.) One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$5.00; all other Foreign, \$6.00. (Schedule for payment in Foreign currencies may be found elsewhere in this issue.) Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash.

“Sure,
you work hard,
but that’s not
enough...”



...you need more education to get ahead in electronics”

No matter how hard you work, you can't really succeed in electronics without advanced, specialized technical knowledge.

Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a full-time job and family obligations. But CREI Home Study Programs make it possible for you to get the additional education you need without attending classes. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule.

CREI Programs cover all important areas of electronics including communications, servomechanisms, even spacecraft tracking and control. You're sure to find a program that fits your career objectives.

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



You're eligible for a CREI Program if you have a high school education and work in electronics. Our FREE book gives all the facts. Mail coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1112C 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20010

SEND FOR FREE BOOK



The Capital Radio Engineering Institute
Dept. 1112C 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name _____ Year Born _____

Address _____

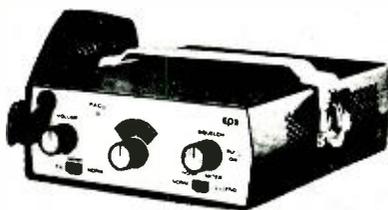
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

NEW PACE II

12-channel mobile CB transceiver



with superior
talk power plus
silicon transistor
reliability
at only \$169.00

Advanced circuit design, all silicon transistors, lifetime guaranteed glass-fiber circuit boards, and more exclusive features, combine to give you more value than any other 2-way radio on the market.

3.5 watt output (at 100% modulation)—the most talk power you can get from a 5-watt transmitter.

Best mobile noise limiting with exclusive noise limiter extender, for standard or deep noise clipping.

Exclusive squelch sensitivity adjustment on rear panel (in addition to standard squelch control).

Ruggedly constructed for top performance in temperatures of -30°F to $+185^{\circ}\text{F}$ and in any mobile installation.

Size: 7" x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Weight: 4.2 lbs. Power source: 12VDC, positive or negative, or AC Power Pack, accessory. Quick disconnect "Latch Rak" for ease of mounting.

Write for Bulletin Pace II, and the name of your nearest Pace dealer.

PACE
COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

24049 Frampton Ave., Harbor City, California 90710
Telephone: (213) 325-8444



For the record

WM. A. STOCKLIN, EDITOR

COLOR-TV SHORTAGE

THE color boom is really on. TV networks are now devoting 60 percent of their prime time to color transmissions and this percentage will increase as more color transmitting equipment is made available to the stations. In fact, many all-monochrome programs carry color commercials, breaking up the continuous black-and-white programming.

Industry estimates put the total number of color sets to be sold this year at about 2.1 million, as compared with 1.3 million for 1964. Estimates for next year are even more optimistic since it is anticipated that sales will reach 10,000 color sets a day or over 3.5 million.

RCA, the biggest money-maker, expects to sell 660,000 color sets this year, which is about 26.5 percent of the total industry sales.

Zenith, in second place, has estimated that 330,000 of its color sets will be sold this year—about 13 percent—with Motorola and Admiral tied for third place, each expecting 6.2 percent of the market.

The remaining large manufacturers (G-E, Philco, Magnavox, Sylvania, and Emerson) share the bulk of the remainder of the market.

Some Japanese sets are also making their appearance. Sears Roebuck is presently marketing the Toshiba-built 16" set. Sony, on the other hand, is presently test-marketing a 16" single-gun Chromatron color set in Japan and hopes to introduce it to the American market within a year.

In view of the extreme interest in color-TV sets on the part of the consumer, problems do exist. Unfortunately, the industry seriously underestimated potential sales for 1965. Customers today are finding a relatively long waiting period between the time of purchase and delivery of a color set. In fact, today's guess is that some 350,000 disappointed potential buyers of color sets will have to view their Christmas programs in black-and-white. The problem is simply not enough color tubes.

RCA not too long ago announced a \$50-million expansion program in both tube and set facilities. Zenith has \$15-million tied up in its new color-tube plant. Sylvania is in the midst of a multi-million-dollar expansion and Corning Glass is constructing a new plant for tube envelopes in Indiana. In fact, all manufacturers involved in TV set production are embarking on big expansion programs.

Why this sudden interest on the part of the consumer? Timing seems to be the most important factor. Black-and-white sets have just about saturated the

country, the economy is good and thus it did not take much to stimulate color-TV set sales. Besides increased color programming, the elimination of excise taxes has reduced prices across the board. A 21" set costing \$800 last year has dropped to \$675 this year. A 23" combination dropped from \$995 to about \$875. Quite often it is this price difference which encourages many prospective purchasers. Many are also feeling that sets may be almost at their lowest price level.

As to the sets themselves, the introduction of the rectangular tube, resulting in improved cabinet styling, and the introduction of rare-earth phosphors, with their brighter pictures, have also helped influence many customers.

Although total sales are important statistics in that they show the vitality of an industry, we believe that there are many other aspects of more direct importance to the consumer. At the present time we feel too many viewers are concerned with color simply for the sake of color. Granted that every dollar spent on a color set is certainly worth it, and even a poorly adjusted color set adds a new dimension to color-TV viewing—but there is no real enjoyment until one has both a good installation and the knowledge to adjust the set for proper color rendition. It is unforgivable, the number of black-and-white sets which are in use today with pictures that are blurry, ghostly, out of tune, and improperly adjusted.

Manufacturers and consumers alike pay too little attention to antennas, transmission lines, and the application of multiset couplers. Unfortunately there are many old antenna systems that can't provide proper color reception.

A combination of inferior antennas and distribution systems, coupled with over-zealous and, in many cases, untrained color set salesmen, does create a poor image of color reception. It may not be too important this year, but in following years when it becomes more of a buyers' market, many sales will be lost or made on the basis of showroom demonstrations. We have seen showrooms of large manufacturers and display rooms of large department stores where a great number of sets were being demonstrated and no two provided the same color rendition.

Color-set manufacturers provide excellent operating manuals for the viewer and good service notes for the technician to enable him to set up the receiver properly. It is our hope that continued color viewing, but with a more critical eye, will become popular. ▲

YOU GET PRODUCT PLUS FROM YOUR SYLVANIA DISTRIBUTOR

Now you can earn while you earn.

You earn valuable free prizes just by buying picture tubes and receiving tubes *now* in our Sylvania Means Business program.

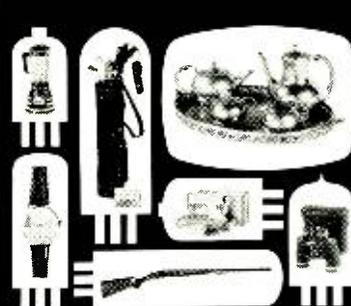
Every time you order Sylvania picture or receiving tubes from a participating distributor, you receive SMB Dealer Certificates. These certificates are redeemable for an exciting selection of gifts for yourself, your family and your home.

You get one certificate for every \$12.50 worth of receiving tubes and one certificate for every SILVER SCREEN 85®, *color bright 85™* or COLOR SCREEN 85 picture tube.

So you earn twice: even bigger profits and top quality prizes. **Sylvania Means Business.**

See your participating Sylvania distributor for all the details. Or write to CADD, 1100 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y

**Earn valuable prizes
in Sylvania's new SMB
Dealer Awards Program**



SYLVANIA
SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS **GTE**

CONAR ELECTRONIC KITS

Your copy
is waiting...

The do-it-yourselfer's newest catalog

Here's your new catalog of quality electronic kits and assembled equipment... your shopping guide for TV set kits, transistor radios, voltmeters, scopes, tube testers, ham gear, PA systems, and a host of other carefully engineered products. Every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-loop-holes, money-back guarantee. It's not the biggest catalog, but once you shop its pages you'll agree it's among the best. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail the coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing name in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

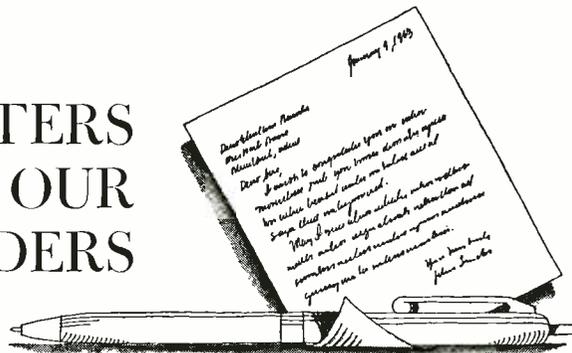
MAIL NOW!

CONAR NB5C
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016
Please send me your new catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Z-Code _____

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS



DUAL-POWER CB TRANSCEIVERS

Our September "New Citizens Band Circuits" contained a description of a dual-power transceiver that operates with either 5 watts or 100 mw. input. It was said that when the unit is switched to a lower power device, it comes under Part 15 of the FCC Regulations and that it could be operated without call signs, station identification, or the operating limits of class D. We have learned of a more recent FCC clarification of their regulations on this type of operation to the effect that although such operation is encouraged, class D operation and station licensing must still apply. This is true even for the 100-mw. operation because the transmitter power can be raised by the user. A letter from the FCC puts it this way.—Editors.

To the Editors:

The use of reduced power by Citizens Radio licensees would reduce interference in that service. Consequently, the provision of a power-reduction switch in Citizens Radio transmitters is not only permissible but is encouraged.

We must emphasize, however, that a transmitter capable of input power greater than 100 mw. does *not* comply with the requirements of the Commission's rules, Part 15. Such a transmitter must not be operated without a license.

Accordingly, a transmitter having a switch to reduce input power to 100 mw. cannot be operated under Part 15 of the rules without a license. Furthermore, such a transmitter cannot be properly certified as meeting the requirements of Part 15 for operation without a license.

BEN F. WAPLE, SECY.

Federal Communications Comm.
Washington, D.C.

SCR IGNITION SYSTEM

To the Editors:

Mr. William Sturgeon's letter in your August issue about his experience involving failures in switching transistors used in the SCR ignition system (originally described in the November, 1964 issue) was quite interesting. After removing the resistor type of ignition harness, we experienced a similar fate where the transistors failed after a few minutes of operation. A silicon diode (1 amp.) placed in series with the distribu-

tor-point line cured our problem. Prior to this, we tried inserting a small capacitor as well as diodes similar to Mr. Sturgeon's schematic. The best results were obtained with a single diode.

JAMES TAKEMOTO, Gen. Mgr.
Universal Electronic Corp.
Denver, Colo.

SPECTRUM ANALYZER USE

To the Editors:

The article on "Spectrum Analyzers" by Jim Kyle in your May, 1965 issue was very interesting and quite timely.

May I suggest another use for the Singer Metrics SPA-4a spectrum analyzer? By setting the sweep width to minimum, i.f. bandwidth to maximum, amplitude on "Lin," adding an antenna, and coupling the vertical output to an audio amplifier, we have a pretty good substitute for an FM tuner. Using slope detection, the tuning and gain settings are critical but not impossible. It's like music on a long night shift.

R. A. M.
Fullerton, Calif.

CITIZENS BAND OPERATION

To the Editors:

On p. 14 of the September, 1965 issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD, you quote Rep. Frank T. Bow (R-Ohio) as saying that FCC failure to explain or enforce limitations on Citizens Radio Service hobby operation encouraged its development and "it seems to me that justice requires us to find a means of continuing to permit hobby-type operation in the Citizens Band."

To me, this statement is little short of amazing. To clarify the principle involved, this can be stated in more general terms: "When poor law enforcement encourages an illegal activity, then justice requires that the illegal activity be made legal."

LOUIS T. MAHN
Beaverton, Ore.

TOUCH-PLATE LIGHTING SWITCH

To the Editors:

This letter is in reference to R. Wayne Simister's article "Capacitance Touch-Plate Lighting Switch" in the ELECTRONICS WORLD issue of August, 1965.

When I tried out the circuit, substi-



FREE!

From now through December 15, 1965

Get a Color-TV TEST Picture Tube with every RCA WR-64B Color Bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generator you buy

Yes! You read right!

From now through December 15, 1965—with every purchase of an RCA WR-64B Color Bar Generator—you get a FREE color-TV TEST picture tube for use in your color-TV test jig. This is a 21-inch 70° round color-TV TEST picture tube, electrically guaranteed six months from first installation date. These tubes will have minor mechanical (not electrical) defects... they're not quite good enough to go into a new TV set but perfectly adequate for testing purposes.

How to get your FREE Color Test Tube

Simply buy an RCA WR-64B Color Bar Generator—THE essential color-TV test instrument—between now and December 15, 1965. Fill out your warranty registration card and attach the red identification label on the WR-64B carton. Send them to RCA, Test Equip-

ment Headquarters, Bldg. 17-2, Harrison, N.J. We send you the tube (either from Lancaster, Pa. or Marion, Ind.) freight charges collect. To allow for postal delay, we will honor cards received up until December 31st.

Don't miss out on this never-before offer. You've got to have a color-bar generator anyway—so be sure you buy it now—at the regular price—while you can get a FREE color test tube.

\$189.50*

Optional distributor resale price; subject to change without notice. Price may be higher in Alaska, Hawaii and the West.

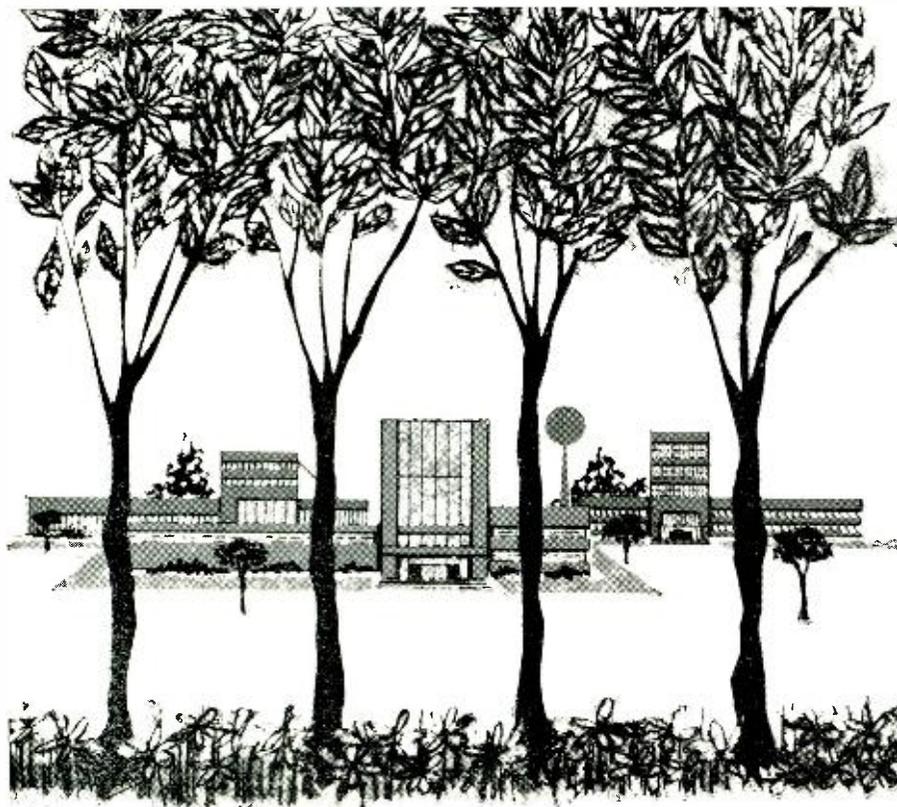


RCA WR-64B Color Bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generator

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



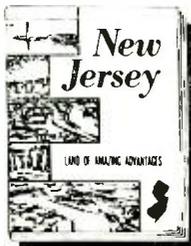
Everything your business needs to "make it big" will be found in one of New Jersey's Industrial Parks

Name it.

Markets or labor. Transportation or research. All utilities, good industrial neighbors, help in planning, flexible leases, advanced education for employees—and every conceivable type of recreation for their families.

Everything you need—for business and relaxation—is right here. In New Jersey!

Get the full story on plant site opportunities in New Jersey. Return the coupon today for your free copy of the new 48-page booklet entitled: "NEW JERSEY—LAND OF AMAZING ADVANTAGES". No obligation, of course.



Public Service Electric and Gas Company
Box BEW, 80 Park Place, Newark, New Jersey 07101

Please send my copy of:
"NEW JERSEY/LAND OF AMAZING ADVANTAGES"

Also, send more information on industrial parks.

Name _____

Title _____

Firm _____

Street _____

City and State _____



PUBLIC SERVICE ELECTRIC AND GAS COMPANY
TAXPAYING SERVANT OF A GREAT STATE

tuting components that I had instead of using what was specified, the load on the power supply was changed, and this changed the voltage on the transistors. When load current was less, load voltage rose and damaged the transistors.

I found an easy remedy for this voltage rise by connecting a 24-volt, 15-ma. zener diode across capacitor C8.

I think this addition to the circuit should be made to protect the transistors from switching transients present in a flip-flop circuit.

My circuit functions perfectly with all *n-p-n* transistors.

REX HARRIS
Burlingame, Calif.

WWV AUDIO TONES

To the Editors:

I know that WWV's r.f. carrier is very accurately maintained right on frequency, but what about the audio tones that are broadcast? Why were these tones chosen and are they accurate enough so that I can use them to calibrate my audio oscillator?

ERIC LEWIS
Denver, Colo.

The audio tones broadcast by WWV are 600 cps and 440 cps. Each tone is broadcast for 2 minutes out of every 5 minutes and they alternate, starting with 600 cps on the hour. The frequencies were chosen because 600 cps has a large number of integral multiples and sub-multiples so that it can be used to check power-line frequencies (60 cps) and many other convenient audio frequencies, such as 100 cps or 1000 cps. The 440-cps was chosen as it is standard musical pitch, the note A above middle C.

The accuracy of the audio frequencies, as transmitted, is the same as the carrier or better than one part in 10^{11} , plus a fixed offset of -150 parts in 10^{10} . Changes in the transmitting medium may result in fluctuations in the audio frequencies as received, but accuracies of one part in 10 million are common. Hence, the accuracy is very much better than most a.f. generators.—Editors.

DEMODULATOR PRINTED BOARDS

To the Editors:

A set of two undrilled printed-circuit boards for the transistorized FM-stereo demodulator which appeared in the December, 1964 issue of this magazine is available from the address below at \$6 for the set. Each board is 3" wide by 4¾" long. With the components mounted, the units can be stacked to fit a box 3" x 3" x 5". The boards include the modified circuitry for high-sensitivity tuners. Assembled units to fit the "Citiation III" tuner are also available.

E. H. DOBLE
Box 1054
Hill AFB, Utah 84401 ▲

careers for technicians at IBM

To technicians who seek important roles in today's technology, IBM offers careers in the world of computers. Modern computer systems and new solid state technologies have created rewarding jobs for technicians in Research, Development, Manufacturing and Systems Test. IBM is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Owego, New York

Chemical Technicians: Experience in chemical technology, engineering physics or in any of the following: electrochemistry, lamination, adhesives, electroplating, etching, oxide coating, photo-resist, evaporation techniques.

Electromechanical Technicians: Experience in assembly and maintenance of automatic production equipment. A thorough understanding of mechanical and electrical technologies is essential.

Electronic Technicians: Experience in maintenance, calibration and repair of complex electronic test equipment, and development of high-speed circuitry.

Welder: Mag-lithium experience with toolmaking capability.

Qualifications: A.A.S. degree or its equivalent in education or experience.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:

D. J. Carlson, Dept. 650M
IBM Corporation
Space Guidance Center
Owego, New York 13827

IBM

Burlington, Vermont

Electromechanical Technicians: Experienced in assembly and maintenance of automated production equipment. A thorough understanding of mechanical and electrical technologies is essential.

Electronic Technicians: Experienced in maintenance, calibration and repair of complex electronic test equipment, and development of high-speed circuitry.

Process Technicians: Experience in tinning, paste (resistor and electrode), silk screen techniques, epoxy and encapsulation or conveyor ovens desirable. Training in physics, metallurgy, or chemistry is necessary.

Qualifications: A.A.S. degree or its equivalent in education or experience.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:

W. T. Rochford, Dept. 650M
IBM Corporation, Box A
Essex Junction, Vermont

IBM

Fishkill, New York

Electromechanical Technicians: Experienced in assembly and maintenance of automated production equipment. A thorough understanding of mechanical and electrical technologies is essential.

Designers: Mechanism design of automatic production equipment.

Electronic Technicians: Experienced in maintenance, calibration and repair of complex electronic test equipment, and development of high-speed circuitry.

Semiconductor Technicians: Experienced in semiconductor process development and manufacturing.

Toolmakers: Building of semiautomatic and automatic tooling to extreme close tolerances.

Qualifications: A.A.S. degree or its equivalent in education or experience.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:

T. R. Edmonds, Dept. 650M
IBM Corporation
East Fishkill Facility, Route 52
Hopewell Junction, New York 12533

IBM

Kingston, New York

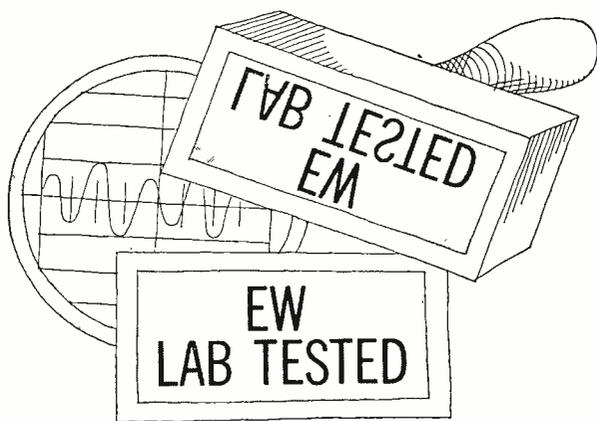
Electronic Technicians: For work assignments with the Kingston manufacturing test organization. Upon completion of initial training, qualified applicants will be given positions involving testing, trouble-shooting and repairing core storage units, tape drives, display devices, drums, transmission control equipment and other peripheral devices associated with some of the world's largest and most advanced electronic data processing equipment.

Qualifications: A.A.S. degree in electronic technology preferred; a certificate of completion from an accredited 2-year technical school or equivalent experience will be considered.

Please write, outlining your education and experience, to:

P. Palker, Dept. 650M
IBM Corporation
Neighborhood Road
Kingston, New York

IBM®



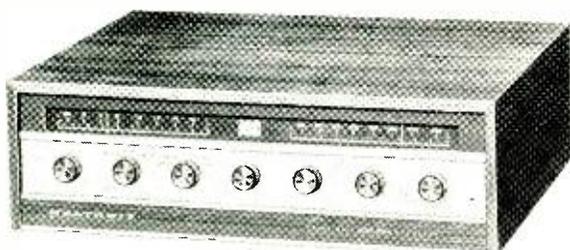
HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

Heath AR-13A Stereo Receiver
Shure SA-1 "Solo-Phone" Amplifier

Heath AR-13A Stereo Receiver

For a copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card.



THE Heath AR-13A is a compact, attractively styled, solid-state stereo receiver, which offers superior performance at an unusually low price.

Functionally, the AR-13A is a combination of the company's AJ-33 AM-FM stereo tuner and the AA-22 stereo amplifier, which are available as separate components. Little or nothing of the flexibility and performance of the separate components is sacrificed by combining them on a single chassis, yet the installation and operation of the system is appreciably simplified.

The front panel of the AR-13A appears deceptively simple, showing only the tone-control knobs, volume control, source and mode selectors, and the separate AM and FM tuning knobs. The two slide-rule dials are colinear, with a miniature tuning meter separating them. A neon indicator lamp on the FM dial glows when a stereo broadcast is received. The power is turned on by pulling out the treble tone-control knob so that the volume may be left undisturbed at a predetermined setting when the set is turned off.

The bottom section of the panel is hinged and swings downward to reveal a row of 15 secondary controls, few of which are used after the initial installation. These include individual level set-

ting adjustments for "Mag. Phono" and "Aux." inputs; balance, separation, and phase adjustments for the FM-stereo circuits; an interstation FM squelch threshold control; and an audio balance control. Although the latter might seem to be needed on the front panel, we found that the tracking of the two ganged volume controls was exceptionally close (within 0.8 db) so that the balance need not be adjusted when the volume control setting is changed. Also concealed behind the hinged panel are slide switches for a.f.c. "on-off," local/distant FM sensitivity, SCA filter, FM noise filter, and speaker phase.

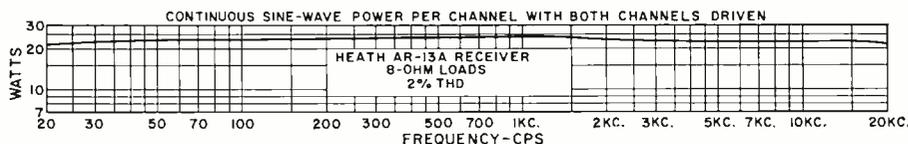
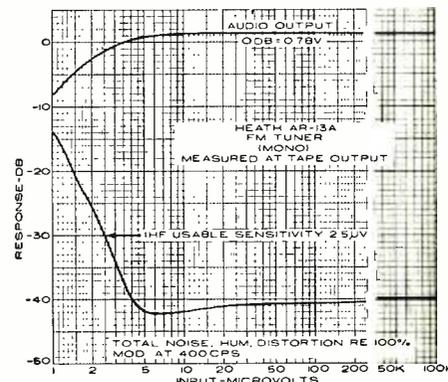
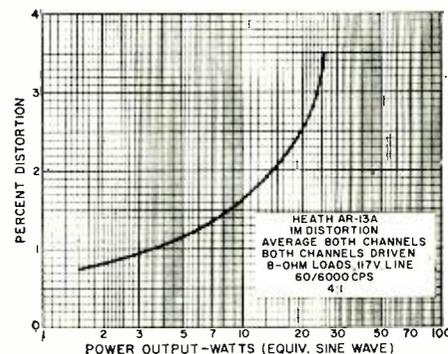
The various inputs and outputs, as well as the ferrite loopstick AM antenna, are located on the rear of the chassis. Although there are tape-recording outputs, the playback from a recorder must be connected to one of the two "Aux." inputs. This precludes using the receiver for monitoring off the tape with a three-head recorder, and is possibly the only worthwhile feature omitted from this unusually flexible receiver.

The audio amplifier of the AR-13A, rated at 20 watts per channel with both channels driven, delivered 24 watts per channel at 1000 cps with 2% distortion. It fell off only slightly, to 22 watts at 20 and 20,000 cps, resulting in one of the

flattest power bandwidth curves we have ever measured on any amplifier, tube or transistor. The IM distortion was under 1% up to about 4 watts output, rising smoothly to 2.5% at 20 watts and clipping at about 25 watts per channel (into 8-ohm loads). The output into 4 or 16 ohms is somewhat reduced.

The frequency response and RIAA phono equalization of the AR-13A were both very good, within about 1 db of the ideal curves over the entire audio range. Hum and noise, referred to 10 watts output, were -55 db on phono and -70 db on "Aux." inputs; both are inaudible levels.

The FM tuner was surprisingly sensitive, with IHF Usable Sensitivity of 2.5 μ v, and distortion less than 1% for all signal levels over 4 μ v, with 100% modulation. This is in the vicinity of the residual distortion of our FM signal generator. Almost any FM signal which can be received at all is heard with full limiting and good entertainment quality. The



Kodak
TRADEMARK

Some plain talk from Kodak about tape:

The meat of the matter... and some boxing news

Undistorted output from a tape—as from any other link in the chain of audio components—is at the very heart of high fidelity enjoyment. Distortion (or the lack of it) is in theory simple enough to evaluate. You start out with something measurable, or worth listening to, and you reproduce it. Everything added, subtracted or modified by the reproduction, that can be measured or heard, is distortion. Since most kinds of distortion increase as you push any component of your system closer to its maximum power capability, you have to label your distortion value to tell whether you did this while coasting or at a hard pant.

Cry “uncle!”

To make the distortions contributed by the tape itself big enough to measure and control, we simply drive the tape until it hollers “uncle!” and use that power reference as our benchmark. Here’s the procedure. Record a 400-cycle signal (37.5-mil wavelength at 15 ips) and increase its level until in a playback, which is itself pristine, you can measure enough 1200-cycle signal (third harmonic) to represent 2% of

the 400-cycle signal level. This spells “uncle!” We use 400 cycles for convenience, but insist upon a reasonably long wavelength because we want to affect the entire oxide depth.

The more output level we can get (holding the reproduce gain constant, of course) before reaching “uncle,” the higher the undistorted output potential of the tape.

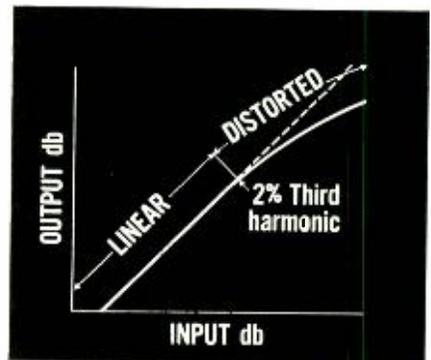
Simple, what?

“Wadayamean—undistorted output at two percent?”

That’s what makes a Miss America Contest. Two percent third harmonic is a reference point that we like to contemplate for a picture of oxide performance. Since distortion changes the original sound, it becomes a matter of acumen and definition how little a change is recognizable. If you’re listening, two percent is a compromise between a trained and an untrained ear. If you’re measuring, it comes at a convenient point on the meter. It’s like a manufacturer testing all sports cars at 150 mph, even though some cars are driven by connoisseurs and some by cowboys. Same goes for tape. Two per-

cent tells us a lot about a tape even if, on the average, you never exceed the 0.5% level.

Because undistorted output helps to define the upper limit of the dynamic range, it has a further effect on the realism of the recording. The higher the undistorted output, the easier it is to reproduce the massed timpani and the solo triangle each at its own concert hall level. And this is just another area where Kodak tapes excel . . . our general-purpose/low-print tape (Type 31A) gives you up to 3 decibels more crisp, clean output range than conventional tapes.

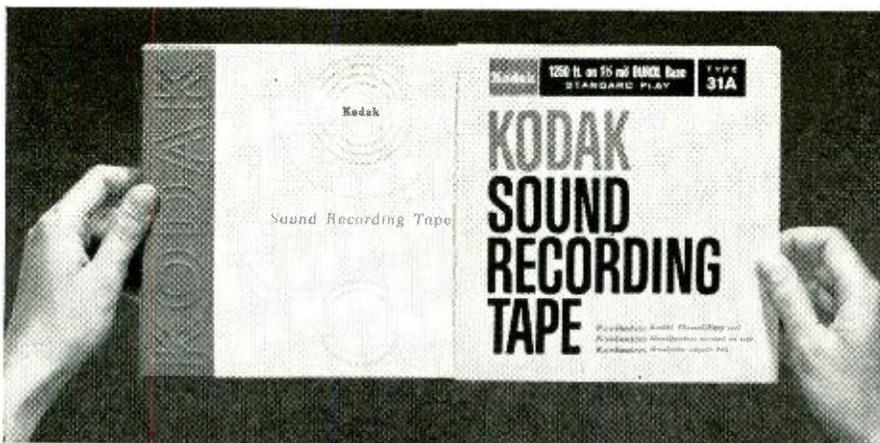


2% third harmonic distortion represents the practical limit to linear recording.

Kodak tapes—in the five- and seven-inch sizes—now look as good as they sound. We’ve put package identification on a removable sleeve and designed a tape library box with a smart new look. This box features durable one-piece construction, full index space, plus detailed tape use instructions on the inside. Kodak Sound Recording Tapes are available at most electronic, camera, and department stores.

New 24-page, comprehensive “Plain Talk” booklet covers all the important aspects of tape performance, and is free on request. Write: Department 8, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y. 14650.

The great unveiling—Kodak’s new library box with removable sleeve!



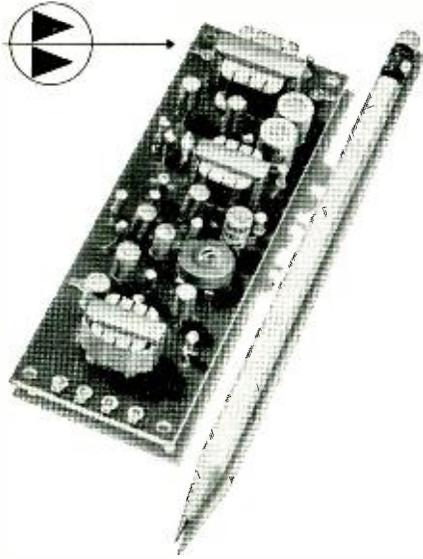
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N. Y.

December, 1965

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

13

Birnbach's Compact Transistor Audio Amplifier



Look at these amazing features . . .

- ★ 5 Transistors and 1 Thermistor
- ★ Shielded Input Transformer with 2 PRIMARY WINDINGS . . . 50 ohms and High Impedance
- ★ Output Transformer with 2 SECONDARY WINDINGS . . . 8 ohms (for speakers), 500 ohms (for modulation and high impedance loads)
- ★ Volume Control included and mounted on Circuit Board
- ★ Low Distortion . . . 400 Milliwatt Push-Pull Output
- ★ Extremely high gain . . . 80 db! Handles low level mikes, phono pickups, telephone pickups, etc.
- ★ Sturdy Printed Circuit Board is 5½" long by 1¾" wide
- ★ Weighs only 3½ ounces
- ★ Power Supply: Any 9-volt DC source
- ★ Standard 90 day warranty

USE IT FOR:

- PA System
- Hi-Fi System (use 2 for stereo)
- Guitar Amplifier
- Surveillance Listening System
- Electronic Stethoscope
- Intercom Amplifier
- Modulation for Transmitter
- Phono Amplifier
- Utility Amplifier
- Science Projects

COMPLETE AMPLIFIER \$7.95 each
INCLUDING SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM We Pay Postage!

BIRNBACH Radio Co., Inc.
Dept E, 435 Hudson St., New York, N.Y. 10014

Please rush me _____ (qty) of your Compact Transistor Audio Amplifiers Model A-300 at \$7.95 each, postpaid. My check or money order for \$_____ is enclosed. Sorry, no COD's.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

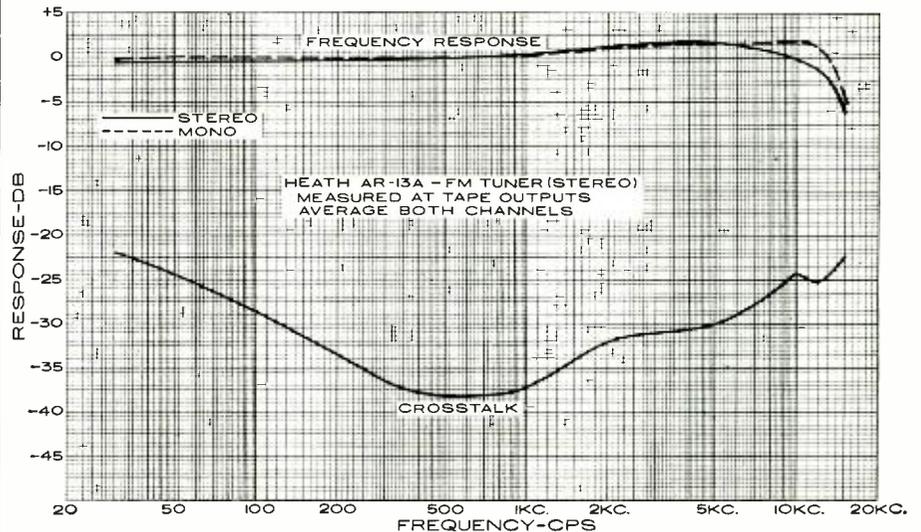
tuner had no drift that we could ascertain, so that its a.f.c. is hardly needed. The frequency response, measured at the tape outputs, was within ± 1.5 db from 30 to 12,000 cps, falling to -5 db at 15,000 cps. FM-stereo channel separation was exceptionally good, exceeding 22 db from 30 to 15,000 cps and better than 35 db from 250 to 1500 cps. The FM tuner hum level was -54 db referred to 100% modulation, and its capture ratio was 3.9 db.

The *Heath AR-13A* has an AM tuner which is a rarity among stereo receivers today. We made no measurements on the AM tuner, but it sounded as good as most such tuners do and had adequate

sensitivity for our suburban location.

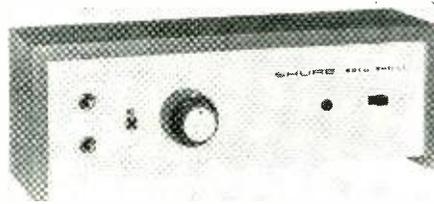
Although the *AR-13A* is a rather complex kit to construct, its assembly is simplified by the use of printed boards and pre-aligned FM front-end and AM-FM i.f. strip. All necessary final alignment can be performed with received stations and the tuning meter. Instrument alignment may improve performance slightly, but should not be necessary in most cases.

The *Heath AR-13A*, complete with an oiled-walnut cabinet, sells for \$184 in kit form. Despite its low price, it is one of the best stereo receivers we have tested and is comparable to many manufactured units costing twice as much. ▲



Shure SA-1 "Solo-Phone" Amplifier

For a copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card.

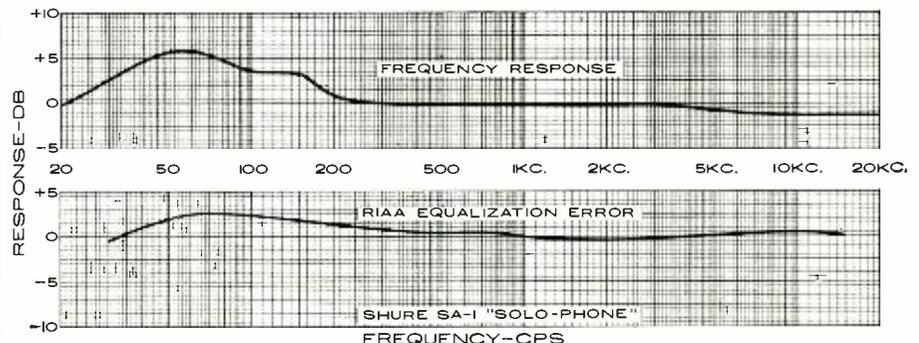


STEREO music, heard through a good pair of stereo headphones, sounds quite different from the same music heard through loudspeakers. The almost total separation of left- and right-channel sounds, plus the exclusion of room noise, gives headphone reproduc-

tion a startling and unique sense of immediacy. Even though most headphones do not have the wide frequency response or smoothness of a good loudspeaker, their subjective effect often seems to be more natural and cleaner.

Practically all model stereo headphones have 8- or 16-ohm coils and are meant to be driven from the speaker outputs of a stereo amplifier. Since phones require only a few milliwatts of power, this is rather wasteful when a power amplifier is used. Sometimes special attenuator circuits are built into the amplifier to prevent damage to the phones.

(Continued on page 76)





TECHNICAL LITERATURE

Another way your RCA Industrial Distributor improves your profit picture

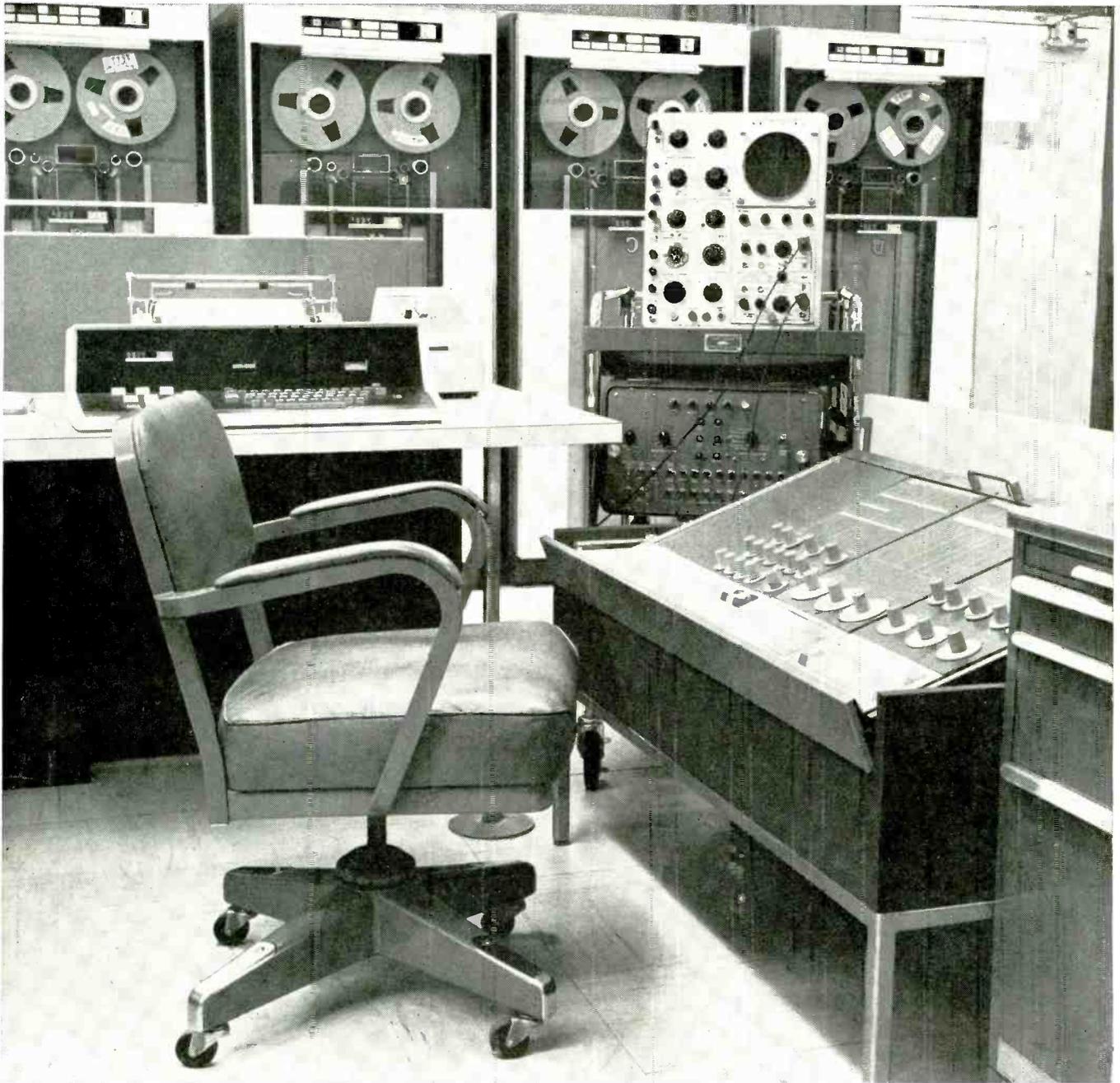
Your RCA Industrial Distributor helps keep you informed by maintaining a complete selection of up-to-date technical literature... For whatever questions you may have on RCA's broad line of industrial tubes and semiconductors, take advantage of your local distributor's "inventory of knowledge." You'll make informed judgements *faster*—and help improve your profit-picture, too!

Remember... a vital part of your distributor's job is to keep you aware of current product developments. Next time you need information on RCA industrial tubes or semiconductors, contact your local RCA Industrial Distributor. He'll be pleased to serve you.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



This important job (and its big salary) is reserved for a qualified electronics technician. It can be you!

It's a fact. There are *thousands* of jobs like this available *right now* for skilled electronics technicians. What's more, these men are going to be in even *greater* demand in the years ahead. But how about you? Where do you fit into the picture? Your opportunity will never be greater . . . so act *now* to take advantage of it. The first step? Learn electronic fundamentals . . . develop a practical understanding of transistors, troubleshooting techniques, pulse circuitry, micro-electronics, computers and many other exciting new developments. Prepare yourself now for a job with a bright future . . . unlimited

opportunity . . . lasting security . . . and a steadily-increasing salary.

Over 15,500 ambitious men are using Cleveland Institute Electronics Training Programs as a stepping stone to the good jobs in electronics. Why not join them? You will learn at home, in your spare time, and tuition is remarkably low. Read the important information on the facing page. Then fill out the postage-free reply card and drop it in the mail today. Without obligation we'll send you all the details. But act now . . . and get *your* high-paying job just that much sooner.

How You Can Succeed In Electronics

. . . Select Your Future From Five Career Programs

The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but five different and up-to-date Electronics Home Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card and send it to us. In a few days you will have complete details . . . without obligation.

1. Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



2. First Class FCC License

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket *quickly*, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.



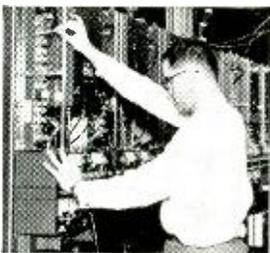
3. Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.



4. Electronic Communications

Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.



5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.



An FCC License . . . or your money back!

In addition to providing you with comprehensive training in the area indicated, programs 1, 2, 3, and 4 will prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. In fact, we're so certain of their effectiveness, we make this *exclusive* offer:

The training programs described will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

CIE's **AUTO-PROGRAMMED** lessons help you learn faster and easier

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. Our **AUTO-PROGRAMMED*** lessons present facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforce them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You, too, will absorb . . . retain . . . advance *at your own pace*. *TRADEMARK

Free nationwide job placement service . . . for life, for every CIE graduate

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bi-monthly listing of the many high-paying interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many Cleveland Institute students and graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like these: American Airlines, American Telephone and Telegraph, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, North American Aviation, New York Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA and Westinghouse.

Electronics is a fast moving, dynamic industry . . . Cleveland Institute keeps you current

The Electron Bulletin is CIE's bi-monthly digest of new developments in the world's fastest growing industry. As a CIE student, you will get a free copy throughout your training to keep you up-to-date on Masers, Lasers, Solid State Devices, and other new inventions.



Full accreditation . . . your assurance of competence and integrity

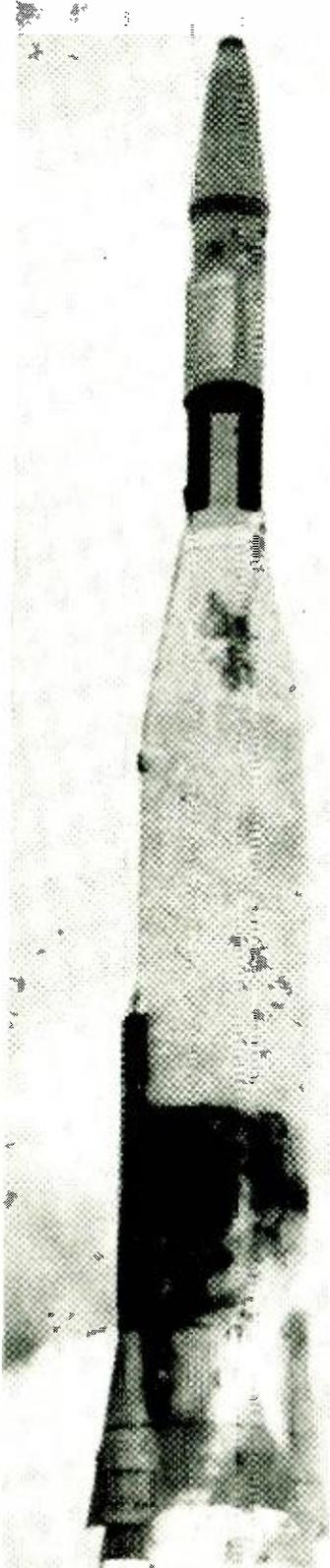
Cleveland Institute of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. You can be assured of competent electronics training by a staff of skilled electronics instructors.

Your Future In Electronics Is Up To You. Make It A Brighter One. Mail Reply Card Today.


CIE

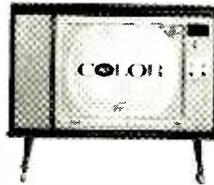
Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street, Dept. EW-9 Cleveland, Ohio 44114



**America's most successful
space programs have it.**

**RCA Victor Color TV
has it.**



**The reliability of RCA circuitry.
The solid kind.**



Solid Copper circuit, shown, from RCA Victor Color TV.

**RCA Solid Copper Circuits
won't come loose. Won't short
circuit. Won't go haywire. They're
the latest advance over
old-fashioned "hand wiring" and
bring Space Age dependability
to Color TV.**



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Tmk(s)®

COLORIMETRY IN COLOR TELEVISION

By J. F. HOLAHAN / RCA Electronic Components and Devices

Although the exact mechanics of color vision are unknown, experiments over the years have laid down many basic principles. This article covers color perception principles applied to color TV.

HUMAN color vision is an extremely complicated process, occurring partly in the eye and partly in the brain. In this process, the stimulus of light from some object is transformed into the conscious sensation of color experienced by a person observing that object. Because two observers having so-called "normal" vision often see the same color somewhat differently, the perception of color has not yielded to a satisfactory all-inclusive theory. However, experiments over the years do indicate certain practical principles of color perception. To help understand these principles, it is helpful to remember that both light and radio waves are electromagnetic in nature and that light waves are detectable by the human eye. In other words, the eye and brain form a receiver having a fixed selectivity characteristic and a variable sensitivity characteristic. Roughly, the eye's "r.f. circuits" respond to light having a wavelength range of 400 to 700 millimicrons.

Unlike a radio, the eye cannot tune in on one wavelength but responds simultaneously to all radiation in the visible band. It is capable of distinguishing light of one particular wavelength (color) only when it is presented alone. For example, the eye easily identifies green in a spread-out spectrum but is quite unable under normal conditions to isolate a green sensation from white light.

How We See Color

The exact process by which the human visual system is able to translate light of different wavelengths (and mixtures of wavelengths) into color sensations is still not known. Yet, practical experiments have shown that almost the full range of color sensations can be obtained by suitable mixtures of the light from three "primary" color sources: blue, green, and red. One theory of color vision based on this *trichromatic* color-matching property holds that the retina

Color solid visualization of the relationship among hue, brightness, and saturation of optically visible colors.

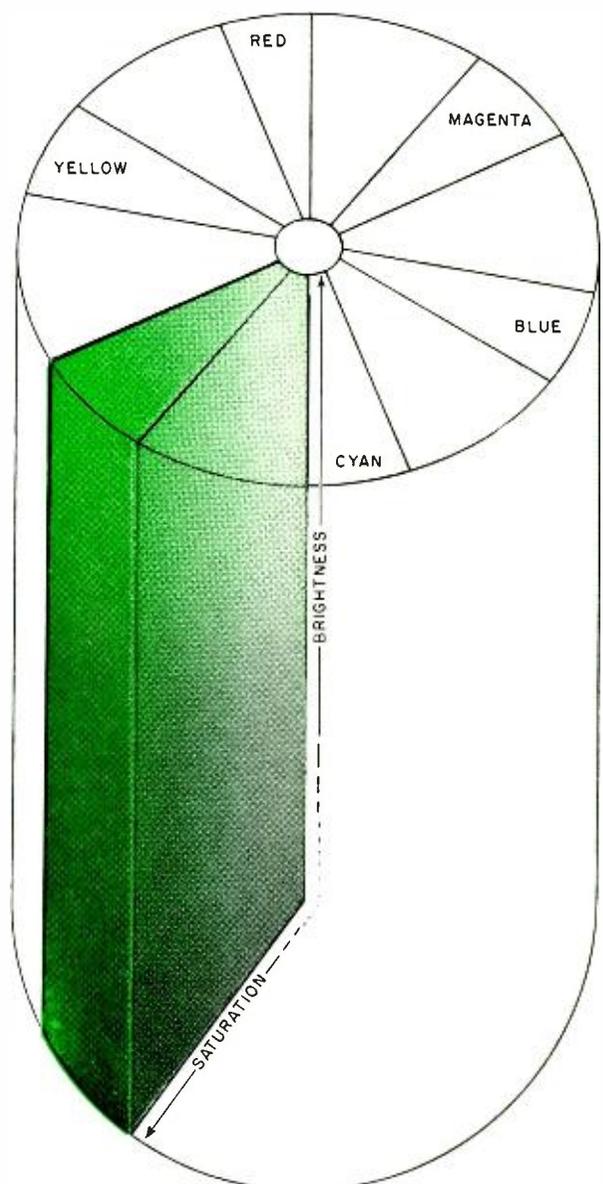




Fig. 1. Cover the white circle. Stare fixedly at the yellow circle center mark for 20 seconds. Then uncover the white circle and rapidly shift your gaze to the white circle center mark. After a second, you will see a bluish afterimage that gradually fades.

of the eye consists of a mosaic of three different types of elements, one responsive to light of wavelengths corresponding to blue, one to green, and one to red. Further, the three elements appear to overlap considerably in sensitivity. These three groups of receptors are separately connected to the brain through nerves, where the sensation of color is derived from the brain's automatic analysis of the relative stimulations from the three receptors.

The trichromatic theory tends to be substantiated by the way in which blue, green, and red combine to form other colors. Consider three separate light sources projecting overlapping circles of green, blue, and red light on a screen. Where all three beams overlap, the effect is white because all three receptors are stimulated equally. The area of blue and green overlap is, quite predictably, blue-green, or cyan. Similarly, a reddish-purple, or magenta, is formed where blue and red overlap. However—and this usually startles the layman—the combination of red and green produces yellow.

This phenomenon becomes easier to understand if we realize that the yellow we see is not the yellow of the spectrum but is rather a broad band of radiation containing substantially all wavelengths of visible light except those at the blue end of the spectrum. Since blue light is absent, only the red and green receptors are stimulated equally. It follows, then, that if the red and green receptors are blocked out so that only blue receptors operate, a white surface should appear blue. One way to effectively block out color receptors is to overstimulate them to the point of insensitivity. Stare fixedly at the yellow circle of Fig. 1 for about 20 seconds and then quickly shift your gaze to the adjacent white circle. You see a blue afterimage because the red and green receptors of the eye have become fatigued and do not respond to the red and green wavelengths in white light. The afterimage will gradually fade as the receptors recover their sensitivity.

The unexpected behavior of red, green, and blue primaries results from the fact that they are "additive," and as such differ from the "subtractive" primaries of red, blue, and yellow. Actually, the subtractive primaries are not red, blue, and yellow but magenta, cyan, and yellow—the complementaries of the additive primaries. Herein lies the major difference between color television and other common color-reproducing media. *Additive* primaries are so called because they are self-luminous sources of light—the phosphors coating a color picture tube, for example—whose visible light outputs are added together to yield a desired color. *Subtractive* primaries, on the other hand, are absorbers of light that are used in series (layers) to create color by removing selected wavelengths from a white source. Subtractive primaries in the form of dyes and various types of pigments are used in photographic and printing processes.

The Elements of Color

We perceive color, as a conscious sensation, in terms of three major subjective attributes. Primary among these, and the only one of them exhibited by both neutral or gray (achromatic) tints and truly colored colors, is *brightness*. Brightness is a matter of over-all intensity of light given out

by objects seen. The physical term is *luminance* and is expressed in such units as footlamberts. A second major attribute, and the most characteristic of color, is the distinction between redness, yellowness, blueness, greenness, and so forth. This attribute is called *hue* and, among the pure colors of the physical spectrum, corresponds rather directly to wavelength. Finally, distinguishing strong colors from pale ones of the same hue, as red from pink, is the attribute of *saturation* or *chroma*. Saturation may be thought of as related to physical purity, or freedom from dilution with white.

Fig. 2 illustrates the interrelationship of hue, saturation, and brightness. The upper third of this figure shows a strip of white, the middle third a strip divided by a red hue at low and high saturation for a certain brightness level, and the lower third a strip with the same red hue at the same saturations but for a higher brightness level. Notice that your eye can detect a difference. All four colors are red, yet all are different because the strip has been altered step-by-step from original white (the same white of black-and-white television) by the three basic characteristics of color.

The three variables, hue, saturation, and brightness, define completely the qualitative aspects of color as a mental phenomenon. It is apparent that these three may be made the basis of a three-dimensional system for plotting, or at least for describing, a particular color. For example, all possible mental colors may be thought of as distributed through the interior of a solid, as shown on page 21, in which brightness varies vertically, hue varies with the position about the center in a horizontal plane, and saturation varies with the distance outward along straight lines perpendicular to a vertical through the center of the solid. In this diagram, the vertical bar through the center of the solid has zero saturation (hence zero hue) but varies in brightness from one end to the other. Along any radial line, that is, a line perpendicular to the brightness axis, saturation increases with distance from the center, and hue varies with the angular position of the line as seen from the top or bottom of the solid.

Color Matching

Although the eye is unsuitable for measuring color directly, it is a highly sensitive color-matching instrument. It is this property of vision that is utilized in colorimetry. Thus, any color stimulus may be specified by finding a known second stimulus which the eye establishes as being equivalent to it. In modern colorimetry, the second stimulus is taken as a combination of red, green, and blue light; however, any three monochromatic (single color) colors can be used as primaries as long as no two of them can be mixed in some proportion to match the third. Specifying an unknown color consists of giving the amounts of each primary stimulus required for matching.

Such direct colorimetry is usually accomplished by means of specially designed instruments so arranged that the observer sees the unknown color as one half of a field visible through the eyepiece. This "colorimetric field" is usually of some simple geometric pattern, such as a square, and the two halves are divided by a sharp diagonal boundary. The observer mixes the proportion of primary lights until both halves of the field match precisely in color and intensity.

In a good direct colorimeter, the dividing line will disappear completely when a good match in color and intensity has been attained.

Fig. 3A shows a set of curves, obtained experimentally by the direct colorimetry method, which represents the average color-mixture data of a number of normal observers. These curves specify the amounts of three monochromatic primaries the average observer needed to match all of the spectrum colors. If other primaries had been used, a different set of curves would have been obtained, but since there is nothing unique about any set of primaries, one set of curves obtained with one set of primaries is transformable into any other set obtained with other primaries.

Color Measurement

For convenience of computation, in 1931 the International Commission on Illumination (CIE) standardized on the set of color-mixture curves shown in Fig. 3B. These curves, based on idealized supersaturated primaries not physically realizable, were derived from the experimental color-mixture curves of Fig. 3A. Although the original color-mixture curves were established by human observers, the use of actual observers in everyday work is impractical. As a result, an indirect method of colorimetry is now generally used. This method consists of the computation of standard colorimetric specifications from the curves on Fig. 3B and spectroradiometric data from the sample to be matched. Specifications com-

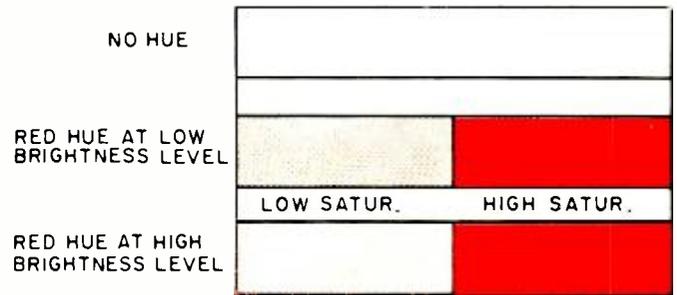


Fig. 2. Relationships among hue, saturation, and brightness.

puted by indirect colorimetry permit the classification of ordinary colors in a manner corresponding quite closely to the appearance of the colors for over 90% of the population.

The ordinates of the standard CIE color-mixture curves x , y , and z at any wavelength give the tristimulus values of a spectrum color at that wavelength. For example, the tristimulus values of green light of wavelength 520 millimicrons are $x=0.0633$, $y=0.7100$, and $z=0.0782$. So that these numbers can be presented graphically on a two-dimensional diagram, the quantities $x=x/(x+y+z)$, $y=y/(x+y+z)$ and $z=z/(x+y+z)$ are defined so that $x+y+z=1$, and therefore any two of these quantities are sufficient to specify a chromaticity (the sum of the x and y values subtracted from 1.0 gives proportion of third primary. Thus the (Continued on page 70)

Fig. 3. (A) Color mixture curves showing the number of lumens of three monochromatic primaries required to match one watt of radiant power of a color of certain specified wavelength. (B) International Commission on Illumination (CIE) standard color mixture curves based on (A).

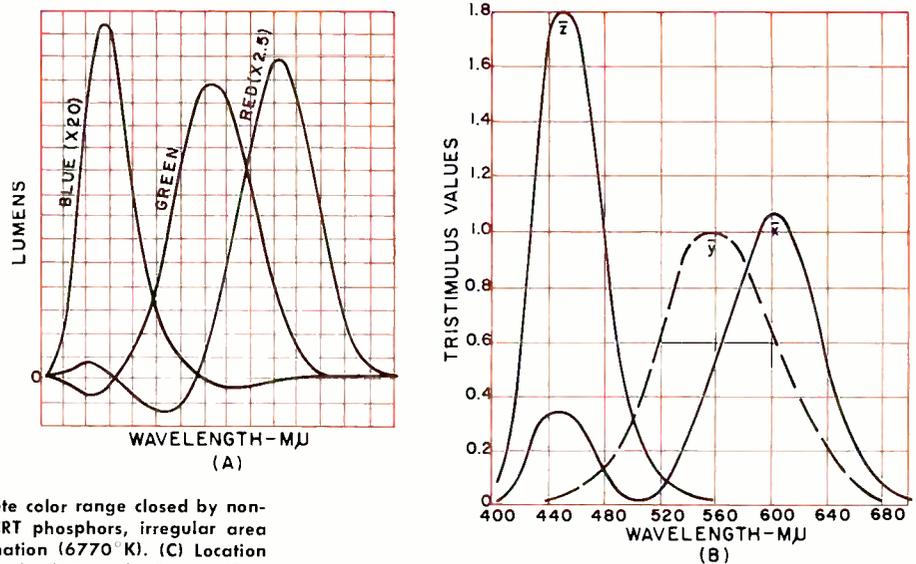
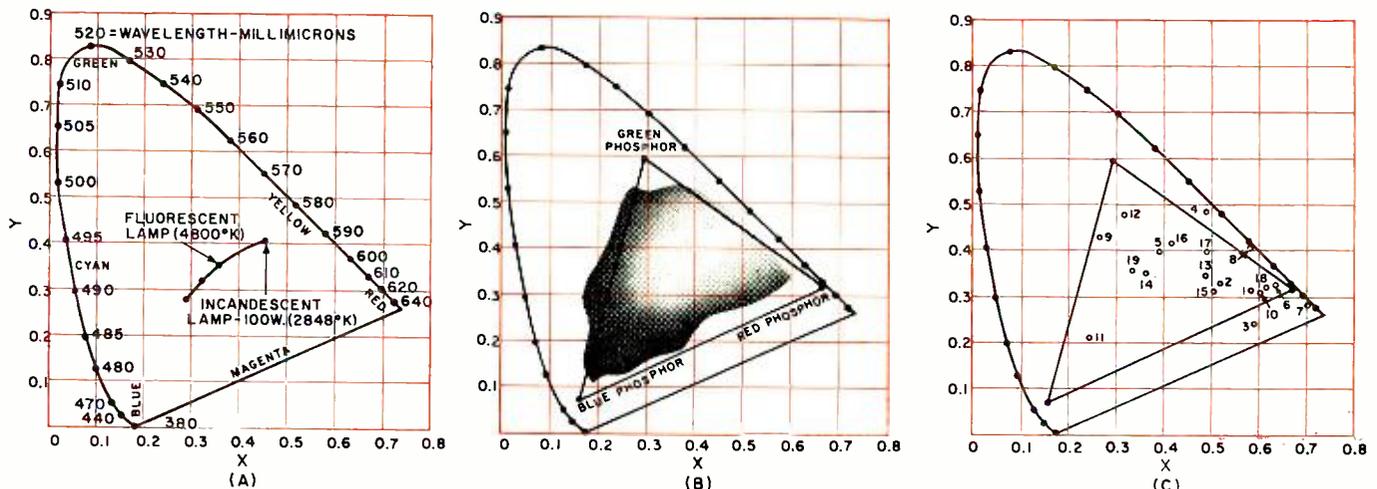


Fig. 4. (A) CIE chromaticity diagram shows complete color range closed by non-spectral colors. (B) Triangle shows coverage of CRT phosphors, irregular area shows gamut of printing inks for daylight illumination (6770°K). (C) Location of some common items; (1) RCA monogram, (2) apple (Stehman), (3) rose (Best Times), (4) dandelion, (5) banana, (6) tomato juice, (7) red traffic light, (8) amber traffic light, (9) green traffic light, (10) U.S. flag red, (11) U.S. flag blue, (12) green grass, (13) chocolate bar, (14) leather briefcase, (15) clear red lipstick, (16) lemon, (17) orange, (18) Coca-Cola sign, (19) light at 6000°K.



Color-TV Set-up Problems & Adjustments

By VIC BELL / Chief Service Engr., Entertainment Products Div.
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

(Editor's Note: A number of the faults described in this article are illustrated by the picture-tube patterns that are shown on our cover. Although a color-bar generator was employed for these illustrations, the color defects shown may also be observed on a normal color-TV program.)

PLUGGING a new color-TV receiver into the power line, connecting the antenna lead, and watching a color program immediately was unheard of until recently. It is becoming increasingly common although, in general, color-TV manufacturers don't recommend it. Some set-up adjustments are usually necessary if the receiver is to give optimum performance. Many of these adjustments can be made with little or no test equipment simply by observing the picture.

When an adjustment is not indicated or when the adjustment results are not normal, the screen display or control effect may indicate where the problem lies. Pulling a tube, with the receiver in operation, may pinpoint the trouble to a specific stage or, in other cases, to a component.

Check the Antenna

The purpose of the set-up is to "trim" adjustments which may have changed from shipment vibration, from aging, or from temperature changes.

A major item which is often overlooked in the set-up is the antenna. An antenna which provides an acceptable picture on a black-and-white set will not necessarily be good enough for a color set. Noise in the picture caused by a weak signal is often unobjectionable (possibly even unnoticed) on a black-and-white set. But on a color set the same signal may be entirely too weak. This is true for two basic reasons: color sets generally have a wider bandwidth than a black-and-white set and colored noise (confetti) which will be present in color pictures is more objectionable than black-and-white "snow."

For these reasons, the antenna should rate high on your check list. If the picture on the original black-and-white set was "clean," generally you will not have trouble with the color signal. This is especially true of antennas manufactured in the past few years. Older antennas may have response dips which might cause a color-information loss. Even in these cases, the signal is frequently borderline. Thus, with the antenna considered (and don't forget the lead-in and any multi-set couplers), you are ready to investigate other troubles. For example, there may be no color on the set.

Color-Signal Chain

Any time that color is not present (while a color program

is on the air), some part of the color-signal chain must be suspected. Often when color cannot be obtained from the "air" signal, a color-bar generator can be employed and the set will appear to function normally. This is true because the color-bar generator is normally capable of delivering a stronger-than-normal signal which overrides set faults. The one time a generator should be used to check such complaints is when the generator has been calibrated so that it can be set for an output equivalent to the signal normally delivered to the set.

An easy first check to make for "no color" (or weak color) is to check the setting of the color killer. The killer should be set so that confetti is just cut off when the set is tuned to a noisy, no-station channel. If confetti cannot be obtained at any setting of the color-killer control, it should be left in the "wide open" position while troubleshooting progresses.

Most of us are familiar with the rainbow-hued pattern sometimes generated when a set with an out-of-sync 3.58-mc. oscillator is tuned to a color signal. Many are not aware, however, that this same condition can cause a complete apparent loss of color. This condition can be very difficult to recognize because the rainbow pattern is moving at a very rapid rate, resulting in a near-normal black-and-white picture. This condition can be detected more easily if the chroma control is advanced to maximum.

Depending on the set, only a few tubes are associated with a "no-color" malfunction. These are the chroma amplifier, the bandpass amplifier, the killer, killer detector, reactance control tube, 3.58-mc. oscillator, or phase detector. Although these can be checked in a tube tester, the most foolproof method is substitution with known-good tubes. Do not overlook the possibility of a tuner tube or an i.f. tube causing a loss of color; it can happen.

Sometimes the reproduction of a black-and-white signal is normal but the color reproduction is abnormal (as opposed to missing). One of the most common symptoms is an over-all green color; that is, all of the normally colored areas of the screen become some shade of green. If the killer is set properly, loss of the 3.58-mc. oscillator may cause a loss of color. On the other hand, if the killer is misadjusted or has been "opened," the colors will all appear as shades of green. This symptom can be demonstrated quite easily by simply pulling the oscillator and opening the killer while observing a color program source.

Any one of several components can cause this malfunction but the easiest to check are the tubes. The reactance control and oscillator tube are prime suspects but the phase detector may be at fault as well. Loss of the sync burst may cause the





Picture symptoms can help solve color-TV problems. Here are some quick checks that will save time & trouble.

oscillator to run out of sync but will not normally stop it from oscillating. Burst amplifiers and gating tubes should also be suspected in sync troubles.

Demodulator troubles can also affect the color yet leave the black-and-white picture normal. The effect of this can be demonstrated easily in most sets by removing one of the demodulators while observing a color picture. The results are the same as if the 3.58-mc. injection were deprived of one of the demodulators.

The 6GY6 is commonly used as a color demodulator and since both the X and Z demodulators are identical, they can be interchanged. If the symptom is similar but with a different color, one of the tubes is at fault.

Convergence & Purity Problems

Every so often a receiver refuses to provide an acceptable picture. Convergence has created some concern since color's beginning so let's look at some of the things that can cause "impossible-to-converge" situations.

Static convergence is generally considered to be the "easy" part of the set-up. Occasionally even static convergence can give the technician hours of trouble. Generally, the trouble is not that he cannot get the dots to coincide, but that one dot is larger than another or that the dot convergence appears better than the picture convergence. In some instances one of the dots may be oblong and hang out on both sides of the other dots.

Some say that the dot should be as small as possible and that brightness and contrast should be turned down until the dot display is as small and as sharp as possible. Using this method can lead to poor convergence on the final picture. If the brightness and contrast are turned to normal viewing levels, then the same beam "scattering" takes place as when watching a program, and the convergence will be more accurate. When watching a small, low-level dot pattern, the edges of the dot must be observed so closely that each individual color dot stands out and the degree of convergence cannot be determined accurately.

Oblong dots may be caused by a faulty picture-tube neck component or direct current in one of the convergence coils. What actually happens is that a magnetic field is caused by a fault somewhere in the circuitry which introduces a static error because of d.c. in the coils. This offsets the "center dot" position with no magnetic correction. To correct this shift in static convergence, the static magnets are moved to the other extreme. The total effect of these two forces is an elongation of the dot.

The convergence circuitry can be checked for this error by

simply unplugging the convergence assembly and removing it from the neck of the tube. If the dots are still more than a quarter of an inch off center, remove the yoke and demagnetize the picture tube thoroughly. Turn the brightness and screen controls to a minimum and then advance them slowly until a small dot for each gun is visible. These dots should be within a quarter inch of one another. If they are not, the picture tube is at fault.

After good static convergence has been obtained, dynamic convergence is next. This is the most trying part of the set-up because absolutely perfect convergence over the entire screen is just about impossible to obtain. Therefore, the technician often must compromise to some degree. Even after all normal steps have been taken to converge the set properly, some sets are still not acceptable. In such cases it is wise to change the deflection yoke. This, of course, necessitates a complete new set-up.

Purity can also be a headache. Most purity problems can be blamed on poor degaussing. When installing a new set, manual degaussing is usually a "must." It is not material that the set does or does not have automatic degaussing. Automatic degaussing is intended only to remove normal magnetization to which the set might be subjected during normal operation. Best purity results will probably be obtained on automatic degaussing sets if the set is degaussed when it is cold and turned off. Be sure to degauss the set thoroughly. Only after a 15-minute warmup with the brightness at its normal setting will you be ready to set the purity.

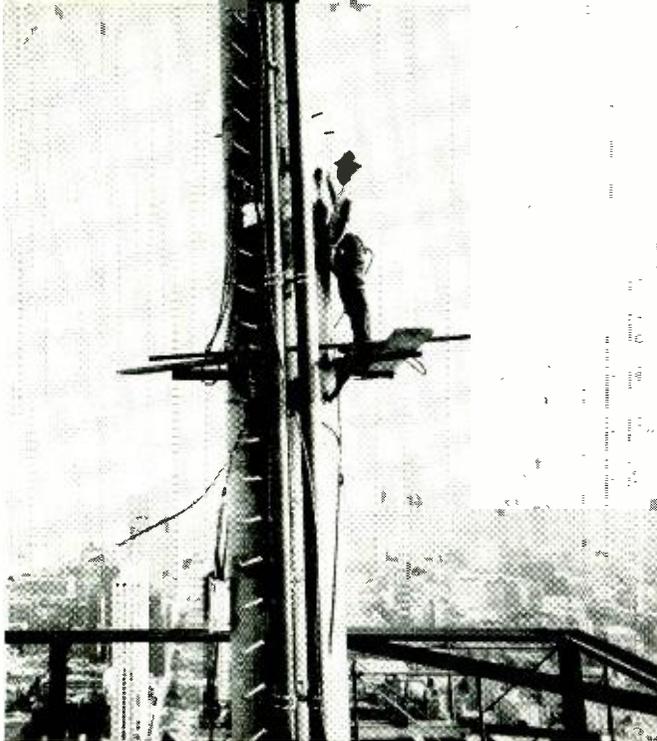
Color Temperature

Manufacturers' instructions are not always sufficiently explicit when describing the set-up procedure for the screen and drive controls. In fact, the instructions given by the manufacturer are only rough or preliminary adjustments in many cases. If, after using the manufacturer's instructions, you find that the screen has an over-all undesirable shade, you can easily determine which control or controls should be adjusted.

For example, suppose that after the preliminary adjustments the brightest objects appear white but the grey or less bright objects take on a green hue. Such a problem can be easily corrected by remembering this relationship: screen controls affect the low-brightness areas and drive controls (background controls on older sets) affect high-brightness areas.

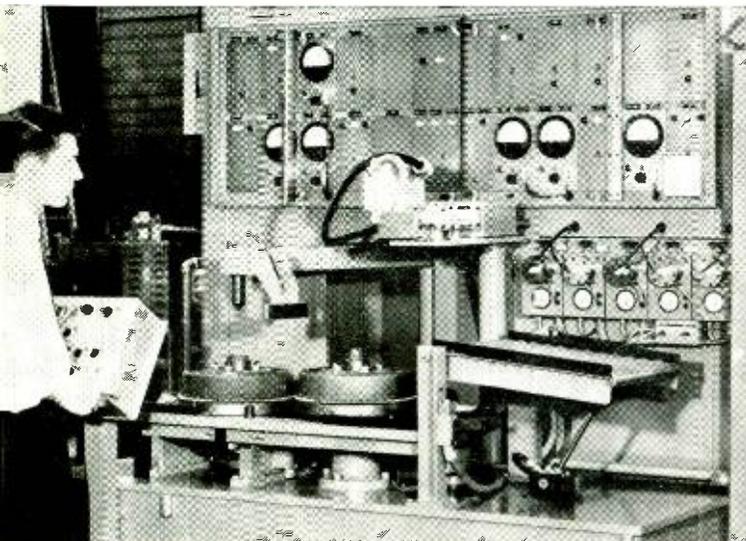
The brightness control and a no-station channel can aid in applying this principle to obtain perfect color tracking (no color change from low to high

(Continued on page 56)

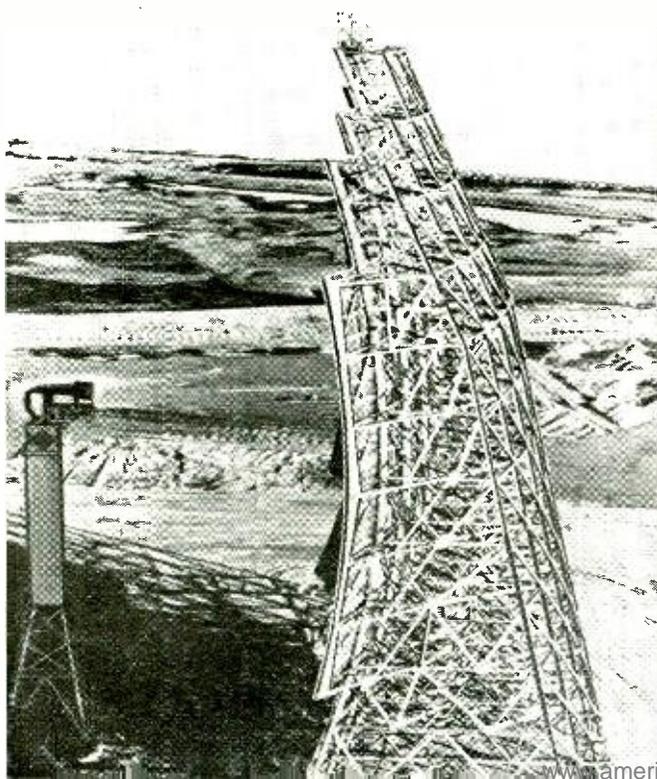


RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS

Ultrasonics Tests TV tower. (Above) A 215-foot television mast located some 800 feet above street level on the new 1000 Lake Shore Drive Building in Chicago, is shown here having its welds tested with ultrasonics. The antenna will be used by WTTW and WXXY. A portable Magnaflux ultrasonic flaw detector, using an oscilloscope readout, was located on the roof of the building. The transducer was connected to the equipment with a long cable. Ultrasonic pulses are passed through the welds at an accurately predetermined angle. Discontinuities and the opposite surfaces reflect the pulses back to the transducer and to the instrument. The time lapse between initial pulse and the return of the reflections is indicated by pips on the scope screen. Location of pips and their relative heights indicate the location and the severity of any discontinuity.

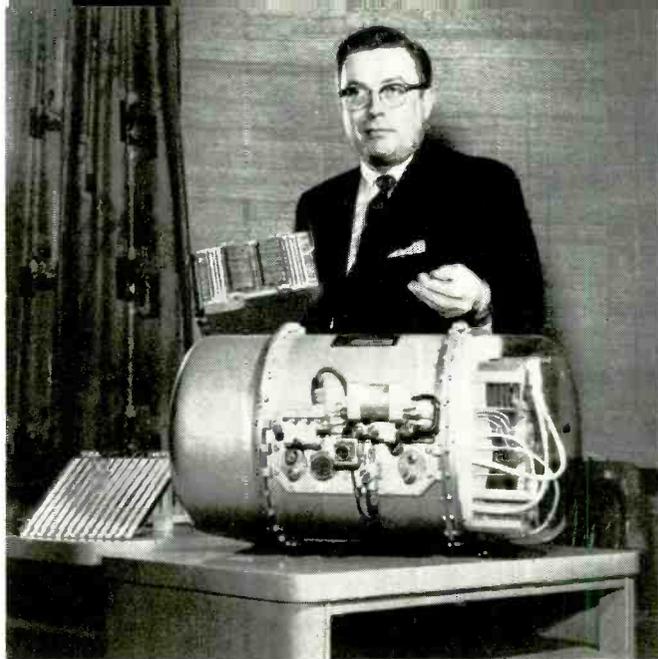


Brake Drums Checked Electronically. (Center) An automated gaging system that performs seven separate inspections on the inside diameter of automotive brake drums within 6 seconds is shown here. Six of the units, which have an individual capacity of 600 brake drums an hour, are in regular use by a major automobile manufacturer. Brake drums are inspected by air-electronic gages for concentricity, ovality, true and average inside diameter size, taper, and rate of change with respect to two radii spaced 30 degrees apart. In addition, a contact gage checks lateral runout and water groove depth. An interesting feature of the RCA-designed gaging machine is its system for spotting a defective brake drum with a droplet of colored wax to indicate the reason for rejection.



Longest FM Tropo Link. (Left) The North American continent's missile-defense chain was strengthened recently by the implementation of the longest and most powerful FM tropo scatter communications link in the western world. The new Arctic communications network extends from Thule Air Force Base, Greenland to Canada's Melville Peninsula in a single 591-mile hop. Using 100-kw. power amplifiers developed by Radio Engineering Laboratories, the new system provides static-free, reliable, multichannel telephone and teletypewriter circuits. The frequency-modulated system transmits and receives wideband communications in the 345 to 455 megacycle range. Some of the channels are priority links from radars of the Ballistic Missile Early Warning System (BMEWS) which guards this hemisphere.

Gemini Fuel-Cell Battery. (Right) A cut-away mockup of the fuel-cell battery that was used in the Gemini 5 flight is shown along with one of three fuel-cell stacks (being held) forming the battery and a single fuel cell (extreme left). Ninety-six individual cells are contained in the battery. In spite of some early difficulties with the oxygen line heater, the battery acquitted itself admirably throughout the 8-day flight. Similar fuel-cell batteries, manufactured by G-E, are scheduled for future Gemini missions. The fuel cell contains an anode and cathode which are in contact with a solid Teflon-like electrolyte that permits hydrogen ion exchange. Hydrogen fuel is introduced at one electrode and oxygen at the other. With the aid of a catalyst, the hydrogen atoms are ionized and the ions move through the solid electrolyte to the cathode where they combine with oxygen. Electricity is produced along with water as by-product.

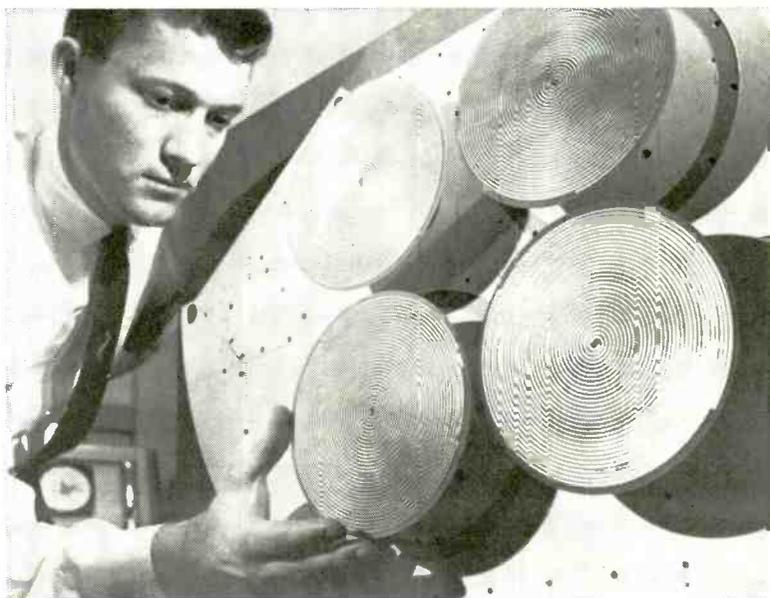
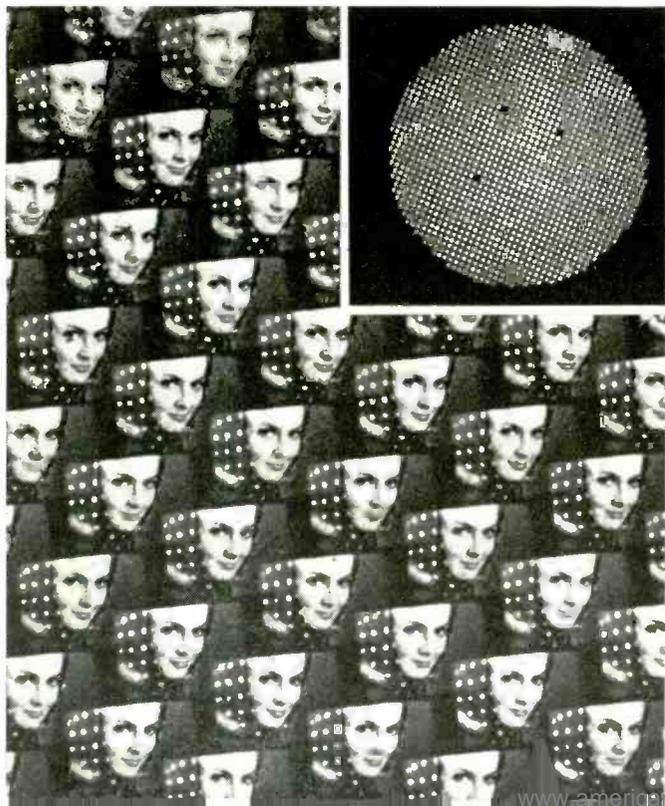


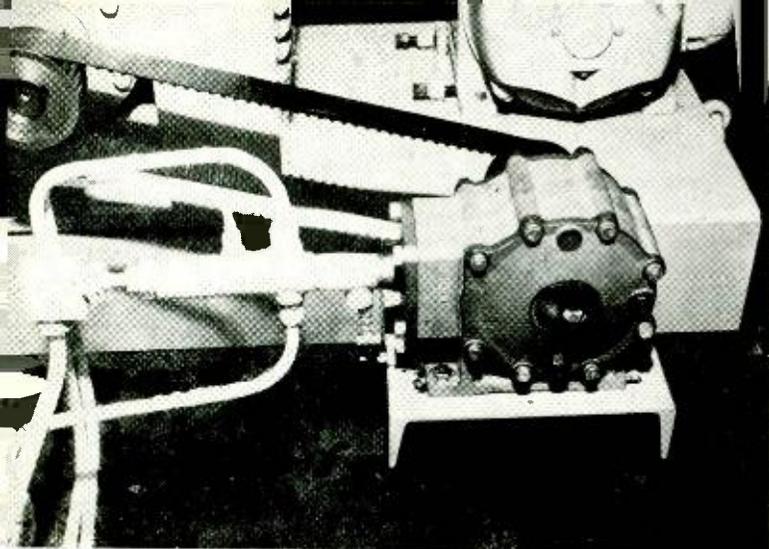
Sonar Dome. (Center) The big bulge is an acoustical "window" for a bow dome that will be mounted below the water line on the bow of the Navy destroyer Willis A. Lee, where it will house and safeguard sensitive sonar equipment. The window, made of special rubber that has acoustical properties similar to sea water, permits sound to pass with minimum distortion. Ten feet high, 20 feet wide, 37 feet long—and weighing 18,600 lbs.—the window is the largest molded rubber product ever manufactured, according to B. F. Goodrich, its producer.



"Fly's Eye" Lens for Integrated Circuits. (Below Left) More than 1300 clear images, some of which are shown greatly magnified, can be produced in a single exposure by a 1¼" "fly's eye" lens developed by IBM. The photo, illustrating the multi-image capability of the lens, was made from the negative shown full size in the inset. The lens and its camera were designed to reproduce patterns for the ultra-precise microelectronic circuitry of the company's recent line of System/360 computers.

Radar Antenna for Gemini. (Below Right) Four circularly polarized radar antennas are used in the Gemini spacecraft for rendezvous experiments. Although such experiments could not be performed in the Gemini 5 flight, future missions are expected to employ the Westinghouse radar. The antennas are built as spirals printed directly on epoxy board. This results in a very lightweight construction. Angles in two orthogonal axes are measured with three receiving antennas, one of which is common to both axes. Azimuth and elevation are determined by use of these antennas. The fourth antenna is for radar transmission.





Single-cylinder high-pressure (10,000 psi) cryogenic pump.

CRYOGENICS IN ELECTRONICS

By WILLIAM NELSON

Important uses for equipment producing ultra-low temperatures include space environment simulation, low-noise amplifiers, and superconducting magnets.

BY the 100th day after Mariner 2 was launched, with Venus still nine days away, the spaceship temperature had climbed to an alarming average 40°F higher than had been predicted. The battery which supplied power to the electronic system had reached its uppermost limit. The earth-sensor had passed its limit; other electronic systems were approaching limits. Moreover, with solar radiation impinging at greater than 250 watts on each square foot of Venus, the situation could only get worse.

This crisis in space came close to aborting one of America's most successful space probes. It came about because there was, at that time, no way on earth to adequately simulate the space environment. Space has no temperature and the heat dissipated by circuits operated in outer space must be removed, just as on earth, to preserve electrical properties and prevent damage.

Recent advances in cryogenics now make space probes more reliable by providing knowledge of outer space effects before the vehicle leaves earth, as well as providing refrigeration for removing heat generated in the vehicle during its voyage into outer space.

Cryogenics is the science of low-temperature physics con-

cerned with the behavior of matter at very low temperatures. (*Cryogenic temperatures are frequently defined as those below -297°F, the boiling point of liquid oxygen. . .Ed.*) The function of the cryogenic system is to transfer waste heat from heat sources to a heat sink.

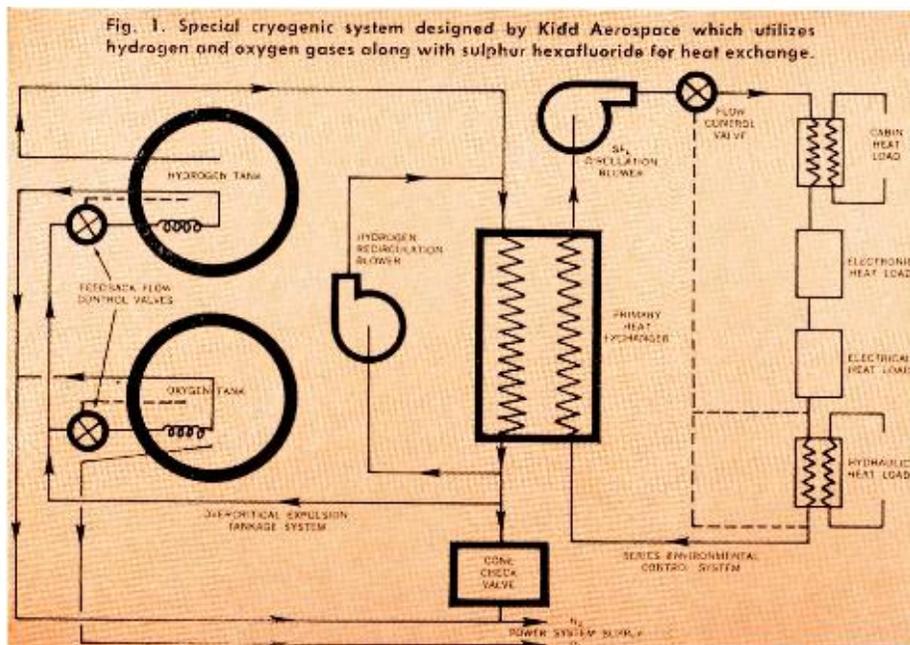
Highly specialized refrigeration systems are needed to achieve and maintain cryogenic temperatures. Fundamental to all cryogenic systems is the method of removing heat from the warm high-pressure area and transferring it to the cold low-pressure area. Heat exchangers are used for this purpose and may employ coiled tinned tubing wrapped in a mandrel, resulting in a densely packaged, highly efficient unit.

Two methods are available for accomplishing this heat transfer. One makes use of a liquid, ethylene glycol, to effect heat exchange with nitrogen. The other uses a gas, sulphur hexafluoride. These two systems are competitive on a weight basis, the gaseous system offering some control advantages. (See Fig. 1.)

The basic cooling cycles used in cryogenic refrigeration are the *Joule-Thomson* cycle and the *expansion-engine* cycle. Each exhibits advantages for specific cooling requirements. The Joule-Thomson cycle is the simplest method of providing refrigeration since cold moving parts are not required.

Inherent in the use of cryogenic temperatures with electronic systems is the associated design problems of the electronics. Electronic components and fabrication techniques must be able to withstand the ultra-low temperatures; insulation and circuit connections must endure changes from ambient to cryogenic temperatures. It is hard to provide connections which hold together conductors with different thermal expansion coefficients. Contamination, which at cryogenic temperatures causes malfunction of electronics circuits, must be eliminated by special techniques.

Insofar as electronic applications of cryogenics are concerned, the sky seems to be the limit. While outer space provides many of the conditions for optimum use, here on earth there seems to be virtually no limit. New types of power generating devices are being designed;



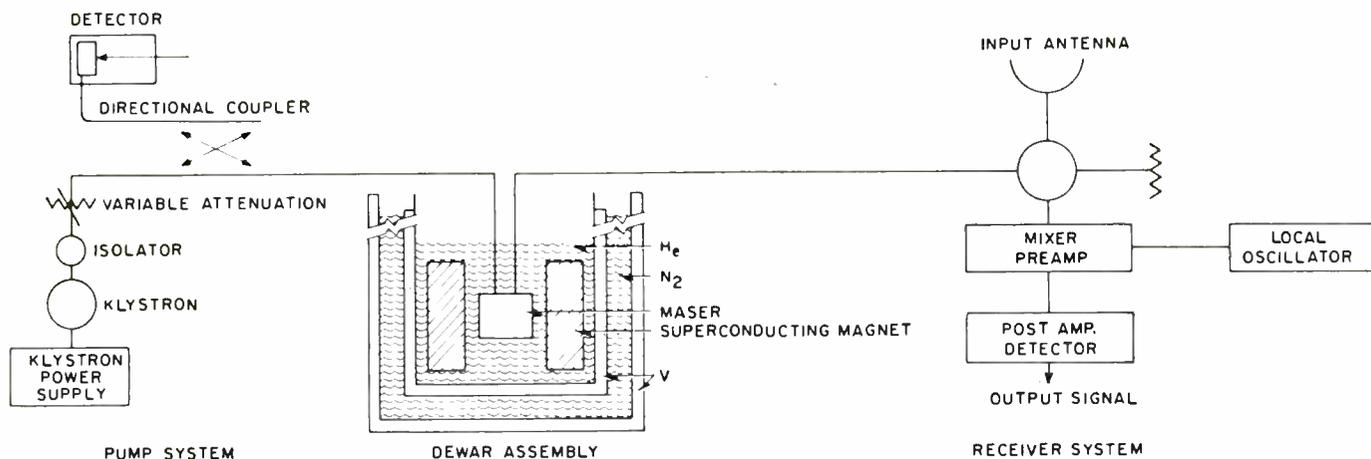


Fig. 2. A 70,000-mc. traveling-wave maser system operating at constant cryogenic temperature for improved frequency stability.

cryogenic gyros, motors, and solenoids are already in use. New cryogenic computer elements appear almost daily.

One of the earliest applications of cryogenics to electronics was the development of an echo box having a "Q" of about 500,000. This is an unheard of occurrence in equipment operating at ambient temperatures. Recent advances in super-insulation make possible substantial improvements in this early device.

Many of the latest devices in electronics either must operate at low temperatures or their operating characteristics are considerably improved by such operation. This includes ultra-sensitive detectors, masers, lasers, paramagnetic amplifiers, infrared detectors, diode luminescent devices, new sources of electromagnetic energy, and a host of others. (See Fig. 2.) The time is probably not far distant when many electronic systems will operate at cryogenic temperatures.

One cryogenic system provides a low-temperature environment for stable low-noise parametric amplifier performance for periods of 2500 hours without adjustment or maintenance. Conductive cooling quickly lowers the parametric amplifier system from ambient to the operating temperature when the unit is operated in a vacuum-insulated enclosure. The net refrigeration removes the combined electrical and thermal (conductive and radiant) loads of the amplifier assemblies that are employed.

Superconductivity

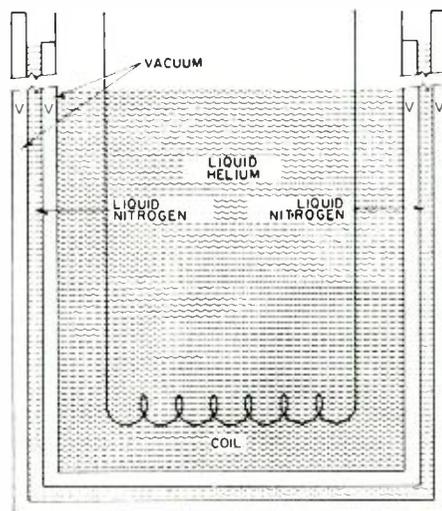
When certain materials are cooled below a critical temperature and close to absolute zero (about -460°F), their electrical resistance approaches zero. As a result, the material becomes a *superconductor* of electrical current. Passing an electrical current through a superconductor does not result in any heat being produced. (See Fig. 3.) This phenomenon of superconductivity occurs in many metallic elements and in over 100 different alloys.

In a superconducting coil where there is virtually no resistance, a current can be maintained for a year or longer with virtually no excitation.

Since the discovery of this phenomenon in 1911, the possibility has been recognized in the use of superconductors for constructing efficient solenoidal magnets. They would require no power and present no problems associated with heat transfer to cooling media.

A superconducting magnet consists of a coil of very special wire, such as ni-

Fig. 3. Superconductivity is produced in coil of special wire submerged in liquid helium. Liquid nitrogen at 322°F and the two vacuum chambers keep the helium from boiling off. The entire vessel (called a "dewar") is made of stainless steel and operates as double-insulated vacuum bottle.



50,000-gauss superconducting magnet used to study properties of matter in high magnetic fields at very low temperatures.

bium-zirconium or niobium-tin, which is immersed in a bath of liquid-helium. At this cryogenic temperature (-452°F) the wire has zero resistance and can carry tremendous d.c. electrical currents (200,000 amp./cm.²) without heating.

It is thereby possible to wind very compact, very strong d.c. electromagnets that consume virtually no power and with considerable saving in over-all cost.

Most of the applications of superconducting magnets at present are in the area of basic research, particularly physics. Considerable application has also been made in electronics. As the technology develops, there is a definite application to atomic particle accelerators, magnetohydrodynamic generation of electrical power, and countless types of instrumentation.

Superconducting magnets are a natural in maser and laser applications since the maser and laser crystals must be at liquid helium temperatures for most ef-

(Continued on page 54)

Probably the most complex device to be mass-produced for the consumer market, the color CRT requires the most exacting optical, chemical, metal-working, glass-fabrication, electronic, and assembly procedures.

MANUFACTURE OF COLOR PICTURE TUBES

By J. F. HOLAHAN / RCA Electronic Components and Devices

A COLOR-TELEVISION picture tube is an enormously complex device. Consider the problem of precisely aiming three separate electron beams at a fluorescent screen between one and two feet away. The screen is made up of nearly 1¼ million red, green, and blue color phosphor dots. The beams must pass through some 400,000 tiny holes, as small as 0.010-inch in diameter, and each beam must strike only those phosphor dots of a single color. Consider further that these three electron beams must sweep over an area of about 300 square inches, 60 times each second, and that they must maintain their relation to each other throughout. Added to all of this is the problem that the three beams can be de-

flected very easily even by the weak magnetic fields produced by the earth and nearby magnetized objects.

It is obvious that some very special manufacturing techniques must be used in order to produce such a complex device, yet one that still creates accurate color pictures. This article describes the techniques used by RCA at its color-tube manufacturing plants at Lancaster, Pa. and Marion, Indiana.

The Color Tube

The modern color-television tube differs from a black-and-white tube in the makeup of the phosphor viewing screen, in the configuration of the electron gun, and in the presence of an additional element within the envelope, called a shadow mask. These differences are fundamentally the result of the fact that a color-picture tube is actually three complete picture tubes built within a single envelope.

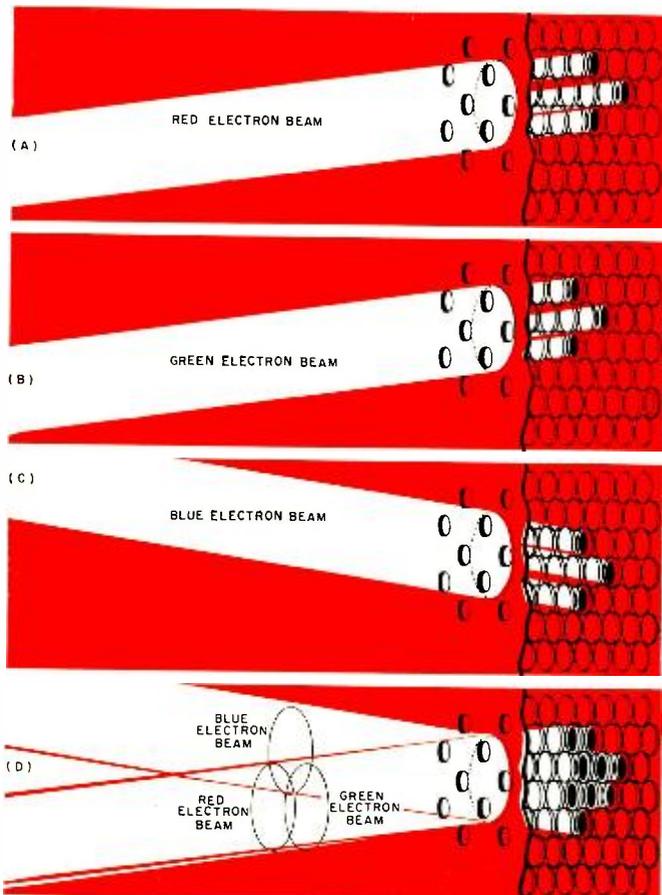
Instead of a single solid layer of phosphor emitting only white light, the color-tube screen is made up of small individual dots of phosphor arranged in orderly trios. Each trio includes three dots, each of which emits a characteristic color when excited by an electron beam. Thus, the television picture may be considered to be made up of minute spots of light varying in brightness and placed very closely together so that the eye integrates them.

The primary colors used are red, blue, and green. With this system of primaries, the color tube is capable of producing a wider gamut of colors; greater, in fact, than that obtainable from either color printing or color film. (See "Colorimetry in Color Television" in this issue.)

Similarly, the color-tube electron gun is really three guns combined into a single assembly. One gun creates a beam of electrons which is controlled in such a manner that it strikes only the red-light-emitting phosphor dots to paint a red picture. The beam from the second gun strikes only the blue-light-emitting phosphors and creates a blue picture. In the same way, the third gun provides the green picture information.

Between the electron gun and the phosphor screen is the heart of the color-television tube—the shadow mask. The shadow mask is a sieve-like disc containing about 400,000 holes, one hole for each phosphor-dot trio. These holes vary in diameter across the mask, according to a precise mathematical formula, from 0.010 to 0.012 inch. As shown in Fig. 1, the function of the shadow mask is to keep the three color pictures separated by shadowing two of the three arrays of phosphor dots from two of the three electron beams, while exposing the proper array to bombardment by its particular beam.

Fig. 1. The three electron beams approach the shadow mask at angles so that each beam hits its own color phosphor only.



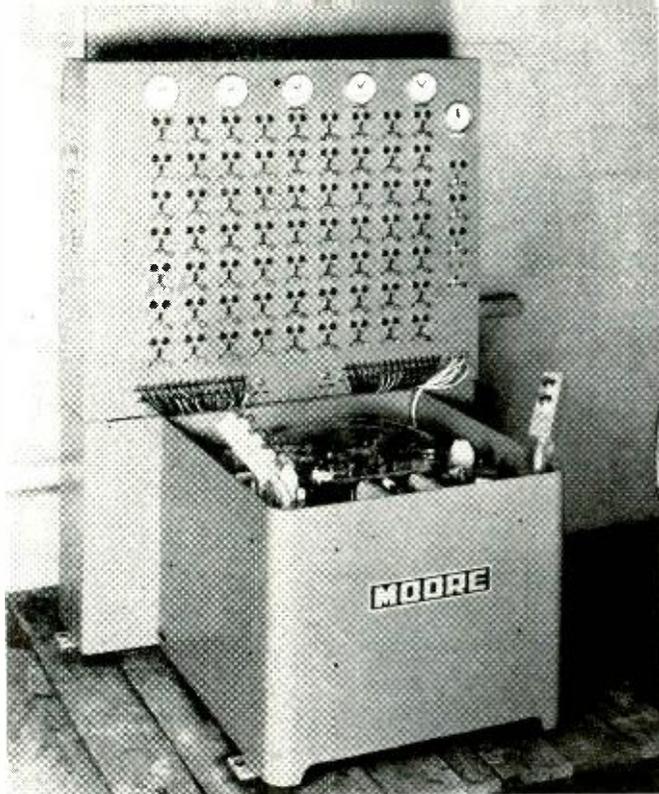


Fig. 2. Automatic gauge checks contour of CRT faceplate or panel at 125 points. Failure to meet contour is signalled by red indicator lamp on panel. One red light means reject.

Although the shadow-mask color picture tube is probably the most complex "chemelectromechanical" device ever to be mass-produced for the consumer market, it is compiling a record of reliability and long life which rivals that of its relatively uncomplicated predecessor, the black-and-white tube. How is it done? The answer lies in the almost incredible precision used in every step of color-tube manufacturing—from inspection of raw materials, creating the color tube, to packaging and shipping of the finished device.

Incoming Inspection

All parts and materials used in the manufacture of the color-television picture tube are thoroughly inspected prior to use. Individual lots are acceptance-inspected on the basis of the same statistical sampling plans used for military and government space programs. Acceptance specifications involve visual, mechanical, and dimensional standards and, in many cases, also involve laboratory tests for elemental purity as well as for exacting chemical and physical characteristics.

One of the newer pieces of inspection apparatus in use at RCA's Lancaster plant is shown in Fig. 2. This automatic gauge is used to measure the contour of the tube face plate or panel. The gauge checks 125 points on the face of the panel by means of small, air-regulated pressure points which have been precisely set. As the panel depresses the pressure points, red and green lights on the display board, corresponding to specific pressure-point locations, indicate whether or not the contour of the panel meets specifications. One red light is sufficient to reject the panel. Similar comparator gauges check the trueness of the panel and funnel periphery. Seal lands (the surfaces at which the panel and funnel are joined) are checked for flatness on granite plates ground and polished to a tolerance of 0.0001 inch.

Some parts and materials require even more complex inspection techniques. An example is the inspection process of nickel material used in the manufacture of the cathode, a vital component of the electron gun. At incoming inspection, an inspector removes a 2-foot section from each coil of metal, and forwards it to the laboratory for analysis. There the nickel first undergoes spectrographic analysis where concentrations of only a few hundredths of a percent of other metals present in the base nickel are determined. Since cathode performance

is affected by the presence of minute quantities of several other metals in the base nickel, exact measurements are obtained through the use of a recording microphotometer. The strip is then taken to a conductometric carbon analyzer where a determination is made of the amount of carbon and sulfur present in the metal. Concentrations as low as 0.002% carbon or sulphur are readily detected.

All metals contain many microscopic inclusions of oxides, silicates, or sulfides distributed at random throughout the mass. It is often necessary to identify these inclusions to determine whether they will have an adverse effect on the life of the finished tube. By the use of an electron probe analyzer, particles as small as one-hundredth the width of a human hair can be examined and identified.

Shadow Mask

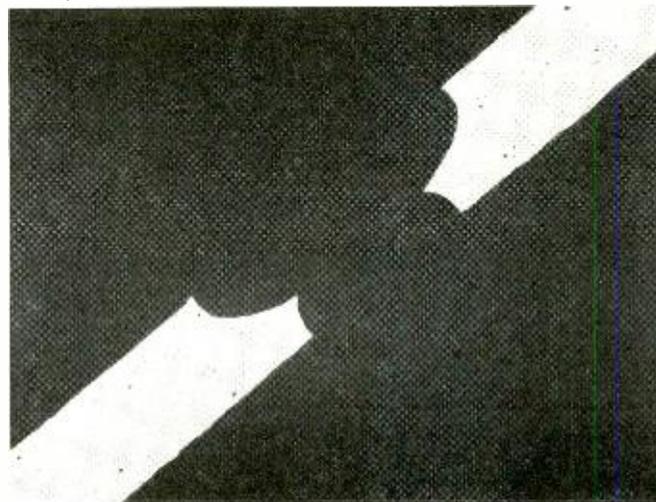
The shadow mask is manufactured by a combination of chemical, mechanical, and photographic techniques that are closely akin to photoengraving. In this process, 1000-pound coils of cold-rolled steel 0.006-inch thick (about the thickness of the cover of this magazine) and 21½ inches wide are first fed into a machine which chemically cleans all traces of oil, oxide, and other soil from the surface of the metal. Both sides of the strip are then coated with a thin layer of fish-glue solution which has been made light-sensitive by the addition of certain chemicals. This coating is quite similar to a photographic film in that exposure to light will produce an image. The coating applied in this machine is dried and the coated strip is recoiled on spools.

Following recoiling, the strips are fed through a manually indexed machine in which the coated strip is first sandwiched tightly between two glass sheets containing photographic patterns of about 400,000 dots. These two patterns are held in intimate contact with the coated metal by the action of vacuum, and must be perfectly aligned (from one side of the metal strip to the other) within a fraction of a thousandth of an inch. After alignment, the sensitized coating is exposed to the light emitted by two high-intensity arc lamps, and the dot pattern is reproduced on each side of the metal.

Once again the strip is recoiled and then fed into a machine where sprays of water remove the unexposed areas of coating which have remained water-soluble, then through an oven which bakes the remaining coating to a hard, chemically resistant finish. In the final processing step, the metal with its pattern of uncoated dots is fed through sprays of acid which chemically eat through the uncoated areas from both sides of the metal simultaneously to produce holes having the characteristic cross-section shown in Fig. 3.

This "tapered hole" feature improves the saturation of an individual color field and the contrast when the three fields

Fig. 3. Photomicrograph of a typical shadow-mask hole shows tapered hole that is produced to reduce electron scatter.



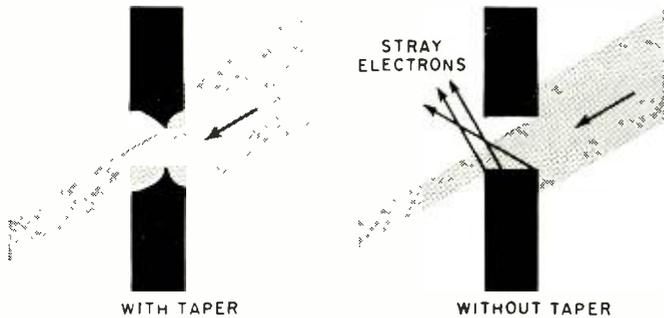


Fig. 4. Tapering the holes in a shadow mask reduces electron scatter, increases beam intensity, and achieves increased light output as well as better contrast and color saturation.

are used together to produce white. As shown in Fig. 4, tapering permits the electron beam to be transmitted through the mask without striking the side wall of the aperture. The degree of hole taper in the mask is not the same over its entire area, but maximum at the edge and gradually reduced toward the center. This gradation provides maximum taper where it is needed; that is, near the edge of the mask where the electron beam approaches at the greatest incident angle. Another advantage of the tapered holes is the fact that more of the beam is allowed to pass through the aperture, whereas the wall of the straight-sided aperture blocked upwards of 20% of the beam. Thus, tapering achieves increased light output as well as improved contrast and color saturation.

Light output is also substantially increased by grading the size of the holes over the area of the shadow mask. Holes gradually increase in diameter from the edges to the center; consequently, the central portion of the color hole feature effectively exploits the tendency of the human eye to take its impression of over-all brightness from the center of the screen

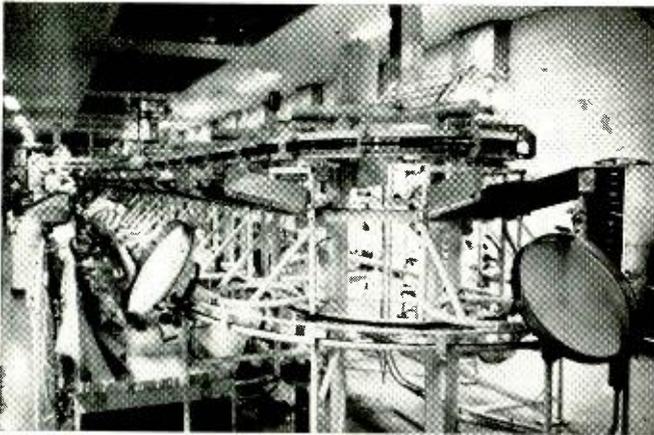


Fig. 5. Phosphor processing takes place on this semi-automatic machine. The trolley moves the CRT panels to each position.

Fig. 6. The phosphor dispensing station deposits an exact amount of phosphor on the spinning panel for uniform spread.



it is viewing. The viewer is aware not of the variation, but only of the increased brightness of the picture.

After etching and removal of the protective coating, the mask is formed into its final spherical contour, blackened, and precision welded to a rigid frame. It is then subjected to several critical inspections for size and perfection of the apertures. Each mask is checked on a light table for defects that could produce objectionable spots, streaks, or bars in the color picture. In this inspection, irregularities in the size of adjacent holes so minute as to be virtually unmeasurable can be visually detected. In addition, before forming, the masks are checked in statistically determined areas for proper hole size. The measuring instrument is a photoelectric cell device which can measure tolerance of hole size to less than 0.0001 inch. The mask is now ready for installation.

Phosphor Screening

(Editor's Note: It should be pointed out that the following discussion on phosphor screening applies to the author's company (RCA). Other color-CRT manufacturers use different techniques for laying down the phosphors.)

Application of the phosphor screen to the glass panel is perhaps the most critical of all manufacturing steps. Added to the usual problems of dimension control is the tendency of phosphors to behave erratically when contaminated by even trace (minute) amounts of impurities. Airborne particles of copper, for example, will make blue phosphors glow green and green phosphors glow red. As a result, screening is carried out in a very clean environment.

Each of the three dot arrays is formed in a "photo deposition" process similar to that used for the shadow mask. All processing steps are accomplished on a semi-automatic machine, such as the one shown in Fig. 5. The trolley moves the panels from position to position around the machine in an indexing manner.

At the dispensing station, shown in Fig. 6, a carefully metered amount of phosphor in the form of slurry is deposited into a spinning panel so that it spreads uniformly over the panel surface in a solid layer. At the time of dispensing, the slurry material looks much like pancake batter and contains a photosensitive additive as well as the fluorescent material. The phosphor layer is then dried at subsequent stations on the machine, and a shadow mask is installed in the panel. As shown in Fig. 7, the mask is supported by specially designed leaf springs and is readily inserted and removed. Furthermore, the supporting system is so precise that it places the mask within 0.00025 inch of the same position within the panel each time it is inserted.

The panel with its shadow mask is then placed on a device called a "lighthouse." In the lighthouse, a point source of light is properly placed with respect to the panel and mask so that the angle of

(Continued on page 56)

Fig. 7. Installing a shadow mask. The supporting system is so accurate that the mask is oriented within a quarter mil.





There are two types of ghosts that annoy color-TV viewers. One is a simple reflection that can be easily remedied. The other is an elusive phase error that requires some thought in curing.

By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM / Contributing Editor

ONE of the most persistent and annoying troubles in TV reception is the appearance of multiple images (ghosts). In the majority of cases, a ghost is due to a reflection of the television signal between the station and the receiving antenna. However, reflected signals can also be due to impedance mismatch between antenna and transmission line, or between the transmission line and the receiver.

In both color-TV and black-and-white reception, the ghost problem is caused by reflections, but a new type of ghost, effective only on the colors themselves, can also occur and the presence of ghosts is much more objectionable in color than it is in black-and-white. For this reason, many viewers who accept a slight ghost on black-and-white receivers without complaint will object violently to the same amount of reflected signal appearing on their color sets. This article will look into the causes and possible remedies of two types of ghosts which can occur in color-TV receivers. Before leading the reader to believe that a positive cure-all can be prescribed, however, it must be admitted that in some locations it may be totally impossible to receive perfect color-TV.

Color-TV Ghosts

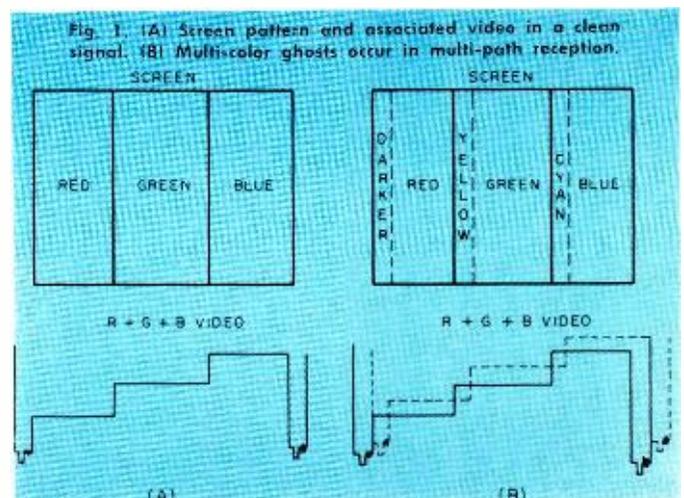
Just as in black-and-white reception, signals which arrive at the receiving antenna by a reflected path, and are therefore slightly delayed, will cause a ghost in color-TV receivers. The reason why such ghosts are more objectionable in color than in black-and-white is best demonstrated by Fig. 1. It is assumed that the screen shows three color bars and Fig. 1A illustrates the combined video signal that creates this particular pattern, with the related amplitudes of these bars. If another, reflected, signal is received with a slight delay as indicated in Fig. 1B, the two signals will overlap at the borders of the red, green, and blue vertical bars. At this overlap, a mixture of the two adjacent signals will occur as shown. In a black-and-white picture, it may not be too objectionable to see a vertical line slightly displaced and repeated much weaker. In color pictures, however, when the displacement area assumes another color, as between the red and green in Fig. 1B, this immediately calls loud attention to the ghosting effect.

As indicated above, this type of ghost effect is due to the same cause as its black-and-white counterpart, and we shall call it a type-1 ghost for the rest of this article. Although delayed signals can be obtained by standing waves or an impedance mismatch among the antenna, transmission line, and receiver, the most frequent cause of type-1 ghosts is a reflection from a natural or man-made structure. Misadjusted horizontal convergence can give the same appearance on color

pictures, but a type-1 ghost can be identified by the fact that it appears also during black-and-white reception. If convergence is misadjusted, color fringing also occurs in black-and-white reception. In a later paragraph, we shall indicate how some of these type-1 ghosts can be eliminated, but for the moment let us consider the type-2 ghost, a phenomenon limited solely to color-TV.

Most readers are familiar with the frequency vs amplitude relationship of a typical television channel. Fig. 2 illustrates the frequency arrangement for channel 4 and shows the relative amplitudes of the transmission channel and, superimposed, a typical receiver r.f. response. The color subcarrier is transmitted 3.58 mc. above the video carrier and contains color information in sidebands which are between 0.5 and 0.7 mc. away from the color subcarrier. The amplitude response of Fig. 2 tells the whole story for black-and-white performance; but for color reception, Fig. 3, which contains both amplitude and phase response for channel 4, must be considered. At the left side, relative amplitude in db is indicated, while at the right side, phase delay in electrical degrees is shown.

The problem of phase delay may not be too familiar and it may be worthwhile to recapitulate the basic characteristics of a tuned circuit. A single LC tuned circuit has zero phase delay at the center frequency with the phase of the signal shifting above and below, in electrical degrees, as frequency is varied above and below the center frequency. Tuned circuits are used in the receiver tuner, i.f., etc., and even the antenna consists



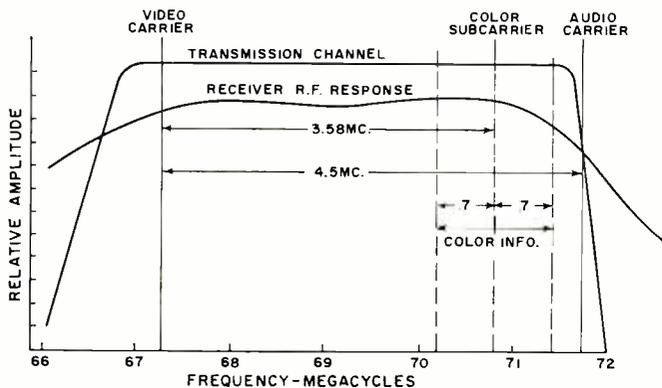


Fig. 2. Relative amplitudes for transmitter and receiver for Ch. 4. Placement and bandwidth of color subcarrier is shown.

essentially of tuned circuits. When several of these circuits are tuned broadly due to mutual coupling and loading, the phase angle changes more gradually. To present a typical example, a two-stage network, with a center frequency of 67 ± 3 mc. at 3 db and a "Q" of 11, will produce as much as 60° phase shift at the 3-db points. This is based on a coupling coefficient of 2. If a coupling coefficient of 4 is used for the same frequency response, the phase shift at the 3-db points will be 35° .

When these figures are applied to a typical receiver r.f. response, the phase shift may be uneven at either end of the chromatic bandpass as shown in Fig. 3. Here, the phase shift changes from 70° to about 90° . If the r.f. amplitude response were completely flat over this bandpass area, the phase delay (theoretically) would be uniform. Because the over-all specifications require that the r.f. response be approximately 3 to 6 db down at the audio carrier, it is almost impossible to achieve a completely flat r.f. response over the color-subcarrier bandpass. Note that the phase delay over the lower portion of the color-subcarrier sideband is much less, about 7° , as opposed to 13° on the high portion of the sideband. This inequality adds to the phase-delay problem.

The real cause of type-2 ghosts is not the phenomenon of phase delay itself but the fact that this phase delay is sometimes unequal over the range of color information that the receiver uses. Remember that the basic hue or chroma information is encoded in the form of phase difference from the reference phase. The reference phase is fixed by the eight-cycle 3.58-mc. burst transmitted during each horizontal sync-pulse interval and against which the local color oscillator is adjusted. The problem of phase delay within the color subcarrier and its sideband will be discussed later in more detail, together with possible remedies, but the reason for it should be recognized clearly. Unlike the ghosts that are caused by two signals arriving with a slight time difference, type-2 ghosts result in certain wrong colors always appearing in place of the correct hues. This means that it may be impossible to obtain correct flesh tones and at the same time receive the correct hues for scenes other than the human face. Many complaints of un-

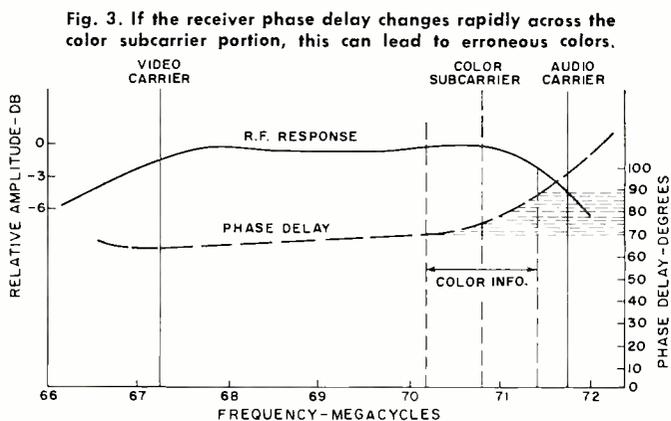


Fig. 3. If the receiver phase delay changes rapidly across the color subcarrier portion, this can lead to erroneous colors.

natural colors, regardless of adjustment of the color controls, can be traced directly to type-2 ghosts.

Eliminating Type-1 Ghosts

Most of the type-1 ghosts are due to reflections between the transmitter and the receiver. These reflections invariably reach the receiver antenna from the side or rear and can be eliminated by using an antenna having a relatively narrow beam and a very high front-to-back ratio. Where only one channel is received, a narrow-band-type antenna can be used, but where a number of television channels must be received the problem becomes more complex. Antenna research in connection with some of our space projects has recently turned up a new technique for obtaining narrow beams and high front-to-back ratios all over a broad frequency band. Marketed under different trade names, the basic principle of the log-periodic antenna structure is that the individual elements are tuned and spaced with respect to their neighbors according to logarithmic scaling factors. In a way, the log-periodic type of antenna is a one-plane equivalent of a spiral antenna, such as that used in high-performance space communication systems. In metropolitan areas, less gain is required, but the directivity should be high to reduce multi-path reception.

Directional antennas will eliminate type-1 ghosts, but unless the phase delay is uniform over at least the color-subcarrier sidebands, type-2 ghosts could be caused by the antenna. This will be covered in more detail when the elimination of type-2 ghosts is discussed.

Many homes having a color-TV set also contain a black-and-white set, and often an FM receiver as well. Operation of all three receivers from a single antenna is accomplished by means of antenna couplers or signal splitters. In some instances, usually in the fringe areas, amplifiers are employed. These devices all contain tuned networks and, therefore, all present the possibility of an impedance mismatch and type-1 ghost, as well as the chance for unequal phase delay and a type-2 ghost. While the resistive antenna couplers or signal splitters can be counted on to have uniform phase delay, most well-designed devices using LC circuits keep the phase delay uniform at least over the color-subcarrier sidebands. It should be pointed out that poor installation itself can cause impedance mismatch and therefore either, or both, of the two types of ghosts.

Recognizing that transmission lines are often the culprits in type-1 ghosts, one manufacturer strongly recommends the use of coaxial transmission lines. 300- to 50-ohm baluns are available to convert from balanced to unbalanced terminations.

A shielded cable protects against pickup on the transmission line and is not likely to cause mismatch due to adjacent grounds, bends, etc. Shielded cable is especially recommended in areas where the signal is very weak and antenna preamplifiers are employed, as well as in metropolitan areas where excessively strong signals cause interference to be picked up directly by the transmission line.

Elimination of Type-2 Ghosts

A type-2 ghost usually appears as poor color fidelity. It seems to the viewer that some particular colors are always of the wrong hue. Referring back to Figs. 2 and 3, note that the drop-off in frequency brings with it a non-uniform phase delay. The type-2 ghost is caused by the non-uniform phase delay of the color subcarrier and its sidebands.

As shown in Fig. 3, the sidebands extend to approximately .7 mc. above and below the color subcarrier in most sets. Individual hues are specified by the phase difference between the reference burst (3.58 mc.) and the actual phase of the color subcarrier at any given instant. Fig. 4A shows, in vector-diagram form, the phase relationships of the reference burst, the red, blue, and green color difference signals, and the internal reference signals X and Z.

Earlier color receivers used the *I* and *Q* vectors, but most recent models use the *X* and *Z* vectors as illustrated in Fig. 4A. In a properly operating color demodulator, the *X* and *Z* vectors are 62.1 degrees apart. To produce a given shade of magenta, a certain amplitude negative *X* and negative *Z* vectors are decoded and, by vector addition, provide the magenta color on the screen as illustrated in Fig. 4B. If the phase of the *X* and *Z* vectors were shifted with respect to the reference burst, the resulting color would also be different. Fig. 4C shows the effect of an uneven phase shift. The $-X$ vector is shifted by 10° while the $-Z$ vector is shifted by 15° , resulting in an entirely different shade, a bluish-purple.

If the *X* and *Z* vectors were both phase-shifted by the same amount, adjustment of the hue control on the front of the TV receiver would produce correct colors. With the condition shown in Fig. 4C, however, it is possible to bring either the *Z* or *X* vector into its correct position with respect to the reference burst, but never both. Although a type-2 ghost can affect all colors, it will appear as though only certain distinct tones are "off color" while the rest are tolerably correct. This is due to the color-sensitivity characteristic of the human eye. The viewer's tendency will be to set the hue control for the best flesh tones, regardless of how unnatural the scenery may look. This is unavoidable since the viewer has no way of comparing colors during a color-TV telecast.

The technician can verify the type-2 ghost by connecting a color-bar generator to the TV receiver itself. With proper adjustment of the receiver and application of the signal directly to the receiver antenna terminal, all colors should be correct. If an antenna coupler is suspected, the output of the color-bar generator should be connected to the antenna input terminals of the coupler. A wrong color bar would now indicate the origin of the type-2 ghost to be in the coupler.

To check the antenna and transmission line, the color-bar signal can be radiated from a simple antenna into the color-TV reception antenna. This procedure may not always be practical, and therefore we are dependent on the signals received from a TV station. One useful reference in such a situation is to know the exact colors of a station sign or test pattern of some kind. The famous *NBC* peacock serves such a purpose, but the technician will have to time his diagnosis to catch it during the short time before each color program. Many stations transmit color-test patterns during non-broadcast hours.

Even without definite evidence pointing to the antenna and transmission line, a brief inspection of this installation should always be made. It is a safe bet that a narrow-band antenna, corroded and in place for a long time, will cause trouble in color-TV reception. Good color antennas should have a frequency response so that the change in amplitude is very gradual over a range of not more than 2 db over as many as six channels. Within any given channel, the amplitude response should be flat within one db, meaning that for a portion of the color-carrier sidebands, the flatness is better than 0.2 db. This, in turn, means a relatively uniform phase delay.

Where couplers, signal splitters, or amplifiers are used, it is important to know the bandpass response quite accurately. One very good color coupler is guaranteed to have a ± 0.25 -db flat response within any 6-mc. band. Another indication of phase delay is the v.s.w.r. In the case of one good color coupler, this is 1.15:1 for the input and 1.4:1 for the output, absolute maximum. Since theoretical perfection would require only a v.s.w.r. of 1.1:1, the over-all performance of color couplers is sufficiently good to minimize the chance of any type-2 ghosts. The reader should be cautioned against using older versions of couplers and signal splitters which were intended for black-and-white use.

Having chosen the best antenna, transmission line, and coupler available, it still happens occasionally that type-2 ghosts persist. When the color-TV receiver is properly aligned for a uniform phase delay over the color-carrier sidebands, it is possible to misalign certain tuned circuits to compensate,

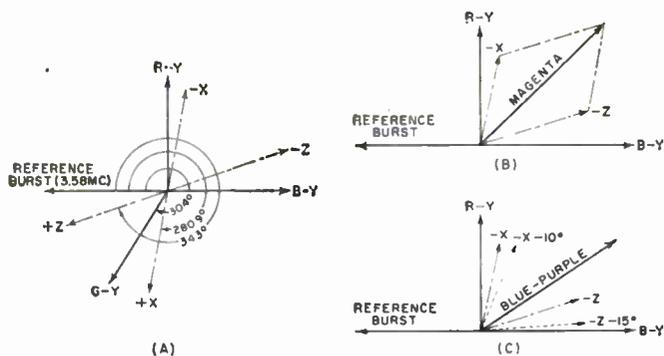


Fig. 4. (A) Vector relationships among the various coordinates. (B) How magenta is produced. (C) A slight change in axes phase can produce a different color than the magenta shown in (B).

at least partially, for a type-2 ghost. It is important to know beforehand which particular colors seem to be most affected by the type-2 ghost, and it will be noticed that these colors lie within a particular range of the color spectrum. In other words, it will be either the yellows and greens or the reds and yellows, etc. The next step is to use the color-bar generator at the input of the color set and check that the set is aligned for the correct colors of each color bar. In determining which colors are wrong, concentrate only on red, green, blue, and yellow, and do not consider pastels. If it is possible to use the color-bar generator to radiate a signal into the antenna, then the following adjustments can be made.

In every color receiver, there is usually a coil or a transformer that determines the frequency and phase response of the color signal going to the *X* and *Z* demodulators. Assuming that the type-2 ghost has caused the yellow shades to look more greenish, misadjust the coil slowly until the yellow color bar gets a slight orange cast. This means that the angle between the *X* and *Z* color signal is shifted in the opposite direction to that caused by the type-2 ghosts. Since this is usually a trial-and-error method, only a very slight adjustment can be done at any one time, and then the color-bar generator should be disconnected and a transmitted color signal should be examined. This entire procedure can be recommended to only those having a thorough understanding of color-television receiver circuitry.

One limitation of the above remedy is the fact that type-2 ghosts are usually limited to a particular channel, and misadjustment of the color decoders for that channel can result in the appearance of a type-2 ghost on other channels. For this reason, the above remedy is limited to situations where only a single color channel is received. ▲

EDITOR'S NOTE: There is another ghost possibility within a color-TV set. An improperly terminated delay line results in the reflection of energy back and forth from the ends of the delay line. A poor termination can result from an open terminating network at the output end of the line, or from an ungrounded shield on the delay line. The symptoms are multiple, evenly spaced ghosts or reflections in the picture. The condition looks exactly like ghosts, but the clue to delay-line trouble is that there are several ghosts—all evenly spaced.

While on the subject of delay lines, it should be mentioned that chromatic misregistry can be introduced into the chrominance channel by improper delay in the line. A change in bandwidth of the chrominance channel, due to severe misalignment, can result in a change in over-all time delay. One of the symptoms might be a right or left shift in color information with respect to the monochrome components of the picture. Other symptoms will accompany this condition. These are poor color resolution (color does not "fill in" small colored objects in the picture) and crosstalk between the color-difference signals. Crosstalk appears as incorrect colors at vertical edges of colored objects.

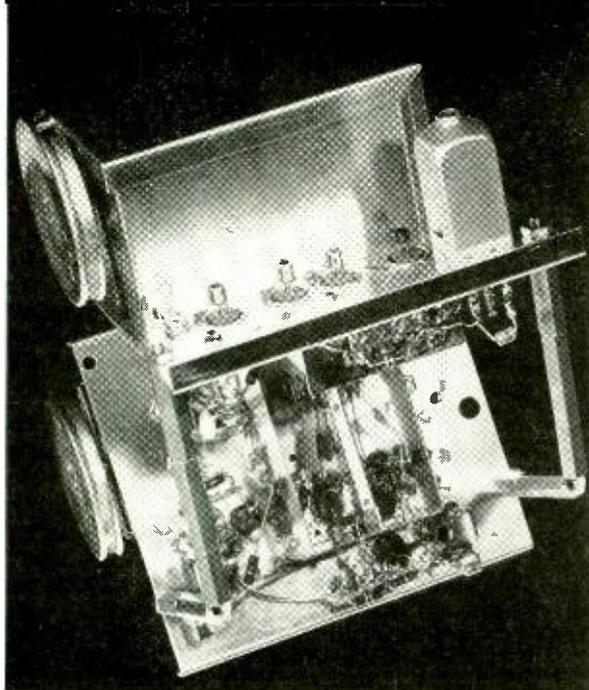


Photo of FET front-end taken with the unit placed on a mirror to show the underside. The three FET's are at the left, while the oscillator transistor is at the right beside the i.f. can.

FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS for FM FRONT-ENDS

By DANIEL R. von RECKLINGHAUSEN
Chief Research Engineer, H. H. Scott, Inc.

Use of FET's with their almost perfect square-law characteristic results in high-fidelity tuner with no spurious response nor cross-modulation problems.

APPROXIMATELY ten years ago the inventor of the transistor described a new type of amplifying device which he called the "field-effect transistor," now known by its initials, FET. It was not until a few years ago that the very first field-effect transistors began to appear, costing more than \$30.00 each and being treated more or less as curiosities. Within a short time, a few of the beneficial aspects of these transistors were realized and occasionally they found their way into military equipment. The first advantage was that FET's had a very high input impedance but circuit designers who had experience only with transistors found that they had to apply unfamiliar vacuum-tube circuit techniques.

In a conventional transistor, more properly described as a "bi-polar transistor," internal operation takes place by the movement of electrons and holes. In a field-effect transistor, only one type of carrier moves; for example, electrons only. This can be illustrated by the schematic representation of an FET as shown in Fig. 1. Here the field-effect transistor is just a bar of semiconductor material, such as *n*-type, with electrodes attached at both ends. When a voltage is applied, the electrons move between the two electrodes marked "drain" and "source" and move the same way as they do in an ordinary resistor. If two electrodes are attached to the sides of the semiconductor material, these electrodes, again being a semiconductor material but of the opposite type as the bar (here *p*-type), and a reverse voltage is applied to these electrodes (known as the "gate"), the effective width of the bar

through which the electrons can travel is now reduced and the current through the bar decreases. It is the electric field from the gate electrodes which suppresses or restricts current flow in the main channel (much as does the grid in a vacuum tube); hence the name "field-effect transistor." Since only one type of carrier is moving in this transistor, field-effect transistors are also known as "uni-polar transistors."

Today, several makes of FET's are available and the price has dropped from many tens of dollars to only a few dollars. Also, today there exist various types of field-effect transistors, such as insulated-gate transistors, metal-oxide field-effect transistors, and even thin-film field-effect transistors. In particular, the insulated-gate FET's have extremely high input impedances. They are, however, also extremely fragile because electrostatic charges generated as the transistor is pulled out of a plastic package can build up a high enough voltage so that the insulation of this gate can break down. FET's without insulated gates do not suffer from this problem, are rugged, and yet have very high input impedance.

Square-Law Characteristics

The characteristics of an FET that interest the circuit designer most are, of course, how well these transistors behave in a circuit and what advantages they offer. As far as high-frequency operation is concerned, high input impedance is of little consequence. The major advantage of field-effect transistors is that the drain current is approximately proportional to the square of the bias voltage applied to the gate.

What is the advantage of such "square-law" behavior?

If a transistor, or any other device, has a pure square-law characteristic, the following effects take place. If only one frequency is applied to the input, this input frequency will also appear at the output along with some d.c. and the second harmonic of the input frequency. No other harmonic is created. In tuned amplifiers, the second harmonic is of no consequence because it is outside of the frequency range allowed to pass through the tuned circuit.

If two frequencies are fed to such an amplifier, the fundamental and the second harmonic of each of the two frequencies, as well as the sum and difference of the two frequencies, appear in the output. Again no other frequencies

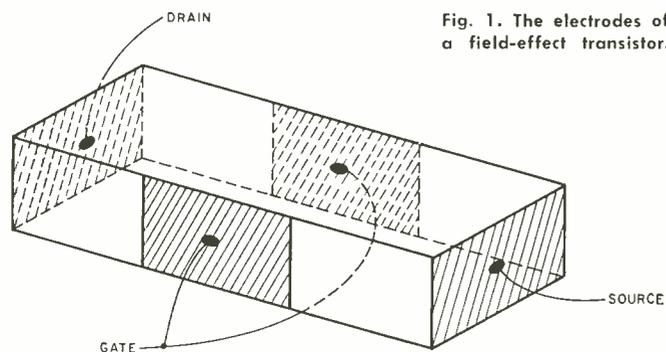


Fig. 1. The electrodes of a field-effect transistor.

1966 Color-TV Set Chassis Directory

Although each of the color-TV set manufacturers listed in the following directory makes available a large variety of finished models, these are usually built around a series of basic chassis and color CRT's. Besides including important characteristics of these chassis, each company has supplied a brief description of its entire 1966 line of color receivers.

Chassis No.	Type No.	Shape 1. Round 2. Rect.	Picture Tube					Tuner		Degauss. 1. Auto 2. Man. 3. None	Remote Control 1. Yes 2. No	Pix Tube Volts kv.	Chroma Ckts. 1. I & Q 2. R & B 3. Lo-level 4. Hi-level
			Tube Size (in.)	Defl. Angle (deg.)	Screen Area (in. ²)	Phosphor 1. Rare earth 2. All sulphide	Faceplate 1. Bonded 2. Etched	1. Tube 2. Trans.	UHF				

ANDREA RADIO CORP., 27-01 Bridge Plaza North, Long Island City 1, New York

VCV 325	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
---------	---------	---	----	----	-----	---	------	---	---	---	---	----	------

Andrea's line, one of the oldest in this industry, incorporates seven color-TV models to serve every discriminating taste and market requirements. There are two 21-inch consoles and four 25-inch consoles, and one 25-inch color chassis for wall and custom cabinet installations.

The VCV 325 chassis uses a "Tru-Hue" 25-inch, rectangular,

rare earth, short-neck, color CRT. The v.h.f. tuner uses a low-noise neutrode tube, while the u.h.f. tuner uses a low-noise transistor with continuous two-speed tuning drive. A factory preset fine tuning control and an illuminated channel selector window offers ease of tuning. A separate sound detector output jack is provided for hi-fi audio systems.

ADMIRAL CORP., 3800 Cortland Street, Chicago, Illinois 60647

1G11	21FBP22A	1	21	70	267	1	—	2	1	3	2	26	4
2G11	21FJP22A	1	21	70	267	1	1, 2	2	1	1	1, 2	26	4
3G11	21FBP22A	1	21	70	267	1	2	2	1	1	2	26	4
3G11	21FJP22A	1	21	70	267	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	26	4
G13	25AP22A	2	25	89	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1	1, 2	26	4
G13 and 1G13	23EGP22	2	23	92	274	2	1, 2	2	1	1	1, 2	26	4

Admiral's 1966 color-TV line is highlighted by 21-, 23-, and 25-inch models. All sets have 26 kv. picture power, automatic degaussing, Admiral's exclusive color fidelity control, and transistor u.h.f. tuner. Another feature is the illuminated tilt-out control center that centralizes all tuning and preference

controls in one convenient panel that slips back into the cabinet after the set is tuned or is not in use. Suggested list prices range from \$349.95 for a 21-inch table model to \$895 for a 23-inch color stereo theater with solid-state FM-AM tuner and 80-watt stereo amplifier.

CURTIS MATHES, 2220 Young Street, Dallas, Texas

CMC20	21FJP22	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
CMC22	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
CMC21	Same as CMC20 with "Instant On"												

Curtis Mathes color chassis feature "Instant On", automatic degaussing, automatic color control, and a no-glare picture tube.

Each CM set is subjected to a continuous 24-hour "life test" under arduous conditions before being shipped.

DU MONT DIVISION OF EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP., Jersey City, New Jersey 07302

120808	—	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	24	2, 3
120809	—	2	25	90	296	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
120818	—	2	19	90	180	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3

(See Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp.)

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP., Jersey City, New Jersey 07302

120808	—	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	24	2, 3
120809	—	2	25	90	296	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
120818	—	2	19	90	180	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3

Emerson's new micromatic triple-alignment and convergence process achieves clarity of image and vividness of color. Color "Vivid 3" features: aluminized bonded-shield color CRT using rare-earth phosphors to produce brighter, more realistic colors with truer reds; "Magic Color Monitor" that purifies color

image by automatic degaussing, even if set is moved; factory-adjusted noise-immune color circuit that eliminates color blotches from monochrome reception; "Magic Contrast" that sharpens color and monochrome contrast; and full-power transformer chassis.

Chassis No.	Type No.	Shape 1. Round 2. Rect.	Picture Tube					Tuner		Degauss. 1. Auto 2. Man. 3. None	Remote Control 1. Yes 2. No	Pix Tube Volts kv.	Chroma Ckts. 1. I & Q 2. R & B 3. Lo-level 4. Hi-level
			Tube Size (in.)	Defl. Angle (deg.)	Screen Area (in. ²)	Phosphor 1. Rare earth 2. All sulphide	Faceplate 1. Bonded 2. Etched						
								1. Tube UHF	2. Trans. VHF				

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, Consumer Electronics Division, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

M920BWD	21FJP22A	1	21	70	260	1	—	2	1	3	2	25	2, 3
M960BWD	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
Porta-Color	11SP22	2	11	70	60	1	—	2	1	2	2	15.5	2, 3
M938BWD	21FJP22A	1	21	70	260	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
M930BWD	21FBP22A	1	21	70	260	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3

*Also chassis CC9531 and M961BCD; †Fiber glass bonded. ‡Also chassis M931BMD, M932BMP, M940BWD, M941BMP, M942BCL, M950BWD, M951BMP, M952BCL, CC9731, and CC9931

A 17-model color-TV line, led by "Porta-Color," the first U.S. portable color-TV set, has been announced by G-E.

Key features of the line include "Magic Memory" color reference tuning system for simplified color tuning, improved v.h.f./u.h.f. tuner using silver contacts for optimum signal conductivity, coaxial antenna system provision for highest pic-

ture quality, and color CRT's using "super phosphor" for greatest color fidelity and brightness.

An exclusive feature on the 25-inch models is the "Hide and See" drop-down door system having a hinge-slide mounting that removes the door completely from view when the set is being used. Porta-Color chassis is #M213BWD

HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

GR-53A	21FJP22	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	2	2	24	2, 3
GR-25	25AP22	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1, 2	2	25	2, 3

Heath now offers two color-TV kits. One uses a 25-inch rectangular tube, the other has a 21-inch round tube. Both feature an exclusive built-in dot generator for convergence adjustments. Both mount in a wall, custom cabinet, or preassembled Heath cabinets. The 25-inch set features exclusive "magna-

shield" covering entire CRT and chassis for improved color purity, extra "B+" boost for improved picture definition, front-panel-mounted tilt-out convergence controls, automatic color control, automatic degaussing, hi-fi sound output, and a swing-out vertical chassis.

THE MAGNAVOX COMPANY, Fort Wayne, Indiana

U45-372B	RE21FP22	1	21	70	265	1	2	2	1	1	2	25	2, 3
T904-14FB	23EGP22	2	23	90	275	2	1	2	1	1	1	25	2, 3
T904-16FB	23EGP22	2	23	90	275	2	1	2	1	1	1	25	2, 3
T904-12FB	25AP22	2	25	90	295	1	1	2	1	1	1	25	2, 3

*Also chassis U45-441B, U45-451B, U45-41FB, and U45-431B

1966 Magnavox color-TV models include the exclusive "Automatic Color" feature which assures optimum picture quality by eliminating critical and difficult manual adjustments. Inaccurately tuned channels degrade picture quality. The new line features "Chromatone" circuitry which provides depth to color pictures and warm sepia tones to monochrome, and

"Quick On" which eliminates the bothersome wait for the picture to appear.

The Magnavox line of consoles and stereo theater combinations in a wide variety of furniture styles ranging in price from \$399.90 up to \$1195 bring the color-TV viewer the most advanced color-TV receivers available.

MOTOROLA INC., 9401 West Grand Avenue, Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

TS-914	23EGP22	2	23	92	274	2	1, 2	2	1	2	2	24	2, 4
TS-908	23EGP22	2	23	92	274	2	1, 2	2	1	2	2	24	2, 3
TS-917	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	2	2	24	2, 3

Motorola introduced the first mass-produced, rectangular CRT color-TV receiver in 1963 and continues its 1966 line placing emphasis on the slim-trim cabinetry made possible by this tube. The firm has two groups of 23-inch rectangular color receivers, a "compact" cabinet chassis group, and a "slim silhouette" chas-

sis category. Included in the latter group is a collection of cabinets by Drexel Furniture, with whom Motorola has an exclusive arrangement. The rectangular compact color series starts with a manufacturer's suggested list price, optional to dealer, of \$479.95.

OLYMPIC RADIO & TV, Division of Lear Siegler, Inc., 34-01 38th Avenue, Long Island City, New York 11101

CTC-16	21FBP22	1	21	70	261	1	2	2	1	1	2	25	3
CTC-17	23EGP22	2	23	90	282	1	2	2	1	1	2	25	3
CTC-17	25AP22	2	25	90	295	1	2	2	1	1	2	25	3

Olympic offers a variety of 21-, 23-, and 25-inch color combinations, and 21- and 23-inch consoles in various furniture styles. Color combinations have an exclusive "Sound Control Center" that lets you play TV, radio, and phono at the same time in three separate rooms. 25-inch combinations have AM-

FM/FM "Stereo" radio with 70-watt (peak) solid-state amplifier, along with a deluxe stereo record changer with low-mass tubular arm, featherweight cartridge, diamond stylus, and professional-size turntable. Color sets have automatic picture purifier and instant "Color On" indicator.

Chassis No.	Type No.	Picture Tube					Phosphor 1. Rare earth 2. All sulphide	Tuner		Degauss. 1. Auto 2. Man. 3. None	Remote Control 1. Yes 2. No	Pix Tube Volts kv.	Chroma Ckts. 1. I & Q 2. R & B 3. Lo-level 4. Hi-level
		Shape 1. Round 2. Rect.	Tube Size (in.)	Defl. Angle (deg.)	Screen Area (in. ²)	Faceplate 1. Bonded 2. Etched		1. Tube 2. Trans.	UHF				

PACKARD BELL CO., 12333 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles 64, California

—	—	1	21	70	261	1	1, 2	2	1	2	1	25	1
98	—	2	23	90	282	1	1, 2	2	1	2	1	25	1
—	—	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	2	1	25	1

Packard Bell's 40th anniversary color-TV ranges from table models to combinations in all-hardwood handcrafted cabinets in a variety of styles. Customers may select models with 21-inch round color tubes at lower prices, or models with new rectangular tubes for larger pictures and slimmer cabinets.

Every Packard Bell color-TV includes "Instant Color Purity"

(patent pending) which removes magnetic interference and clears the picture at the touch of a button.

The exclusive Packard Bell "Remote Control Ready" system offers a choice of four remote controls at any time, when set is purchased or later. Every chassis is 100% hand wired and handcrafted with power transformer protection.

PHILCO CORP., Tioga and "C" Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19134

17KT50	19FXP22	2	19	90	180	1	1, 2	2	2	1	2	24	2, 3
16M91	21FBP22	1	21	70	295	1	'	2	1	1	2	24	2, 3
16M91	21FJP22	1	21	70	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1 ^b	2	24	2, 3
16NT82	23EGP22	2	23	92	282	2	1, 2	2	2	1	2	24	2, 3
16QT85	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	2	1	2	24	2, 3
16QT85A	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	2	1	2	24	2, 3

*Separate safety winding; ^bNot in all models

The new 27-model line includes a 19-inch portable, featuring a Philco-built "Super M Spectro" color tube, and 19-, 21-, 23-, and 25-inch tube sizes. Many models feature a solid-state power-gated signal system which requires 1/4 less tubes, sustains signal power better, and lasts much longer.

Manufacturer's suggested retail prices begin at \$369.95 for

a 21-inch table model in a metal cabinet and range to \$1195 for a home theater combination which includes 25-inch rectangular TV, solid-state hi-fi record player, and a solid-state FM-sterco/FM-AM radio. The company offers 16 models in the \$400 to \$600 price range where most color-TV business is presently being done.

RCA SALES CORP., 600 North Sherman Drive, Indianapolis 1, Indiana

CTC-16X	21FJP22A	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2 ^a	2	1	1 ^b	1 ^c	25	2, 3
CTC-17X	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1	1 ^c	25	2, 3
CTC-19	19EYP22	2	19	90	180	1	1, 2	2	1	1	1 ^c	24	2, 3

*Price-leading model is uncapped; ^bPrice-leading models have no degausser; ^cSome models only

The largest RCA Victor color television line in history, optionally priced from \$349.95 to \$1400 features thirty-nine 19-, 21-, and 25-inch receivers. Highlights include the industry's first "Automatic Color Purifier," a brighter "Hi Lite" picture tube, and new compact styling. The majority of RCA's new color line is priced below \$600. A growing segment of RCA Victor color-television sales includes high-performance home-entertainment centers. Eleven of these combinations, includ-

ing eight 25-inch sets, are featured in the current line, starting at a new low optional retail price of \$650. Mobility is started with an all-wood swivel console and two console models with casters. One-knob tuning for both v.h.f. and u.h.f. reception is a feature of all new RCA Victor models above the price leader, while a tone control is used throughout the entire line of the latest RCA color-television receivers. RCA also hopes to make a 15-inch rectangular color tube available in 1966.

SETCHELL-CARLSON, INC., New Brighton, St. Paul, Minnesota 55112

U802	23EGP22	2	23	92	282	2	1	2	1	1	2	24.5	2, 3
U802	25AP22A	2	25	90	295	1	1	2	1	1	2	24.5	2, 3

The advanced design of Setchell-Carlson "Unit-Ized" color television is special throughout, accenting outstanding picture and sound performance along with beauty, dependability, and long life.

The exclusive "Unit-Ized" modular chassis construction permits on-the-spot determination of service problems. By remov-

ing a suspected module and plugging in a known working one, the technician can test the set immediately.

Precious hardwood fine furniture cabinets, in selected veneers and solids, are hand assembled and finished to complement the finest decor. Setchell-Carlson color sets are available in a choice of 23- and 25-inch CRT sizes.

SYLVANIA ENTERTAINMENT PRODUCTS CORP., 700 Ellicott Street, Batavia, New York 14021

D01	21FBP22	1	21	70	260	1	—	2	1	1	2	24	3
D02	25CP22	2	25	90	295	1	1	2	1	1	2	25	3
D03	19FMP22	2	19	90	180	1	1	2	1	1	2	24	4

The 1966 Sylvania color-TV line offers 19- and 25-inch rectangular and 21-inch round tube sets. Each has automatic degaussing and "Color Bright 85" CRT's. Suggested list prices range from \$369.50 to \$419.50 for the 19-inch sets; \$599.50 to \$819.50 for 25-inch consoles; \$349.50 to \$399.50 for 21-inch

table models; and \$409.50 to \$529.50 for 21-inch consoles. Eight 25-inch rectangular color-TV home entertainment centers are available. Prices range from \$875 to \$1400. These units also contain the "Color Bright 85" tube. All sets are available in a variety of finishes and styles.

Chassis No.	Type No.	Shape 1. Round 2. Rect.	Picture Tube					Tuner		Degauss.	Remote Control	Pix Tube Volts	Chroma Ckts.
			Tube Size (in.)	Defl. Angle (deg.)	Screen Area (in. ²)	Phosphor 1. Rare earth 2. All sulphide	Faceplate 1. Bonded 2. Etched	1. Tube	2. Trans.	1. Auto 2. Man. 3. None	1. Yes 2. No	kv.	1. I & Q 2. R & B 3. Lo-level 4. Hi-level
								UHF	VHF				

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP., TV-Radio Division, Metuchen, New Jersey

V-2488-1	21FBP22A	1	21	70	265	1	—	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2488-2	21FBP22A	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2488-3	21FJP22A	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2489-1*	23EGP22	2	23	90	278	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2650-1	21FBP22A	1	21	70	265	1	—	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2650-2	21FBP22A	1	21	70	265	1	—	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2650-3	21FJP22A	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2650-8	23EGP22	2	23	90	278	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4
V-2650-8	25CP22A	2	25	90	300	1	1, 2	2	1	1	2	25	1, 4

*Some models use a 25CP22A

"Instant On," a Westinghouse innovation in TV, gives sound and picture within six seconds. It also guards against humidity damage to components, and tube filaments are protected from sudden initial power surges for longer life.

Up to 25 kv. of picture power combined with newly discovered phosphors produce more intense reds, more natural

blues and greens. Instant color fidelity automatically cancels magnetism when the set is turned on, preventing color distortion on color pictures and unwanted color in monochrome reception. Memory fine tuning automatically returns to the correct setting when channels are changed so as to produce the best sound and picture.

ZENITH RADIO CORP., 1900 North Austin Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60639

24MC32 and 24MC42	21FBP22 or 21FJP22	1	21	70	265	1	—	2	1	3 ^b	1 ^c	25	—
24NC31	21FJP22	1	21	70	265	1	1, 2	2	1	1	1 ^c	25	—
25MC36 and 25MC46	25GP22 or 25AP22	2	25	90	295	1	1, 2	2	1	1	1 ^c	25	—

*Taped; ^bIn four models; auto in others; ^cIn one model, none in others; ^dIn two models, none in others; ^eIn four models, none in others

Zenith's 1966 color-TV highlights a new low-priced \$349.95 (manufacturer's suggested retail price) table model, eleven different 21-inch receivers under \$500, and a series of 25-inch rectangular screen sets starting at \$625 (manufacturer's suggested retail price).

All consoles and combinations come in a popular furniture styling, many of fine veneers combined with selected

hardwood solids. These apply to both 21- and 25-inch models.

Built better and handcrafted to last longer, each Zenith color set has a horizontal chassis with no printed circuits; advanced color demodulator; handcrafted 82-channel tuning system; new "Sunshine" picture tube for more brilliant color and black-and-white pictures; and very convenient operating controls. ▲

SOME FURTHER NOTES ON COLOR RECEIVERS

IN the area of small-screen color sets, General Electric recently made available details of its "Porta-Color" 11-inch color set. (This set will be covered fully in a forthcoming issue of this magazine.)

The new 11-inch rectangular tube (11SP22) has a 60-square-inch viewing area, uses rare-earth phosphor, and like its big brothers, employs the shadow-mask principle. Unlike them, however, the three guns are arranged in a horizontal line with the green gun in the center. A simple magnet arrangement causes the three beams to impinge on the shadow mask in the conventional triangle pattern. Unlike the large-screen sets, the new 11-inch does not have a separate dynamic convergence system. The color circuitry used with this set has been reduced to the absolute essentials.

Another major manufacturer (RCA) has announced imminent production of a 15-inch rectangular color tube also using the three-gun, shadow-mask principle and rare-earth phosphor. The company hopes to demonstrate a set in the very near future.

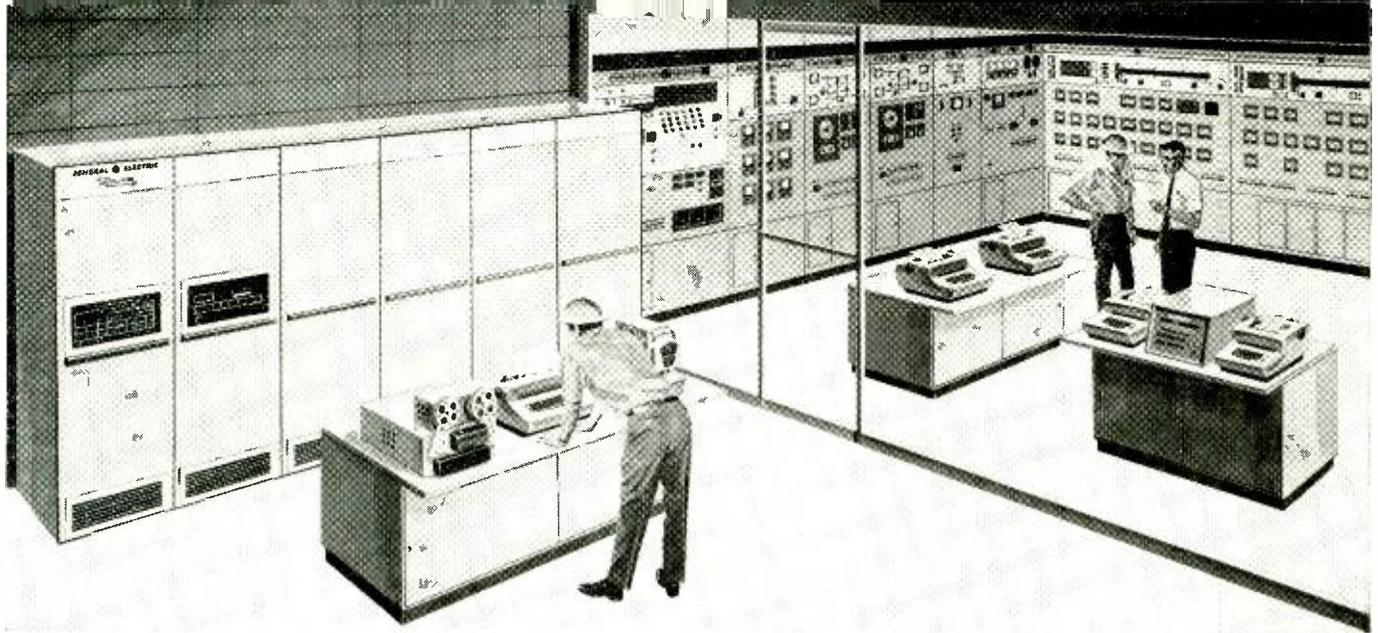
While on the subject of small-screen color sets, visitors to the Japan Pavilion at the New York World's Fair may have noticed a number of small (6- to 9-inch) screen color sets. Several of these use a form of one-gun CRT while others use re-

duced versions of the three-gun system. Talks with company representatives brought out that these sets will not be imported to the U.S. until their relatively high prices can be brought down considerably.

Besides color sets, antennas for color reception are also in the news. According to one source, one West Coast store reported returns as high as 20% of newly bought color sets due to inadequate antenna installations. In Salt Lake City, it was discovered that 50% of complaints on new color sets were due to the lack of an adequate antenna. Most complaints were cleared up with the installation of a good antenna system.

There are many electronic innovations in the 1966 line of color sets. However, cabinet styles, another great area of customer appeal, have changed drastically this year. With the introduction of the short-neck rectangular color CRT, cabinet designers are able to create very appealing cabinets in a great variety of styles, and no longer must the customer be limited to the boxy look of past years.

According to one industry source, buyers of 1966 color sets will have more than 100 additional models to choose from over the 1965 models. This is a gain of almost 200 models over those available in the 1964 color line.



The powerful new G-E PAC computer is designed specifically for industrial process control. It can be used to provide set points for the conventional types of controllers or it can directly actuate process valves and motors.

COMPUTER CONTROL *of* INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES

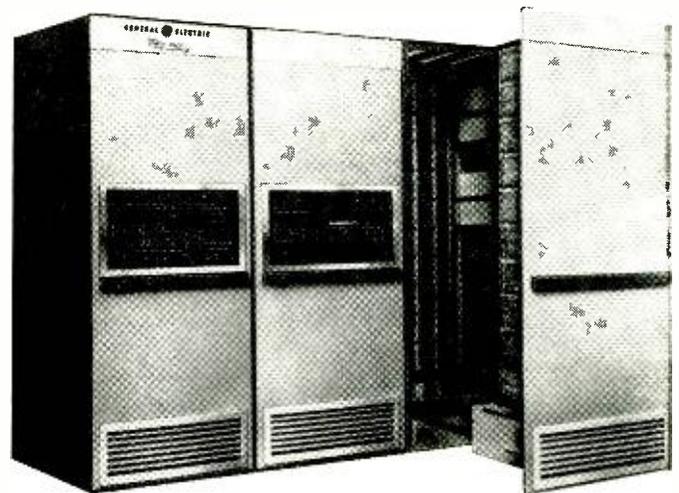
By ED BUKSTEIN / Northwestern TV & Electronics Institute

With special computers controlling industrial processes, costs are reduced and higher product quality is obtained.

HAVING earned a respected place in the business world and in science, the digital computer is now establishing itself as an industrial worker *par excellence*. Computer control of industrial plants leads to reduced operating costs and to products of consistently higher quality.

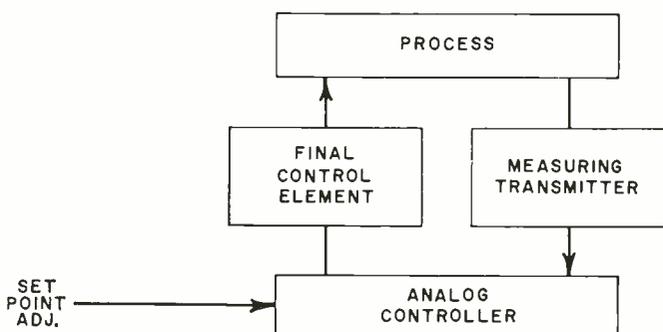
Typically, industrial process control involves the regulation of hundreds of variables, such as temperature, pressure, humidity, viscosity, thickness, liquid level, flow rate, position, and others. Analog controllers in error-correcting feedback loops have been widely employed for control of these variables. Digital computers, however, are now entering the picture to aid or replace the analog-type controllers.

A conventional configuration for an analog controller is shown in Fig. 1. The transmitter is a measuring device whose output is proportional to the temperature, pressure, flow rate, or other process variable to be controlled. This output may be either electrical or pneumatic. Pneumatic transmitters produce output pressure in the range of 3 to 15 pounds per square inch. This pressure signal, representing the value of



Computer features roll-out construction to simplify maintenance.

Fig. 1. Typical analog control loop. Process variable, such as temperature or pressure, is held constant to a set amount.



the process variable, is transmitted through a hollow line to the controller. *Electrical* transmitters produce either current output in the range of 4 to 20 ma. or voltage output in the range of 0 to 50 mv. As in the case of the pneumatic signal, the electrical signal is a representation (analog) of the process variable to be controlled.

In the controller, the signal from the transmitter is compared to the *set-point*. Set-point is a manual control adjusted by the operator to represent the desired value of the process variable. If there is a difference between the desired value (set-point) and the actual value (transmitter output), the controller produces a corrective signal. This signal is applied to the *final control element*: a valve in the flow line, for ex-

ample. Controller output, like transmitter output, may be either electrical or pneumatic. In either case, the final control element adjusts the process variable to the desired value.

Fig. 1 represents a single *loop*; dozens or even hundreds of such loops may be required to control an industrial plant. The many set-points are adjusted by experienced operators who presumably can predict the effect of each set-point on the final product quality. In actuality, human reaction time is not always adequate to cope with sudden disturbances in the process and with the complex interactions of one variable on the others. It is to deal with this problem of set-point adjustment that the digital computer has entered the picture.

Open-Loop Digital Controller

An open-loop configuration employing a digital computer is shown in Fig. 2. The analog portion functions as a closed-loop system as in Fig. 1, but the digital computer operates in an open-loop mode. A signal from the measuring transmitter keeps the computer informed about the status of the process. This is an analog signal (pneumatic pressure, voltage or current proportional to the value of the process variable) and is

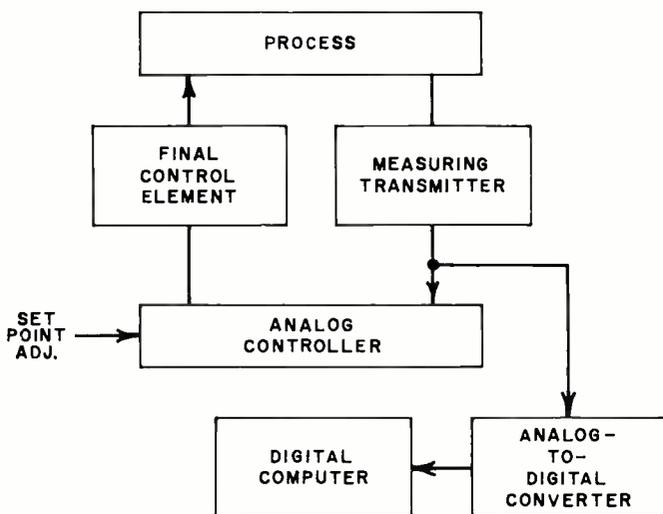


Fig. 2. Open-loop digital controller. Operator adjusts set-point in accordance with indications provided by computer.

not directly acceptable by the computer. An analog-to-digital converter is therefore employed to produce a digital equivalent of the analog signal.

The primary purpose of the computer in Fig. 1 is to tell the operator when to readjust the set-point. Programmed with equations representing the process characteristics, the computer calculates the optimum setting. Because of its high speed, the computer can indicate corrective action before the process has deviated significantly from the desired value. In addition to actuating an alarm when an off-limit condition occurs, the computer may also serve as a data logger. Using a typewriter or other output device, it produces a record of process behavior and variations. Such records are analyzed in order to obtain more accurate formulas and improved mathematical models of the process.

Closed-Loop Digital Controller

After a sufficiently accurate mathematical model of the process has been obtained, the digital loop can be closed. A configuration of this type is shown in Fig. 3. Here, the computer not only calculates the optimum set-point but actually adjusts it. As shown, the output of the digital computer is applied to a digital-to-analog converter to produce an analog type set-point signal. The human operator is now out of the picture except that a manual override feature is available for emergency use in case of computer failure. By using time-sharing techniques (multiplexing), the computer in Fig. 3

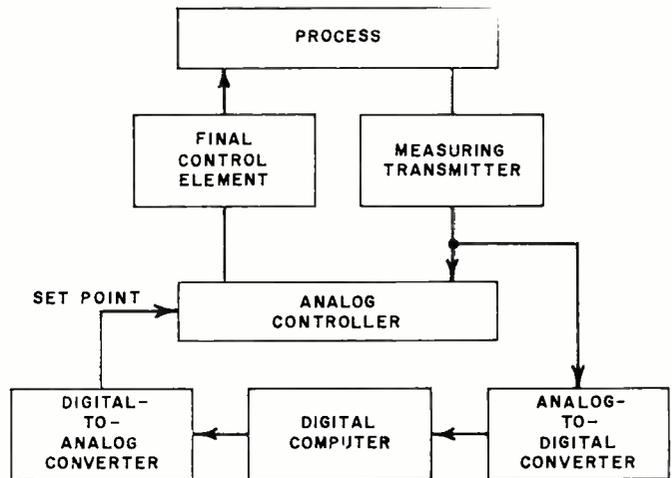


Fig. 3. Closed-loop digital controller. The computer not only calculates the set-point value but also adjusts it.

can perform the computations and adjust the set-points for hundreds of control loops employed in an industrial process.

Two important advantages of closed-loop digital control are (1) faster and more effective response to uncontrollable process disturbances, such as changes of ambient temperature and variations of quality of raw materials, and (2) the computer can be programmed according to a profitability expression so that the system tends toward maximum profit rather than just maintaining constant values of system parameters.

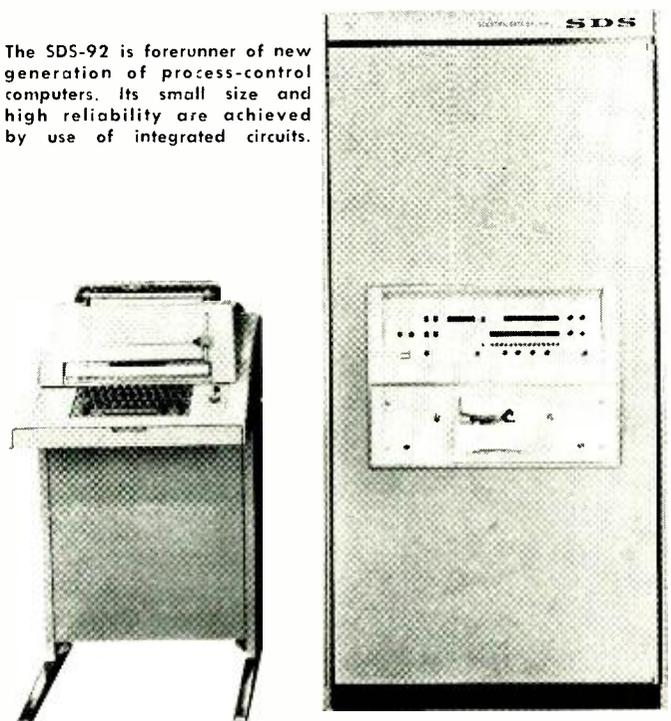
Direct Digital Control

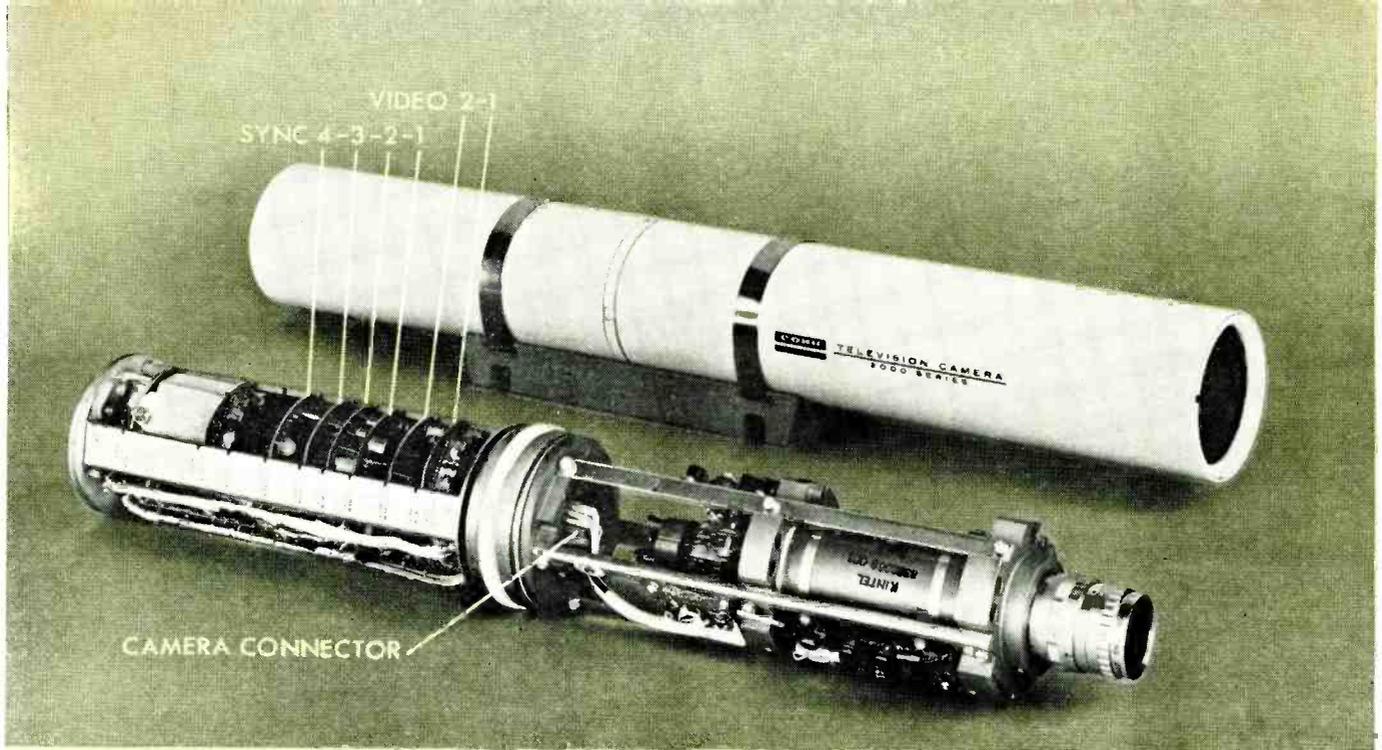
One of the brightest stars on the industrial horizon is direct digital control (DDC). The techniques illustrated in Figs. 2 and 3 employ the digital computer as an "added attraction" to conventional analog control systems. DDC attacks the problem at a more fundamental level, employing the computer as a *replacement* for the analog controller.

A typical configuration for DDC is shown in Fig. 4. By means of appropriate transducers, process variables such as pressure, flow rate, are converted to corresponding electrical signals. These signals are sampled one at a time in rapid succession by the input scanner. Typically, the scanner is an array of relays whose contacts connect the input signals in succession to the analog-to-digital converter. The digital signals are then processed in the computer, whose memory includes the allowable limits for

(Continued on page 75)

The SDS-92 is forerunner of new generation of process-control computers. Its small size and high reliability are achieved by use of integrated circuits.





OPERATION OF A HIGH-QUALITY CCTV CAMERA

By GERALD L. HANSEN, Cohu Electronics, Inc.

Electromagnetically scanned vidicon, broadcast-type interlaced sync, automatic vidicon target control, and digital-type techniques make this approach much more sophisticated than those usually encountered.

SINCE the advent of the transistor and subsequent miniaturization of associated components, a constant revolution has been taking place in the field of closed-circuit television (CCTV). In the past, cabinets bulged at the seams with power supplies, cumbersome amplifiers, and sync generators, while cooling fans desperately tried to maintain a reasonable temperature. High-quality CCTV units are available today that can be held comfortably in one hand and outperform their predecessors in almost every respect. A typical unit may contain deflection circuitry, video amplifiers, broadcast-type interlaced sync generators, power supplies, and perhaps an r.f. modulator, yet may require less power than a standard 10-watt light bulb.

Units of this type are being utilized increasingly in industry and business and are in fact finding such widespread use that the average technician may suddenly find himself confronted with the rather awesome task of servicing one. These systems are also creating employment opportunities for technicians in areas considered—until now—highly unlikely. The range of applications is broad—mining and drilling operations, research

laboratories, churches, schools, hospitals, prisons, factories, and homes. The prediction that a television camera and TV tape recorder will some day replace the home movie camera seems close to realization.

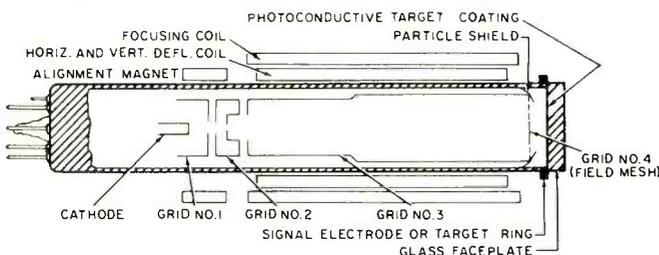
However, there is surprisingly little information available through normal channels for those who would like to become familiar with these latest CCTV systems.

Vidicon

The vidicon (Fig. 1) might be called the "heart" of a CCTV system. It has the important function of converting the image focused upon it into electrical signals that can be amplified and processed for final use in the monitor or receiver. Directly behind the glass faceplate of the vidicon is a transparent electrode coated with a layer of photoconductive material. This layer is called the "target." The target material varies in resistance in proportion to the amount of light falling upon it. When the beam emitted from the cathode strikes the target material, the brilliantly illuminated portions offer less resistance and pass the electrons more readily than do the dark areas. A positive voltage applied to the target electrode drains these electrons through a resistor, causing a signal to be developed. Therefore, when the beam is scanned across the target (exactly as is done on a TV picture tube), a video signal is developed that contains all the information necessary to reproduce the scene focused upon the target.

The vidicon can be thought of as a miniature picture tube operating in reverse (converting light into signals rather than signals into light). As shown in Fig. 1, grid #1 controls the amount of electron beam allowed to pass from the cathode to the target, accelerating grid #2 speeds up the electron flow,

Fig. 1. Internal arrangement of an electromagnetic vidicon.



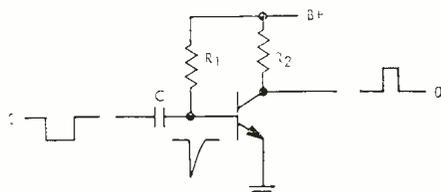


Fig. 4. Operation of a pulse narrower.

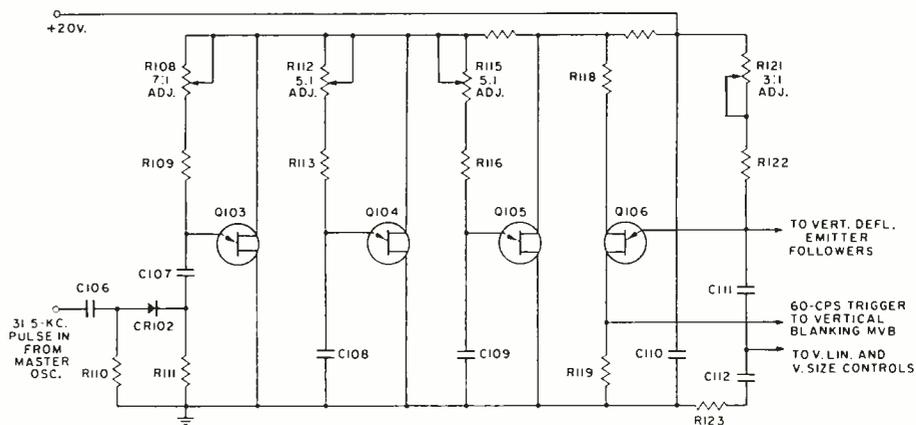


Fig. 5. Unijunction countdown circuit divides by 525 to generate 60-cps pulse.

Fig. 4 shows the basic pulse narrower. Under no-signal conditions, R_1 supplies the bias current to saturate the $n-p-n$ transistor, reducing the collector voltage to approximately ground potential. Negative-going pulses are differentiated by the RC network while the emitter-base diode action clips the positive transition. The negative input drives the transistor out of saturation, producing a positive pulse at the collector. Pulse width is determined by the values of R_1 , C , and the input pulse amplitude. All $n-p-n$ narrowers operate in the same manner, but the $p-n-p$ narrower differs only in input and output polarity. If R_1 is made variable, output pulse width may be varied.

The master oscillator output is fed through pulse narrower Q102 (Fig. 2) into frequency-dividing network Q103, Q104, Q105, and Q106 (shown schematically in Fig. 5) that provides a total division of 525 for an output frequency of 60 cps. Unijunction relaxation oscillators are used for the dividers and are triggered in the following manner. The positive output from pulse narrower Q102 is applied through CR102 and C107 to the emitter of Q103. Resistor R108 is adjusted so that the circuit's natural period of oscillation (determined by the RC time constant in the emitter circuit) allows Q103 to fire on every seventh input pulse. The resulting conduction through Q103 produces a negative pulse across the "B+" series resistors. The negative pulses thus derived are felt at base #2 of Q104 as triggering, and this stage is adjusted to divide by a factor of five. Q105 and Q106 are each triggered in the same manner by the stage immediately preceding each one and are adjusted to divide by five and three respectively.

Since the waveform at the emitter of Q106 is a sawtooth, it may be utilized as a source of vertical deflection. It is linearized by a feedback arrangement in emitter follower Q107 (Fig. 2) and applied to emitter follower Q108 where a simple amplitude adjustment allows control over vertical size. The linearized, shaped, and amplified sawtooth is applied directly to the yoke for vertical deflection.

It should be noted that Q106 also provides an output at its base I terminal. In Fig. 2, it can be seen that this output is fed into the vertical blanking multivibrator, Q401-Q402. This is a

one-shot or monostable multivibrator with a variable-width output used to obtain a positive pulse of the width needed for vertical blanking. This pulse, in turn, is fed into a *nor* gate (Q301) to be inverted and mixed with horizontal blanking. It later will be superimposed on the video waveform and used for blanking information in the monitor.

Horizontal blanking is obtained by dividing the master oscillator frequency by two and shaping the output into a pulse of the required width. This is accomplished by transistors Q403-Q404 which constitute an astable multivibrator having a natural frequency of approximately 15,750 cps. Triggering of this circuit is accomplished by feeding it the 31.5 kc. from pulse narrower Q102. Due to the time constants inherent in the circuit and the input pulse amplitude, the circuit uses every second pulse as a trigger and changes state accordingly, giving a variable-width pulse output to be combined with the vertical blanking in *nor* gate Q301. The multivibrator output is also routed to pulse narrower Q405 and emitter follower Q406 to shape a horizontal drive pulse used to develop the horizontal deflection component for the vidicon yoke.

The trailing edge of the horizontal drive pulse from emitter follower Q406 is used by pulse narrower Q407 to develop a clamp pulse which is routed to the video amplifier to maintain the black reference level during vidicon retrace.

Vidicon Blanking

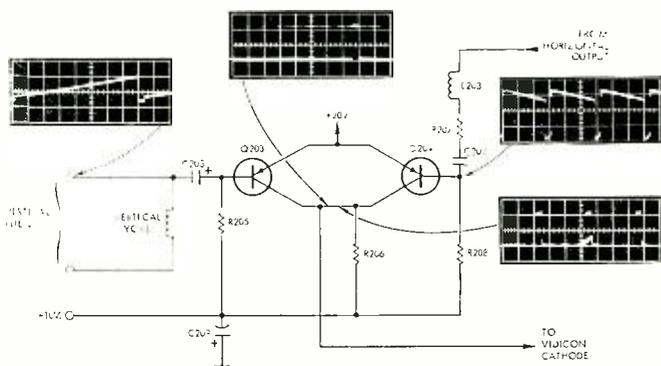
Circuit configuration for the vidicon protection and blanking function is shown in simplified form in Fig. 6. The collectors of Q203 and Q204 (*not* sync transistors Q203, Q204) are common to each other, and connection is made to the vidicon. Normally, the vidicon cathode is slightly negative in potential to assure proper emission of electrons. However, during the negative-going retrace portion of the horizontal and vertical deflection waveforms, either Q203 or Q204 will be driven into saturation. This causes the +20 volts applied at the emitter of the conducting transistor to be felt at the vidicon cathode, forcing it into cut-off. Thus, the vidicon will be blanked during retrace time.

We now have derived all of the drive and blanking pulses that are necessary for proper operation of a CCTV system. The final requirement is a synchronizing signal that can be added to the video output so that the monitor deflection oscillators will operate synchronously with deflection oscillators of the camera system.

Probably the easiest way to understand the operation of the sync circuitry is to refer to the waveform diagram shown in Fig. 3, keyed to the block diagram of Fig. 2.

The output pulse width of narrower Q202 determines the delay of the sync pulses (O) with respect to the blanking pulses (II). This produces the familiar front porch. The output from narrower Q202 is fed to two *and* gates. For *and* gate 1 (CR201-CR202) to conduct, there must be a pulse present from the horizontal blanking multivibrator. Therefore, the 31.5-kc. signal has every second pulse blocked, and the output

Fig. 6. Vidicon protection circuit operates if pulses fail.



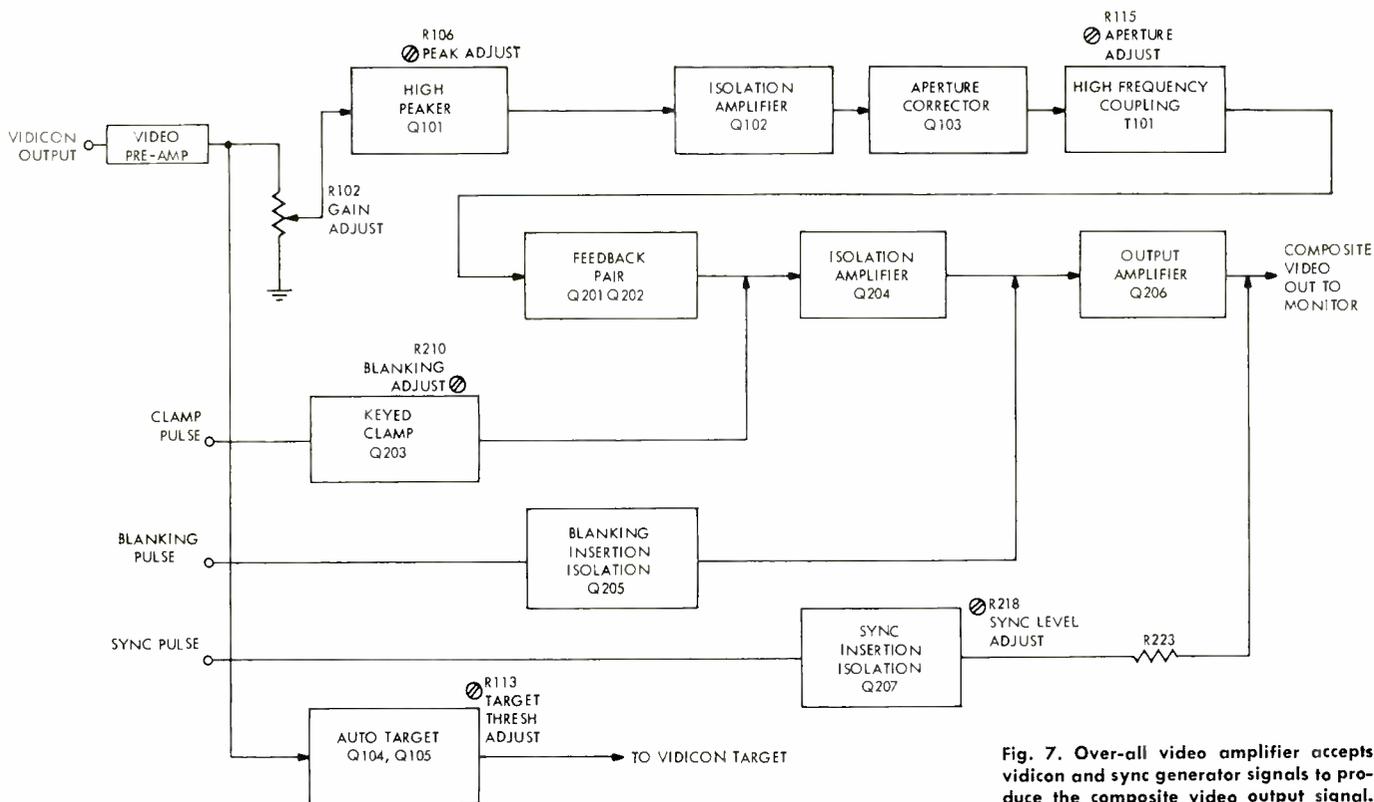


Fig. 7. Over-all video amplifier accepts vidicon and sync generator signals to produce the composite video output signal.

from this gate is at the rate of 15,750 cps (L). An adjustable resistor provides control over horizontal sync width by setting the amplitude of the pulse (L) felt at the following *or* gate. *And* gate 2. ($CR203$ - $CR204$) conducts only during the 9H pulse (A). (This pulse-width duration is nine times that of one complete cycle of the horizontal frequency and is keyed by the vertical blanking multivibrator.) Output of *and* gate 1 is mixed in the *or* gate with the output of *and* gate 2. The output (N) of the *or* gate is fed through emitter follower Q203 to sync pulse narrower Q205. Because the sync pulse narrower uses the trailing edge of its input pulses, a time delay is achieved which determines front porch width.

The RC time constant of sync pulse narrower Q205 circuit is adjusted to provide the pulse width (O_A). However, during equalizing-pulse time (O_B), switch Q204 is turned on, connecting R211 in parallel with the sync width control. This changes the output-pulse width of narrower Q205 to that of equalizing pulses.

The sync-equalizing interval-pulse switch Q204 is operated by pulses from the 9H multivibrator Q302-Q303 and the second 3H pulse narrower Q305. It can be seen from the waveforms that the equalizing-pulse switch conducts during the 9H interval but is interrupted for a period of 3H by

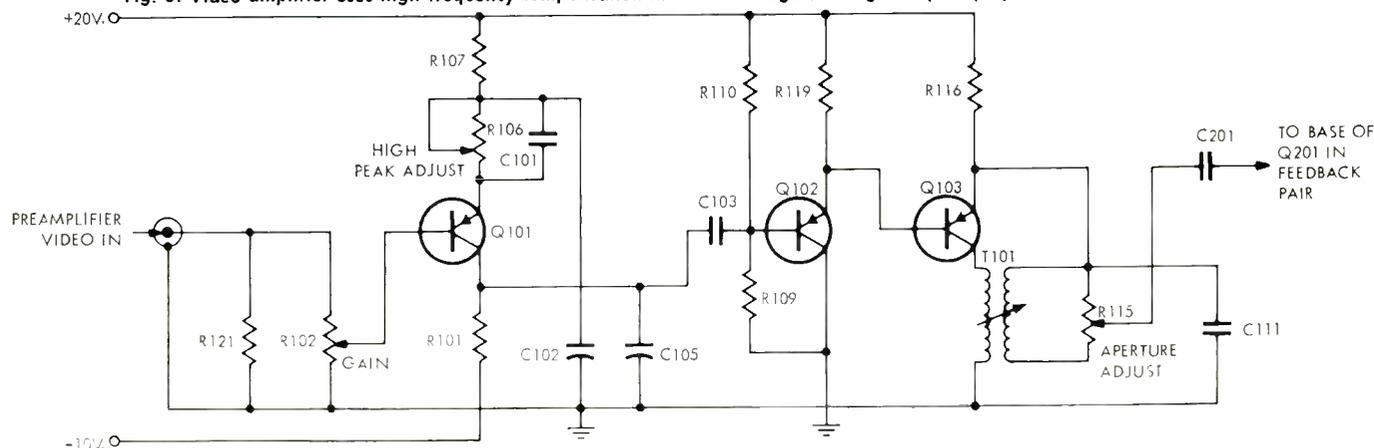
the output of pulse narrower Q305 as shown in Fig. 3 (D).

Video Signal

Fig. 7 is the functional diagram of a typical video chain. Output from the vidicon is amplified initially by a video pre-amplifier consisting of an emitter-follower input stage to match the high-impedance output of the vidicon to the lower impedance of the following transistorized amplifier circuitry. Gain of the circuit is approximately 30 db and is accomplished by a feedback pair arrangement that tends to flatten the over-all frequency response of the preamplifier. An emitter follower provides isolation and impedance matching.

The output from the preamplifier is routed into the main amplifier through "Gain Adjust" R102. Fig. 8 shows this control and the three interesting stages that follow it. Q101 has a variable resistor and capacitor network in its emitter circuit to provide frequency-selective amplification, thus compensating for attenuation of higher frequency components which occurs in the preamp input stage as a necessary adjunct to maximum signal-to-noise ratio. If this resistance (R106) is set too low, trailing whites will be observed behind black information on the monitor. If it is set too high, trailing blacks will be in evidence. Proper adjustment gives sharp, (Continued on page 00)

Fig. 8. Video amplifier uses high-frequency compensation in the first stage and high-frequency aperture correction in the last.



RARE-EARTH PHOSPHORS FOR COLOR-TV TUBES

By R. C. MILLER, Engineering Manager
and T. V. RYCHLEWSKI, Development Engineer
Electron Tube Div., Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

A BREAK-THROUGH in color-television picture tubes was announced by *Sylvania Electric Products Inc.* in June, 1964—a new red phosphor for use in making color-television screens. Since that time, the company has been using the new red rare-earth phosphor. With the utilization of the new phosphor, an improvement of 43% in brightness gain over the existing industry standard tubes was realized. The use of the new red allowed using the green phosphor to its fullest brightness capabilities instead of subduing it because of balance requirements with the previous red. To some extent this applies to the blue phosphor as well. Opening up the green along with the brighter red led to the new brighter color tube.

Although the brightness gain is important, still another equally important advantage is realized. The new red phosphor is a richer red; and unlike the color of the previous red phosphor, the new red color remains a rich red even when made considerably brighter by using higher gun-current density. The previous red phosphor shifted to orange under these same conditions.

Other manufacturers of color tubes are also obtaining the necessary rare-earth raw materials so that they too can make the new red phosphor. The whole industry has swung into the rare-earth camp and set manufacturers are employing the new rare-earth color-television picture tube types.

One of the four elements used in making the new red phosphor, europium, is of the rare-earth series and yttrium is similar to the rare-earth series of elements. The remaining two are oxygen and vanadium. The phosphor is actually yttrium vanadate activated by europium ($YVO_3:Eu$). See Fig. 1 for the spectral energy characteristics of the all-sulfide and rare-earth phosphors.

For true color rendition, it is important that each of the primary colors, *i.e.*, red, green, and blue, stay the same color throughout the various conditions of light mixing so that small amounts, or large, as needed, will result in truer representation. Since the new red phosphor color stays the same whether a low 100- μ a. beam current or a high 2000- μ a. beam current

A new red phosphor which improves brightness by 43 percent is being used in color-TV picture tubes.

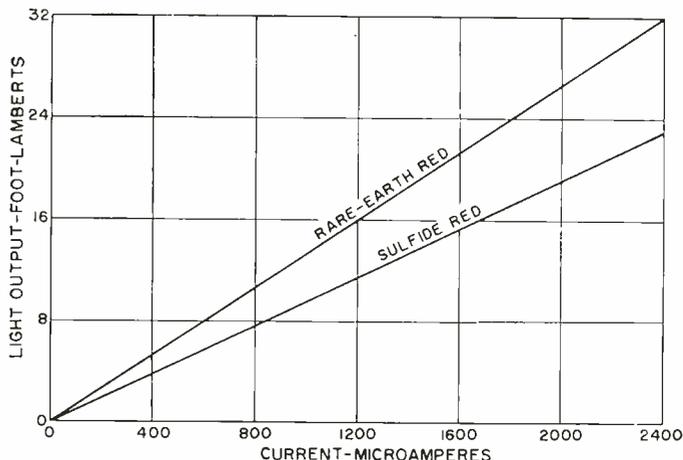


Fig. 2. Brightness comparison for various beam currents.

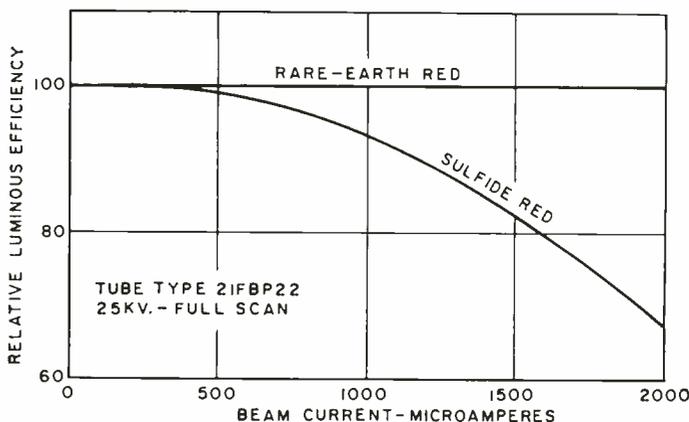


Fig. 3. Luminous efficiency for the red-emitting phosphors.

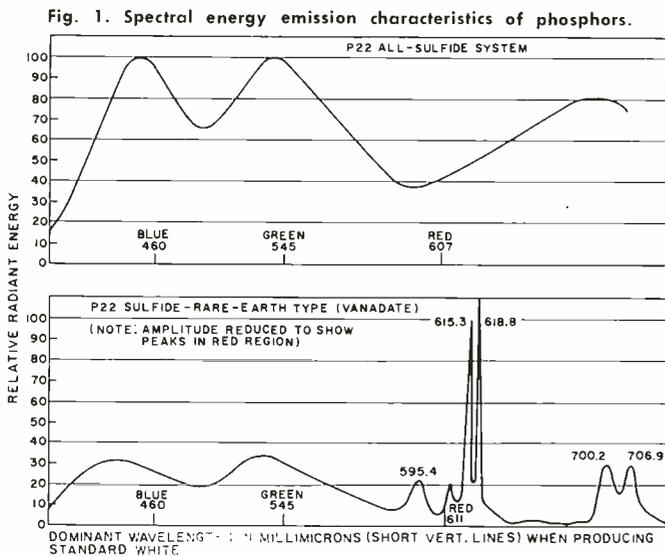


Fig. 1. Spectral energy emission characteristics of phosphors.

excites it (a ratio of 20 to 1), a truer color representation results over the various ranges of brightness called for in color-television pictures. (See Figs. 2 and 3 for details).

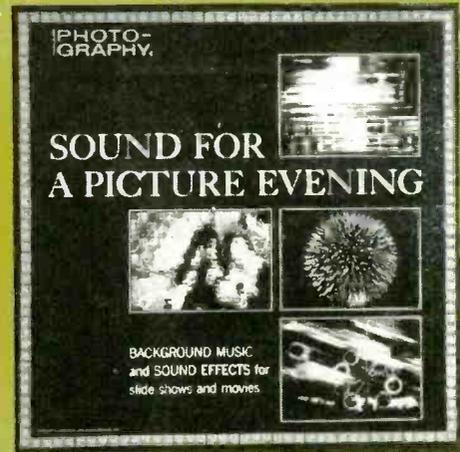
Viewing resolution, crispness of picture, and color fidelity in the high-brightness areas of a TV scene have all been improved by the rare-earth screen system. Specifically, the necessity for driving the red electron gun current to high levels compared to the green and blue to obtain white has been eliminated. Previously, the increased red gun electron beam size at the higher current (high brightness) condition degraded resolution and resulted in color fringing in dark areas surrounding high light areas.

An additional fact about the new rare-earth phosphor is that its unexcited appearance as a powder is white, like table salt. As a result, the new color-television screens do not have the yellowish look of the older types. Instead, they are much whiter in appearance with only the green sulfide phosphor having a very faint tint of color.

Color-tube manufacturers also find some processing improvements in making the new rare-earth red screen. Since it transmits ultraviolet light in the 3650 Å range instead of absorbing most of it, as did the sulfide red, this action of the new red in the photoresist exposure step is used in making the color phosphor dot patterns. ▲

NOW YOU CAN EASILY ADD SOUND TO YOUR SLIDE OR FILM SHOWS WITH POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY'S EXCITING NEW "SOUND FOR A PICTURE EVENING"

RECORD ALBUM



"Sound For A Picture Evening"
Consists of selections from the music masters
of the Capitol Record Hollywood Library
High Fidelity 12-inch vinyl album—33½ RPM
Playing time: 40 minutes
AVAILABLE IN MONAURAL OR STEREO
AT NO EXTRA COST

EXPRESSLY CREATED FOR FILM AND SLIDE SHOWS

No matter how good your film and slide shows are, sound will make them better... more entertaining and certainly more professional. But, it has to be the right kind of sound. Although any musical record can be used as a background for your film and slide shows, few, if any, can match the variety of actions, situations, and scenes inherent in most shows. That's why Popular Photography created this album. It's ideal for almost every mood captured by your camera. Whether your show is simple, elaborate or somewhere in-between—"SOUND FOR A PICTURE EVENING" provides a final, professional touch to make it a complete success.

A POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY EXCLUSIVE

The "Sound For A Picture Evening" album has been produced by the editors of Popular Photography exclusively for our readers and is prepared by the Custom Services Division of Capitol Records. This outstanding album cannot be purchased in any store and is available by mail only to the readers of Popular Photography and other Ziff-Davis magazines.

ALBUM CONTENTS:
**17 SPECIFIC MOOD MUSIC
BACKGROUNDS**
**8 TRACKS FOR SPECIAL
SOUND EFFECTS**

**THEMES TO MATCH YOUR
SUBJECTS... PERFECTLY!**

3 FILM OPENINGS: Grandiose, Sweet and Gentle and Dramatic • **3 FILM CLOSINGS:** Epic Finale, Hollywood Style and Gentle • **11 THEMES:** Happy-Go-Lucky • Gay Party • Vacation Tempo • Traveling • Happy Birthday Party • Pomp of a Parade • Sound of a Carousel • Circus Time • Sentimental Moments • Children's Playtime • Christmas Time

**DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS OUTSTANDING OFFER.
FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY**

FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS, THESE WONDERFULLY REALISTIC SOUND EFFECTS

Ocean Waves • Train • Jet Planes • Baby Crying • Crowd
In Stadium • Traffic • Dog Barking • Thunder And Rain

FREE! WITH YOUR ALBUM PURCHASE — IF YOU ORDER NOW

Complete Instruction Booklet—Here, in one comprehensive booklet, is all the information you need to make your film or slide show a resounding success. You will find helpful tips on how to build an effective sound track, choosing the right background selections and sound effects, synchronization, taping, organizing your show, editing and much more.

BAND POINTER—Fits on the top of your record and tells you where to find the exact band you want. Eliminates guesswork, fumbling and wasted time. **Lights... Projector... Action!**

This wonderful 12" long-playing album
(a must for every slide and film show impressario)
can be yours for

ONLY \$3.49 POSTPAID

MONAURAL OR STEREO

... a small price to pay for an album you will enjoy
and treasure for many years. **ORDER NOW.**

"Sound For A Picture Evening"
POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY—Dept. SD
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

Please send me _____ albums at \$3.49 each. My check
(or money order) for \$ _____ is enclosed. I understand
that you will pay the postage. (Add 75¢ to partially defray
postage costs outside U.S.A.)

N. Y. C. residents please add 5% sales tax. N. Y. State resi-
dents 2% sales tax.

CHECK ONE: MONO STEREO

Name _____

Address _____ EW-125

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Sorry—No charges or C.O.D. Orders



JOHN FRYE

Essential to the technician's safety is a thoroughgoing knowledge of the potential dangers of electric current.

ELECTRIC SHOCK

"**B**ET you can't guess where I was last night," Barney said to his employer. "I'd probably do better predicting the course of a Mexican jumping bean," Mac growled without looking up from the TV set he was aligning.

"I was at a Red Cross class learning how to apply artificial respiration to a victim of drowning or shock."

"Fine, but what brought this on?"

"I may as well tell you. Last week when I was servicing that photoelectric counter at the spring factory, I darned near electrocuted myself. I'm not used to working on a wet cement floor, and I carelessly got hold of the hot 120-volt lead. For the first time in my life I couldn't let go, but fortunately I staggered backward and broke the connection. See what it did to my finger?"

His extended forefinger revealed a narrow, deep burn edged with whitened, blistered skin.

"Still smells like a butcher-shop incinerator," Barney said, sniffing the wound and wrinkling his nose in distaste; "but I decided that if I were going to spend the rest of my life working in a snake house, I'd better learn the poisonous and the harmless snakes and provide myself with some snake-bite serum. That's why I've really been boning up on just how electric shock injures or kills a human being. Also, when I found out that artificial respiration is the best method of reviving a victim of shock, I went to the Red Cross to learn the modern methods of restoring breathing."

"You know you're busting to tell me what you've learned," Mac said, laying down his soldering gun and reaching for his pipe; "so why don't you sound off?"

"Thought you'd never ask!" Barney exclaimed, heaving himself up on the workbench. "In the first place, it's the electric current that does the damage. Of course, we know current is a function of both voltage and resistance, but the resistance of the human body varies so widely it's impossible to tag one voltage as 'dangerous' and another as 'safe.' People have been killed by less than 50 volts and have survived contact with several thousand volts.

"The resistance of the human body to electric current is divided between internal resistance, such as would be measured between two flayed areas of the body, and skin resistance. Internal resistance varies from about 100 ohms between the ears—and no cracks about the vacuum between *my* ears increasing this value—to about 500 ohms from a hand to a foot. Skin resistance varies from about 1000 ohms for wet skin to more than 500,000 ohms for dry skin. The skin area in contact with the voltage also affects this skin resistance. For example, a man sitting in a grounded tub of water with one hand on the hot side of the a.c. line may present no more than 500 ohms total resistance to the voltage present between the hot wire and ground.

"Electricity damages the body in at least three ways: (1) it harms or interferes with proper functioning of the nervous system and heart; (2) it subjects the body to intense heat; and (3) it causes the muscles to contract. The first effect probably accounts for the most deaths. Normally, the heart contracts at a rate of about 65 beats per minute at the dicta-

tion of a built-in pacemaker. Electric current interferes with this pacemaking activity in two possible ways. The current may produce 'ventricular tachycardia' in which the heart beats very rapidly with greatly reduced efficiency that cannot sustain life for long. At currents between 100 and 200 ma., 'ventricular fibrillation' is induced in which the heart produces weak, random contractions that render it nearly useless for circulation of the blood."

"What happens with still more current than 200 ma.?"

"Oddly enough, the victim's chances may be better with the higher current because it causes clamping of the heart muscles and prevents the deadly fibrillation. One writer says that if the heart is exposed to this 100- to 200-ma. current, no power on earth can save him from the resulting fibrillation and death, but I think this needs some qualifying. I know that in certain types of heart surgery ventricular fibrillation has been deliberately induced for a certain length of time so that the quiet heart can be operated upon; then, another shock of a different sort has been used to restore the heart to normal operation. If this 'de-fibrillation' equipment could be used quickly enough on a shock victim, his life might be saved.

"But let's go back to the effect of rising current. At 1 ma., the victim may feel no more than a tingling of the skin. Higher current can cause muscular contractions severe enough to break bones, and it produces a loss of voluntary control over the muscles that freezes a victim to the source of current. A man normally can free himself from a current of 9 ma. or less; a woman, from 6 ma. or less.

"The electric current deadens the center in the brain that controls breathing. At 30 ma., breathing becomes labored and it finally ceases completely at values approaching 75 ma. At or about 100 ma., ventricular fibrillation begins. Beyond 200 ma. the heart muscles are clamped."

"What about really heavy currents measured in amperes?"

"We know about the effect of these from autopsies performed on criminals executed in the electric chair. In a typical execution, 2000 volts single-phase a.c. is applied to moistened sponge-lined electrodes fastened to the shaved head and one leg. Immediately the voltage is dropped to 500 volts and then raised and lowered at 30-second intervals for a total application of two minutes, during which period the current varies from 4 to 8 amperes. There is little doubt circulation and respiration cease at the first contact, and it is believed consciousness is blotted out instantly. The temperature of the body rises abruptly. A temperature of 128°F has been measured at the site of the leg electrode 15 minutes after the execution. The blood is profoundly altered biochemically."

"Let's change the subject," Mac said with a little shiver. "I imagine the path through the body has lots to do with the shock danger."

"And you're right. A current passing from finger to elbow through the arm may produce only a painful shock, but that same current passing from hand to hand or hand to foot may well be fatal. That's why the practice of keeping one hand in your pocket while working on high-voltage circuits and

standing on an insulating material is a good one.

"A.c. is said to be four to five times more dangerous than d.c. For one thing, a.c. causes more severe muscular contractions. For another, it stimulates sweating that lowers the skin resistance. Along that line, it is important to note that resistance goes down rapidly with continued contact. The sweating and the burning away of the skin oils and even the skin itself account for this. That's why it's extremely important to free the victim from contact with the current as quickly as possible before the climbing current reaches the fibrillation-inducing level.

"The frequency of the a.c. has lots to do with the effect on the human body. Unfortunately, 60 cycles is in the most harmful range. At the house-current frequency, as little as 25 volts can kill. On the other hand, people have withstood 40,000 volts at a frequency of a million cycles or so without fatal effects."

"Well, now that we have the victim thoroughly shocked, what can we do to revive him?"

"Apply artificial respiration at the earliest possible minute and keep applying it until a doctor pronounces the victim dead. In one study, about three out of four who received artificial respiration within *three* minutes of the shock lived; but of those who got it *four* minutes after the shock, only 14% survived. In another study involving 700 victims, 479 had stopped breathing, 323 of those were saved by artificial respiration. Most recovered in 20 minutes, but some took as long as four hours to start breathing on their own. It may even take as long as eight hours to revive a victim, and during this period no pulse may be discernible and a limb-stiffening condition similar to rigor mortis may be present. These are manifestations of shock and are not to be taken as evidence the victim has died."

"Well, this has been a most illuminating conversation," Mac said, knocking the ashes from his pipe against the heel of his hand. "Let's see if I can recapitulate your major points:

"1. A very little current can produce a lethal electric shock. Any current over 10 ma. will result in a painful and serious shock.

"2. Voltage is not a reliable indication of danger because the body's resistance varies so widely it's impossible to predict how much current will be made to flow through the body by a given voltage.

"3. The current range of 100- to 200-ma. is particularly dangerous because it is almost certain to result in lethal ventricular fibrillation. Victims of high-voltage shock usually respond better to artificial respiration than do victims of low-voltage shock, probably because the higher voltage and current clamps the

heart and hence prevents fibrillation.

"4. A.c. is more dangerous than d.c., and 60-cycle current is more dangerous than high-frequency current.

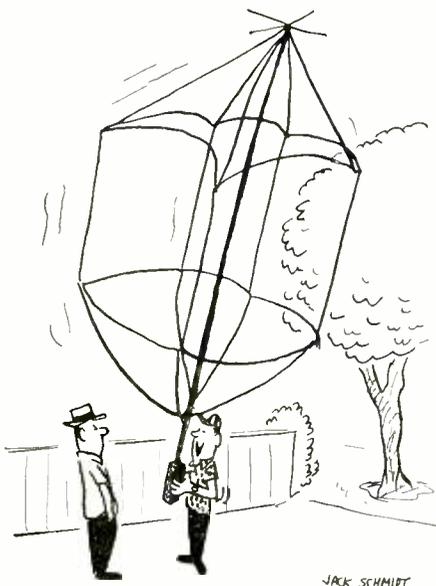
"5. Skin resistance decreases when the skin is wet or when the skin area in contact with a voltage source increases. It also decreases rapidly with continued exposure to electric current.

"6. Prevention is the best medicine for electric shock. That means having a healthy respect for all voltage, always following safety procedures when working on electrical equipment, and constantly keeping in mind that you don't need to take hold of *both* 120-volt wires to kill yourself. Touching the hot wire while in contact with a good ground will fry you just as quickly.

"7. In case a person does suffer a severe shock, it is important to free him from the current as quickly as can be done safely and to apply artificial respiration *immediately*. The difference of a few seconds in starting this may spell life or death to the victim. And keep up the artificial respiration until a physician pronounces the victim dead."

"Hey! That's excellent," Barney applauded. "I didn't know you were such a good listener. I thought you were just a talker. I might conclude by saying that about 750 persons died from electric shock in industry last year, as did 150 who were electrocuted in the home. Considering that we who work with electricity are supposed to be well informed of its danger, that's not very encouraging."

"No, but I think it's the old story of familiarity breeding contempt," Mac said. "Working with electricity day after day, we tend to get careless until an experience such as you had in the spring factory wakes us up. It could well be that shock will save your life." ▲



"It'll be a little easier to handle when I re-design the antenna."

Solid-state CB mate

The best way to ring up more 10-2s with the new solid-state transceivers is by using one of the new low-impedance Sonotone Ceramikes®. They are designed specifically for all-transistor transceivers. Transmission is loud and clear, and Ceramikes are built to take abuse. Get the low-impedance "CM-3050" or the "CM-3050M" with Magnetic Mount, today. Also Models "CM-30" and "CM-30M" for tube transceivers. Prices start at \$15.75. Write for Free catalog SAH-7.



Sonotone Corp., Electronic Applications Div., Elmsford, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Your First Class Commercial F. C. C. LICENSE QUICKLY!

Career opportunities in *communications electronics* are almost unlimited. Prepare now. Let Grantham train you — by correspondence, or by classroom and laboratory instruction. Get your *first class commercial* F.C.C. license in as little as 4 months, or at a slower pace if you prefer. Then, continue in more-advanced electronics training if you wish. Diploma awarded. Our catalog gives full details.

Learn how our training can prepare you for your F.C.C. license; write or telephone the School at any one of the teaching divisions listed below, and ask for "Catalog 56."

Grantham School of Electronics

1505 N. Western Av., Los Angeles, Cal. 90027
(Phone: HO 9-7878)

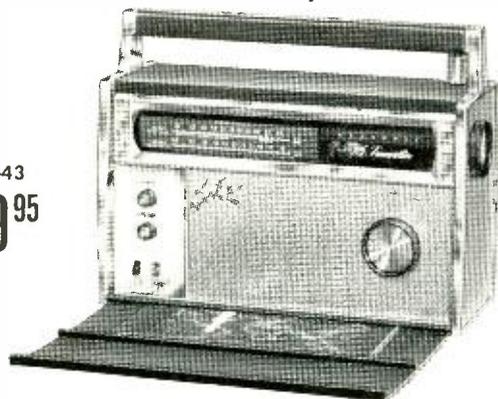
408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64109
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

818-18th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006
(Phone: 298-7460)

New Ideas For Christmas Giving . . .

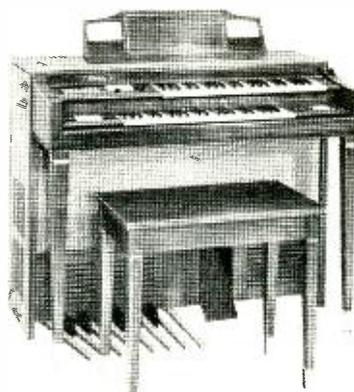
A Gift For Everyone . . . In This Vast Heathkit® Selection!



Kit GR-43
\$159⁹⁵

New Heathkit 10-Band Transistor Portable!

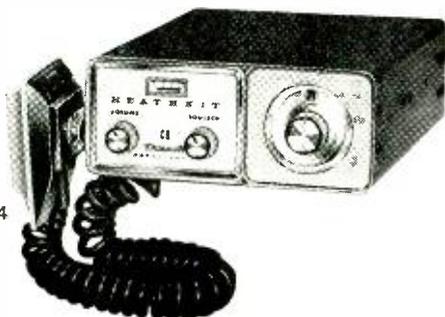
10 bands tune Longwave, Standard Broadcast, FM and 2-22.5 mc Shortwave. 16 transistors, 6 diodes, and 44 factory assembled and pretuned circuits. Two separate AM & FM tuners and IF strips. FM tuner & IF strip are same components used in deluxe Heathkit FM stereo gear. 2 built-in antennas. Battery saver switch cuts current drain up to 35%. Rotating tuning dial. Dial light. 4 simple controls for tuning, volume, tone, AFC and band switching. 4" x 6" PM speaker. Earphone & built-in jack. Optional 117 v. AC converter/battery charger available @ \$6.95. Time zone map & "listener's guide." Man size: 13½" W x 5½" D x 10½" H. 17 lbs.



Kit GD-983
Now Only
\$799⁰⁰

Ideal Gift For The Whole Family . . . Heathkit®/Thomas Organs!

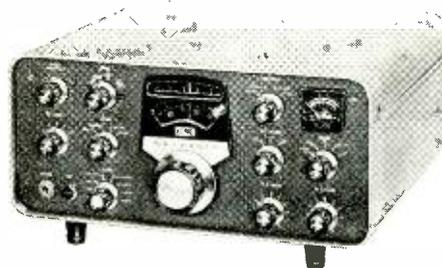
The Heathkit/Thomas "Coronado" Transistor Organ, (illustr.) boasts 17 organ voices, two 44-note keyboards, Leslie plus 2-unit main speaker system, 28 notes of chimes, 13-note heel & toe pedalboard, color-tone attack & repeat percussion, matching bench, plus many more professional features. 242 lbs. Also the Heathkit/Thomas "Artiste" Transistor Organ with 10 voices, two 37-note keyboards, repeat percussion, etc. now at only \$332. 154 lbs. . . . Both organs have all genuine Thomas factory fabricated components.



Kit GW-14
\$89⁹⁵
Assembled GWW-14
\$124⁹⁵

New 23-Channel, 5-Watt Transistor CB Transceiver!

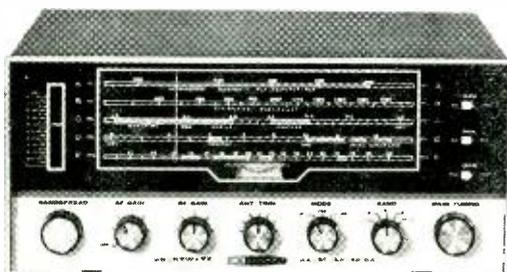
23 crystal-controlled transmit & receive channels for the utmost reliability . . . at competitive prices! All-transistor circuit for instant operation, low battery drain . . . only .75 A transmit, .12 A receive. Only 2¾" H x 7" W x 10½" D . . . ideal for car, boat, any 12 v. neg. gnd. mobile use. "S" meter, adjustable squelch, ANL, built-in speaker, ceramic PTT mike, aluminum cabinet. 8 lbs. Kit GWA-14-1, optional AC power supply, 5 lbs., \$14.95.



Kit SB-100
\$360⁰⁰

New DeLuxe 5-Band SSB Ham Transceiver

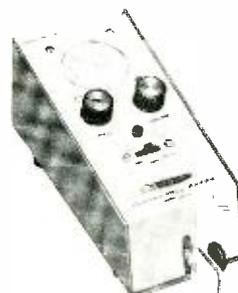
Full SSB-CW transceive operation on 80-10 meters. 180 watts PEP SSB—170 watts CW. Switch select for USB/LSB/CW operation. Operates PTT and VOX; VOX operated CW with built-in sidetone. Triple Action Level Control™ allows greater variation in speech level. Heath SB series Linear Master Oscillator (LMO) for true linear tuning. Mobile or fixed operation with appropriate power supply. 23 lbs. Accessory mobile mount, SBA-100-1 \$14.95.



New Deluxe Shortwave Radio

Compare it to sets costing \$150 and more! 5 bands cover 200-400 kc, AM, and 2-30 mc. Tuned RF stage, crystal filter for greater selectivity, 2 detectors for AM and SSB, tuning meter, bandspread tuning, code practice monitor, automatic noise limiter, automatic volume control, antenna trimmer, built-in 4" x 6" speaker, headphone jack, gray metal cabinet, and free SWL antenna. 25 lbs.

Kit GR-54
\$84⁹⁵



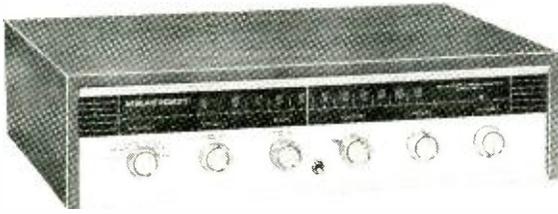
Kit HD-10
\$39⁹⁵

New Heathkit Solid-State Electronic Keyer

All solid-state circuitry. Speed range—15 to 60 words per minute. Solid-state switching—no relays to stick or clatter. Adaptable to either right or left handed operators. Convertible to semi-automatic operation. Variable dot-space ratio. Self-completing dashes. Sealed switches on paddle—no exposed contacts to clean or adjust. Built-in paddle—"feel" is adjustable to your fist during assembly. "Hold" switch for transmitter tuning. Transformer-operated power supply isolates keyer from line power. Fused for protection. 6 lbs.

... "Do-It-Yourself" Heathgifts!

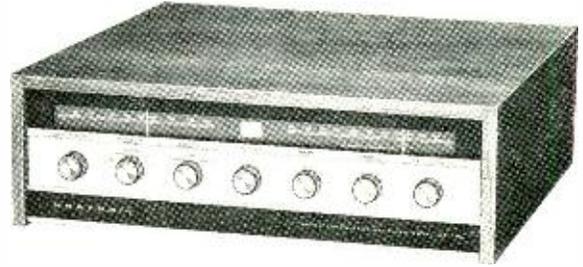
Now Choose From 2 Heathkit® Transistor Stereo Receivers!



**New 30-Watt Transistor FM Stereo Receiver . . .
Less Than \$100!**

Features 31 transistors, 11 diodes for cool, natural transistor sound; 20 watts RMS, 30 watts IHF music power @ ±1 db, 15 to 60,000 cps; wideband FM/FM stereo tuner plus two preamplifiers & two power amplifiers; front panel stereo headphone jack; compact 3 7/8" H x 15 1/4" W x 12" D size. Assembles in 20 hours or less. Custom mount it in a wall, or optional Heath cabinets (walnut \$9.95, beige metal \$3.95) 16 lbs.

Kit AR-14
\$99⁹⁵
(less cabinet)



66-Watt Transistor AM/FM Stereo Receiver

Just add 2 speakers for a complete stereo system. Boasts AM/FM/FM Stereo tuning; 46-transistor, 17-diode circuit for cool, instant operation and natural transistor sound; 66 watts IHF music power (40 watts RMS) at ±1 db from 15 to 30,000 cps; automatic switching to stereo; preassembled & aligned "front-end" & AM-FM IF strip; walnut cab. 35 lbs.

Kit AR-13A
Now Only
\$184⁰⁰

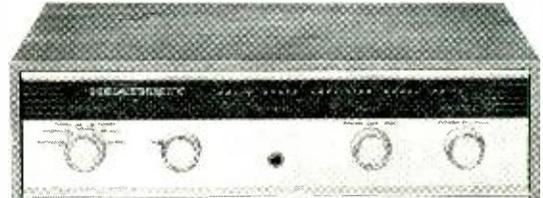
Best Hi-Fi News Of '65 . . . New Low-Cost Transistor Stereo Twins!



New Transistor FM/FM Stereo Tuner

Heath's easiest to build stereo/hi-fi kit . . . takes only 4 to 6 hours! 14 transistor, 5 diode circuit for cool instant operation, transparent transistor sound. Phase control assures best stereo performance. 3 transistor "front-end" plus 4-stage IF section. Filtered outputs for direct stereo recording. Automatic stereo indicator light. Preassembled & aligned "front-end." Install in a wall or either Heath cabinet (walnut \$7.95, beige metal \$3.50). 6 lbs.

Kit AJ-14
\$49⁹⁵
(less cabinet)



Matching 30-Watt Transistor Stereo Amplifier

Assembles in 10 hours or less! 17 transistors, 6 diodes. 20 watts RMS, 30 watts IHF music power @ ±1 db, 15 to 60,000 cps. No audio transformers . . . assures minimum phase shift, extended response, lower distortion. Solid-state power supply plus electronic filter for regulation within 10%. Accommodates phono, tuner, auxiliary . . . 4, 8, 16 ohm speaker impedances. Lighted panel. Installs in wall, or Heath cabinets (walnut \$7.95, metal \$3.50). 10 lbs.

Kit AA-14
\$59⁹⁵
(less cabinet)

Buy Now—Use This Order Blank

NEW 1966 CATALOG!



Free! 108 pages . . . many in full color . . . describe these and over 250 easy-to-build Heathkits. Save up to 50%. Mail coupon for your free copy.

Heath Company, Dept. 15-12
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023



Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog

Model	Description	Weight	Price

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SHIP VIA:
 Parcel Post Express Collect Freight 20% Included, C.O.D. Best Way
 All prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-227

WISH YOU COULD PROGRAM A BETTER FUTURE?



Find yourself yearning for a better life... an end to worrying about contracts that expire? Want security and financial rewards to match your intelligence, education and ambition? Then consider the advantages of owning a franchised AAMCO Shop:

1. AAMCO is the world's largest coast-to-coast network of automatic transmission specialists, offering a nationally honored lifetime guarantee.
2. AAMCO Shops average an annual gross of more than \$110,000, with the best shops grossing \$250,000, making possible personal incomes of \$30,000 to \$50,000 a year.
3. With AAMCO, no automotive experience is necessary (some of our most successful shop owners were engineers). AAMCO trains you to use your own ability.

If you have the desire to succeed in business with no limits on potential and can invest from \$12,500 to \$23,000 (depending on size and location), contact us and furnish complete personal details. Write, Wire or Call... Robert Morgan, V.P.



AAMCO TRANSMISSIONS
Dept. EW
4500 N. FRONT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19140
(215) GL 5-5411

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET INTO ELECTRONICS



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start February, September. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana

BARGAIN HUNTING? **FREE! GIANT SENSATIONAL ELECTRONICS CATALOG**
HENSHAW TV SUPPLY
3617 TROOST, KANSAS CITY, MO.

EARN Electronics Engineering DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident School available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

American Institute of Engineering & Technology
1141 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

Cryogenics in Electronics

(Continued from page 29)

efficient operation. In addition, considerable reductions in size and weight are very important for these devices in countless applications in industry and science.

In other electronic applications, superconducting magnets can be used for such devices as image-amplifier tubes and electronic microscopes for increased resolution and for traveling-wave tubes where the high magnetic fields will reduce noise. Microwave amplifiers can be designed to work in the gigacycle frequency range by application of cryogenic refrigeration. On the same principle, microwave dewars are used for the evaluation and measurement of K-band (about 30 gigacycles), microwaves, optical and X-radiation.

In a like manner, superconductivity can be instrumental in making possible high-performance computers, microwave radar and communications systems, scientific instruments, high-current storage batteries and magnetohydrodynamic power supplies.

A superconductive gyro takes advantage of the fact that, when the resistivity of a superconductor approaches zero, magnetic induction also disappears. As a result, the superconductor will expel a magnetic field. It creates, in effect, a magnetic cushion so that the gyro rotor can float in space. The loss of resistivity keeps power requirements very low and makes for very stable gyro operation.

Quenching Superconductivity

Most superconductors, however, are *quenched* when placed in a magnetic field, that is to say, their resistive properties are restored in a magnetic field of even low intensity. The self-bias produced in a solenoid will thereby destroy the desirable superconducting properties.

Superconductivity can thus be controlled by magnetic force as well as temperature. This dual property makes an important tool of superconductivity. By this means it is possible to design switches, rectifiers, and flip-flops that are compact and fast-acting, while consuming almost no power.

Superconducting rectifiers, for example, are designed so that quenching of the superconductivity in a magnetic field performs the same action as a conventional rectifier. It offers a large impedance to current flow in one direction, with relatively little opposition in the reverse direction.

This magnetic quenching has, until recently, limited the application of superconducting solenoids to the production of magnetic fields of only a few kilogauss intensity. The recent discovery of new alloys which remain supercon-

ducting in very intense magnetic fields (while carrying currents up to 100,000 amps per square centimeter and above) has relieved this situation. These new alloys lead to the production of magnetic fields that may be in excess of 200 kilogauss.

Making use of these new alloys, a new type of power supply depends for its operation on the properties of field strength. Operation of the power supply continues even after the power supply is disconnected from the source of power.

Superconductivity does not provide "free" power, however, instead it merely eliminates dissipation of the power so that the maximum amount of work can be performed by it. This absence of dissipation makes it possible for an electrical current to continue to flow almost indefinitely without loss.

Interaction Between Superconductors

The interaction between superconductors and non-superconductors also promises to pave the way toward new thermal devices such as switches and flip-flops. When copper or another non-superconducting wire is soldered to a superconductor such as tin, thermal resistance at the interface is much greater when the tin is superconducting than when both metals are at ambient temperature. This high junction resistance can be reduced by a factor of 10 to 1 when a magnetic field is applied to the junction. Thermal switches such as this are very sensitive and fast acting.

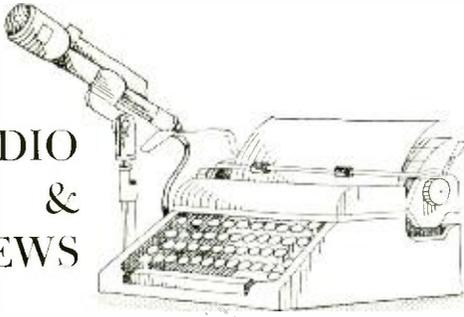
When a coil of superconductive wire is wrapped around a rod of non-superconductive metal whose resistivity is much larger or smaller than the superconductor, current in the wire can be made to control the resistivity of the rod (or *vice versa*). Switching can thereby be accomplished to switch from a zero resistance to a finite value and back. Upon this action is based fast-acting switches which find extensive application in computer memory circuits.

For use in a memory circuit, the device is immersed in liquid helium, the container (dewar) is vacuum sealed and pressure reduced until the ultra-low temperature (in the vicinity of -452°F) is achieved. Circuit wires introduced into the dewar through vacuum inlet tubes are connected to computing equipment operating at ambient temperature.

Cryogenic's Future

Future developments will allow fast and efficient superconducting materials to be used in countless electronics applications. Superconductivity provides the means for designing new devices having greater efficiency than with any previously known electronics techniques. In addition, it brings about new knowledge that will improve the design of conventional equipment. ▲

RADIO & TV NEWS



SPURRED by continuous advances in consumer demand for electronic home entertainment products, factory shipments of electronic components by U.S. producers in the fourth quarter of 1964 set an all-time quarterly high, advancing more than 14% in value over the preceding quarter and 12% over the same quarter of 1963, according to the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.

An unprecedented demand for color- and monochrome-TV receivers was largely responsible for the new quarterly mark. Shipments of electronic components for defense end use leveled off after a decline starting in 1963.

Major gains included: transformers up 19%, capacitors up 16%, semiconductors up 15%, relays up 14%, and connectors and resistors up 12%. Moderate increases of power and special-purpose tubes, quartz crystals, and TV picture tubes were also reported.

Price declines continued in all major product categories of the semiconductor industry, reflecting the stiffer competition from the producers of integrated circuit packages and the increasing output of low-cost, commercial-grade transistors that are now beginning to find volume markets in TV receivers and other consumer products.

Antenna Farm

Twelve hundred feet above the streets of New York is the former dirigible mast of the Empire State Building. Since the lighter-than-air craft passed into history, this mast has been converted into the world's highest antenna farm. At the present moment, there are nine TV transmitting antennas and several other service antennas sharing this mast.

In the near future, an antenna system mounting 32 dipoles will be installed above and below the observation windows located on the 102nd floor of this building and will go into operation as the world's first master FM transmitting antenna. This complex antenna system will be capable of transmitting the signals of 17 FM stations simultaneously.

It is hoped that the 1250-ft. height of this new FM antenna will eliminate interference from surrounding skyscrapers, enabling participating stations to reach a greater number of people.

Gemini Radio Audience

Probably the largest radio audience in history listened to broadcasts of the eight-day flight of Gemini 5. Besides the millions listening in the U.S. and Canada, the Voice of America world-wide English Service used a special global network of 51 transmitters with a cumulative power total of 8,741,000 watts.

In addition to English, there were broadcasts of the space flight in 37 different languages to reach an audience estimated at better than half a billion.

Woofer Sharks?

Electronic observation of feeding sharks has prompted Florida-based marine biologists to suggest that it is very likely that sharks are attracted to a target through the low-frequency sounds made by an injured fish or animal floundering on the surface. ▲

**A MUST
FOR
COLOR
TV!**



NEW JERROLD COLORAXIAL™

Reception System

The old familiar twinlead antenna line, that worked pretty well for black-and-white TV, is hopelessly inadequate for color. When your pictures change color, smear, and ghost, it's usually the fault of the twinlead connecting your set to the antenna.

NOW, Jerrold, pioneer and leader in TV reception systems, announces Coloraxial™—a system for converting any outdoor antenna to shielded coaxial-cable operation. Installs in minutes... keeps color, b&w, and FM stereo signals clean... keeps interference out. Outlasts twinlead up to ten times.

Jerrold Coloraxial Kits give you everything you need for fast, low-cost installation: 50 or 75 feet of shielded Coloraxial cable complete with fittings; matching transformers; even a Coloraxial antenna if

your present antenna needs replacing.

Send coupon today for full information.

JERROLD

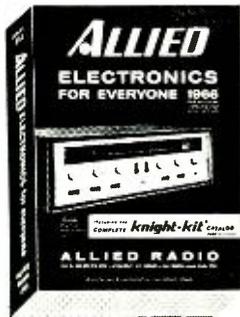
JERROLD ELECTRONICS
15th & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Send me complete information on the new Jerrold Coloraxial™ TV/FM Antenna System.

Name

Address

City State



FREE

send for your
MONEY-SAVING
508-page

1966 ALLIED CATALOG

SAVE MOST ON:

- Stereo Hi-Fi
- Tape Recording
- CB 2-Way Radio
- Shortwave & Ham Gear
- Automotive Electronics
- FM-AM & AM Radios
- Portable TV & Phonos
- Test Instruments
- TV Tubes & Antennas
- Power Tools, Hardware
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors

See the world's largest selection of top money-saving buys, including exclusive Knight-Kits and products available only from ALLIED. Get fastest service, easy-pay terms, satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Send coupon today for your FREE 1966 ALLIED Catalog.

EASY TERMS: Use the Allied Credit Fund Plan.

ALLIED RADIO

free catalog

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. I-M
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680

Send FREE 1966 ALLIED Catalog.

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRYSTALS
are not all the
same!



**INSIST ON
TEXAS
CRYSTALS
BY NAME!**

If your dealer is temporarily out of stock or does not carry Texas Crystals, send us his name along with your order. Minimum order, check or C.O.D. is \$5.00. Add 5¢ per crystal for postage, 10¢ for air mail.

Texas Crystals quality is outstanding as evidenced by use in numerous government space projects where there's no compromise with quality, reliability or accuracy. The same dependable performance is yours for CB operation on all 23 channels at only \$2.95 per crystal.

Send for Free Catalog with Circuits



**TEXAS
CRYSTALS**

A Division of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive 4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Fort Myers, Florida Los Angeles, California
Phone 813 WE 6-2109 Phone 213 731-2258

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacture of Color Tubes

(Continued from page 32)

approach of the light rays at the mask aperture is the same as that which will exist for the electron beam when the tube is completed. In effect, the shadow mask acts as a "negative" in the exposing process. The areas struck by the light rays passing through the shadow mask are rendered insoluble in water by virtue of the photosensitive agent which was included in the slurry mixture.

After exposure, the panel is removed from the lighthouse, the shadow mask removed, and the panel replaced on the slurry machine for development of the first color array. Development is simply a washing operation. Those areas exposed to light are not washed away and remain on the glass; all of the water-soluble, non-exposed material is removed to leave a uniform array of phosphor dots. Final drying completes the screening of the first color field.

It is then only necessary to repeat the same process for the other two colors, each time using a different phosphor slurry, and placing the light source at a different predetermined point to represent the position of the particular electron beam activating each color.

Final Manufacturing Steps

Panels passing the screen inspection are transported by conveyor to the aluminizing operation. Here they are loaded onto cars which evaporate a 4000-angstrom layer of aluminum on the inside of each panel. The aluminum layer acts as a mirror and insures that all the light produced by the phosphors will be directed outwards toward the viewer. Because the phosphor dots are porous, direct application of aluminum would result in severe aluminum penetration of the dots and little, if any, mirror effect. Consequently, an organic buffering film is laid down to temporarily provide a mirror-like, smooth base for deposit of the aluminum layer.

Following aluminizing of the screened and filmed panel, the shadow mask is inserted and electron shields are secured to the outer rim of the shadow mask frame. These shields intercept electrons that ricochet around the outside of the mask frame and prevent them from reaching the face of the tube. The entire assembly is then baked out to remove the layer of film as well as any other organic materials.

The panel is joined to a coated funnel by means of a special sealing glass called frit. As shown in Fig. 8, the frit, made up of powdered glass mixed with the organic binder and vehicle, is dispensed on the sealing surface of the coated funnel. The funnel and panel are then loaded onto a fixture which holds the

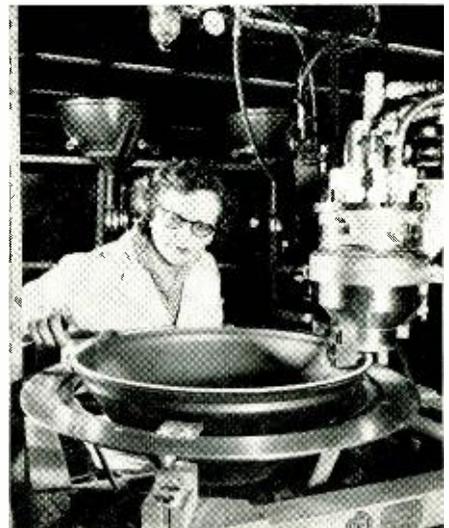


Fig. 8. The phosphor panel and shadow mask are joined to tube funnel with a soft glass called frit. Heating the junction makes permanent, strong seal.

parts in accurate orientation by means of built-in locating devices. The bulb and fixture are belt-fed through a large oven in which the frit devitrifies or crystallizes to provide a vacuum-tight seal of high mechanical strength. The sealed bulb is then mated with its three-element electron gun and put through the final manufacturing steps and tests necessary to produce a finished tube.

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of A.E. Hardy, T.A. Saulnier, A.M. Morrell, and D.J. Ransom, who provided source material for this article. ▲

Color-TV Set-up Problems

(Continued from page 25)

brightness levels). Simply set the drive controls to about midrange and turn the brightness to a low light level. If the screen looks grey, leave the screen controls alone. If the screen has a red cast, decrease the red screen; or if the screen has a purple cast (reddish-blue), increase the green screen.

After the low-level color is set satisfactorily, advance the brightness control to a high light level, short of blooming or defocussing. If the screen takes on a colored appearance, the drive controls should be adjusted in the same manner as the screen controls. Note, however, that most sets have only two drive controls: blue and green. Consequently, if too much red is apparent both the green and blue drive controls must be advanced.

This procedure should be repeated until no change in the raster color is noticed as the brightness control is turned from its minimum to its maximum setting.

Difference Amplifiers

The color difference amplifiers are the last stages before the picture tube and

just after the demodulators. They are directly coupled to the picture-tube control grids so their conduction affects the black-and-white as well as color reproduction. The three amplifiers take the two demodulator outputs and matrix them to obtain the third color.

If a difference amplifier fails, both color and black-and-white pictures will be affected. Generally, the tubes "open" and cause the associated gun to run at a higher beam current. Thus, if the R-Y tube filament opens, the screen would turn red. Conversely, if the coupling capacitor on the R-Y amplifier were to short, the tube would conduct heavily and lower the grid voltage on the red gun. Of course, this would cause a blue-green screen presentation.

It is important to recognize a difference-amplifier function because the resultant black-and-white screen temperature can be adjusted to counteract it. The result would be a near-normal black-and-white picture (it would not track too well) but a color picture with one color completely missing.

This by no means completes the list of common problems encountered during initial color set-up but it should get you through more than half of them. You will find that the customary problems encountered in black-and-white installations are magnified many times with color installations. For example, if it is necessary to change the linearity, height, width, or picture position, purity and convergence may suffer. Be sure these items are checked first on a set-up.

You will also find that new-set convergence may shift slightly for a week or a month after installation. If this happens, wait until it stops drifting and set it up again.

High-voltage problems occur in color sets since the high voltage is normally 25 kv. Depending on the humidity, most new sets will exhibit a corona discharge when first turned on. A little anti-corona spray around the ultor button will often help and in others it may be necessary for the moisture to "cook out." Always check corona symptoms out since the arcing could be much more serious and involve potential flyback trouble.

Experienced technicians will tell you that one of the biggest callback problems is the horizontal section. When working in this section be sure that the efficiency coil and high voltage are set properly. Failure to do this can cause multiple output and high-voltage tube replacements. The efficiency coil should be adjusted for minimum current in the cathode of the horizontal output tube. Old timers usually use a #44 pilot lamp in series with the plate cap and adjust for minimum brightness. Remember, too, that the high voltage is normally adjusted with the brightness control set to minimum. ▲

EARN BIG MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE

GET INTO THIS RAPIDLY GROWING FIELD WITH 2nd CLASS TICKET AND **LAMPKIN MOBILE-SERVICE METERS!**

LAMPKIN 105-B MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER

Measures center frequency of AM-FM transmitters. Continuous coverage 100 KC to 175 MC and up. Heterodyne-type with internal crystal standard. Front panel thermometer provides automatic temperature correction. Ample accuracy for CB, all marine and aviation; Business Radio to 50 MC. Only 8 lbs., 117 VAC. \$295.00.

LAMPKIN 205-A FM MODULATION METER

Measures instantaneous true peak swing due to modulation on FM transmitters, 25 MC to 500 MC, continuous. Easy to operate, direct readout on 0-12.5, 0-25 PKC meter. Portable, just a 2-finger load. \$290.00. Quad-Scale version with 0-1.25/0-2.5 PKC added for selective calling, \$340.00.

FREE BOOKLET!
Send for "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE".

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida 33505

At no obligation to me, please send free booklet and information on Lampkin meters.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOK! A NEW ELECTRONICS SLIDE RULE

with complete instruction program

Here's a great new way to solve electronic problems accurately, easily . . . a useful tool for technicians, engineers, students, radio-TV servicemen and hobbyists. The Cleveland Institute Electronics Slide Rule is the only rule designed specifically for the exacting requirements of electronics computation. It comes complete with an illustrated Instruction Course. You get four AUTO-PROGRAMMED lessons . . . each with a short quiz you can send in for grading and consultation by CIE's expert instructors.

See for yourself. Learn how to whip through

all kinds of reactance, resonance, inductance, AC and DC circuitry problems in seconds . . . become a whiz at conventional computations too!

This all-metal 10" rule is made to our rigid specs by Pickett, Inc. . . . comes complete with top grain leather carrying case and Instruction Course. A \$50 value for less than \$20. Send coupon for FREE illustrated booklet and FREE heavy vinyl Pocket Electronics Data Guide. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-116, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

GET BOTH FREE!

ELECTRONICS SLIDE RULE

SEND ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

Send coupon today →

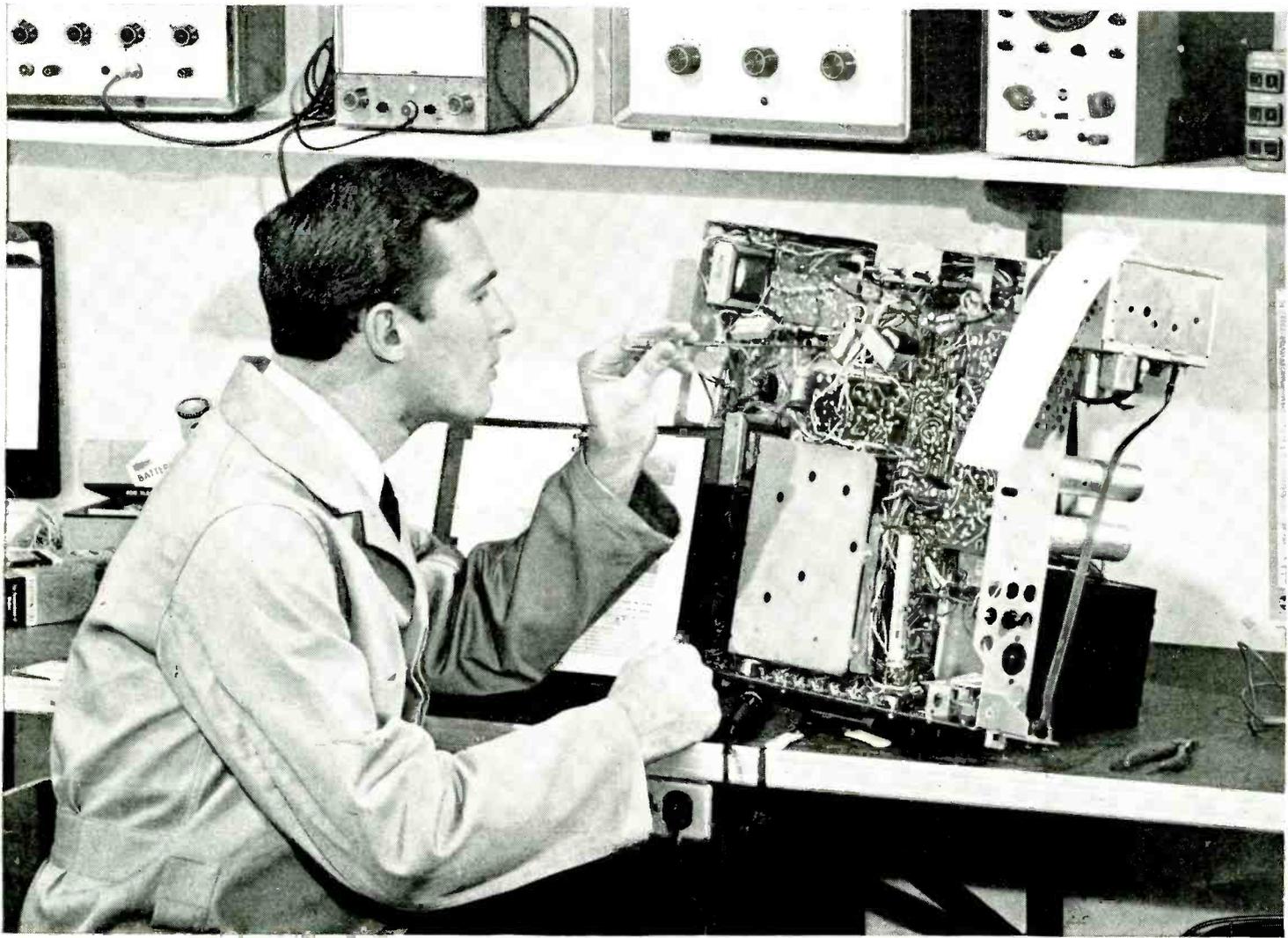
Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-116 Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Send FREE Electronics Slide Rule Booklet. Special Bonus: Mail promptly and get FREE Pocket Electronics Data Guide too!

NAME _____ (Please Print)
ADDRESS _____ COUNTY _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

A leader in Electronics Training...since 1934



RCA TRAINING can be the smartest investment you ever made!

**Start building a profitable career in electronics now!
New RCA "AUTOTEXT" programmed instruction will help you
learn faster and easier!**

If you're considering a future in electronics, now is the time to start! A great new teaching aid—"AUTOTEXT" programmed instruction developed by RCA and introduced by RCA Institutes will help you master the fundamentals of electronics almost automatically. Even people who have had trouble with conventional home training methods are finding it easier and more fun to start their training in Electronics Fundamentals the RCA way. Prove

it to yourself as others throughout the country are now doing. An interest or inclination in electronics is what you need. RCA "Autotext" helps you to do the rest. You'll be ready to go on to advanced training sooner than you ever thought possible! The future is unlimited; the jobs are available. The important thing is to get started now.

Founded in 1909, RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical schools in the United States devoted princi-

pally to electronics. The very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance. RCA Institutes offers the finest facilities of home training. A Service of the Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes gives you the technical instruction you need to plan, build and realize the career you want in today's fastest growing field.

Investigate your future now at RCA Institutes. It can be the smartest investment you ever made.

HOME TRAINING COURSES

RCA Institutes offer this complete selection of Home Training Courses

- Electronic Fundamentals
- Electronic Fundamentals (in Spanish)
- TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Transistors

- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls

- Industrial Applications
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Digital Techniques
- Computer Programming
- Drafting

Liberal Tuition Plan. All RCA Institutes Home Study courses are available under a Liberal Tuition Plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No other obligations! No installment payments required.

RCA Personal Instruction. With RCA Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances and time. RCA Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get a complete training package throughout the entire course.

You Get Prime Quality Equipment. All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job... and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies...and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

CLASSROOM TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY

No previous training required. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

RCA Institutes Resident School in New York City offers training that will prepare you to work in rewarding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, transistors, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. If you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics. Check classroom training on attached card, and full information will be rushed to you.



Coeducational Day and Evening Courses. Day and Evening Courses are available at RCA Resident Schools in New York City. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes four times each year.



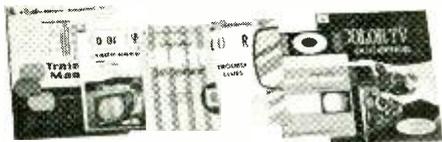
**SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY!
SPECIFY HOME TRAINING OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.**

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-D5 SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 WEST 4TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

for successful
COLOR TV servicing
 own these **SAMS BOOKS**



Color TV Training Manual, New Second Edition.
 by C. P. Oliphant & Verne M. Ray. This newly revised comprehensive manual is the most up-to-date guide available for technicians preparing to service color TV receivers. Full information on: Colorimetry; Requirements of the Composite Color Signal; Make-up of the Color Picture Signal; RF and IF Circuits; Video, Sync & Voltage-Supply Circuits; Bandpass Amplifier, Color-Sync and Color-Killer Circuits; Color Demodulation; Matrix Section; Color Picture Tube & Associated Circuits; Setup Procedure; Aligning the Color Receiver; Troubleshooting. Includes full-color illustrations invaluable for setup, alignment, and troubleshooting. 224 pages; 8½ x 11". **\$5.95**
 Order **TVC-2**, only.....

Color TV Servicing Made Easy
 by Wayne Lemons. Written in "made easy" style. Takes the mystery out of color TV servicing. Familiarizes you with color principles and setup adjustments; thoroughly covers color circuitry, adjustments, and servicing of all color TV sets produced to date. This book will help to put you into this fast-growing, profitable service work. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **CSL-1**, only..... **\$2.50**

Know Your Color-TV Test Equipment
 by Robert G. Middleton. Explains clearly and easily the function and circuit action of each color TV test instrument. Covers: White-Dot and Cross-Hatch Generators, Color-Pattern and Color-Bar Generators, Rainbow and NTSC Generators, Principles of Video-Frequency Sweep Generators and Testing, Lab-type equipment, and valuable setup information. Profusely illustrated. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **KOC-1**, only..... **\$2.50**

Color TV Trouble Clues
 Invaluable field-tested guide to trouble clues and procedures for color TV receiver repair. Describes types of troubles encountered, troubleshooting techniques, alignment and sync problems, convergence, etc. Includes data on use of test equipment to speed color TV servicing. Fully illustrated with photographs and schematics. A "must" for color TV service technicians. 96 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **COL-1**, only..... **\$1.95**

101 Ways to Use Your Color TV Test Equipment
 by Robert G. Middleton. Written in the time-tested formula acclaimed by thousands of TV technicians. Shows you practical uses for your test equipment to diagnose color TV circuit troubles quickly and easily. Describes proper equipment hookups, how to evaluate test results, how to check instruments; includes time-saving techniques. 144 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **TEM-9**, only..... **\$2.50**

Color TV Guidebook
 A special Howard W. Sams publication about color TV servicing techniques, equipment required, and related subjects. General information includes outlook for color TV manufacturers, broadcasting networks, and technicians. Specific sections deal with starting a color TV service business, troubleshooting and repair techniques, antennas, color tube stocking, transistorized color TV, small-town color TV problems, new circuits and developments. 8½ x 11". Order **PFR-1**, only..... **\$1.00**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
 Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. EW-12, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Send me the following books:

TVC-2 KOC-1 TEM-9
 CSL-1 COL-1 PFR-1

Send FREE Sams Booklist. \$_____ enclosed

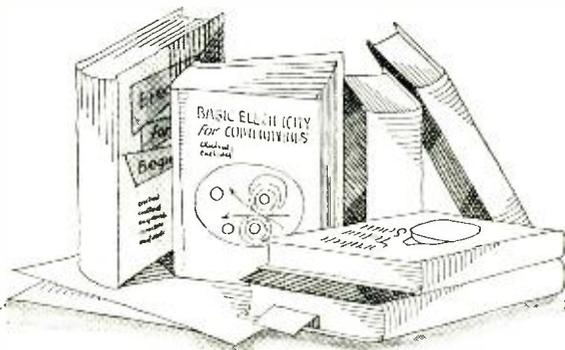
Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Distributor is _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BOOK
 REVIEWS**



"FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO" by Murray P. Rosenthal. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. 309 pages. Price \$8.95.

As the title implies, this is an introductory text designed for radio students and hobbyists. Written by a member of the Technical Staff of RCA Communications Systems Division, the author has covered a variety of pertinent material in eleven chapters dealing with electricity, magnetism and electromagnetism, electric circuits, vacuum tubes, semi-conductors and transistors, power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, radio transmission, antennas, and radio reception. Included in this last chapter is a full discussion of FM-stereo operation as well as AM-FM equipment.

Two separate sections cover the mathematics needed in radio work for those whose math is deficient in this respect and troubleshooting—which also includes information on the use of various items of test equipment.

The book is well illustrated with photos, line drawings, schematics, and block diagrams. It can be used as a home-study text as well as a classroom manual.

"MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS" prepared by Federal Electric Corporation. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 598 pages. Price \$15.00.

This is a programmed text for the "do-it-yourself" student of mathematics. It can be used to extend or upgrade your knowledge of mathematics as used in electronics.

Both theory and practice in classical algebra, analytical geometry, trigonometry, and complex algebra (as related to electronics) are covered in this book. Prerequisite is a knowledge of secondary school mathematics. The programmed format permits the student to proceed at his own pace and to double-check his understanding before going on to the next topic.

"ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS" by S. H. Hollingdale & G. C. Tootill. Published by Penguin Books Inc., Baltimore, Maryland. 325 pages. Price \$1.65. Soft cover.

This is another of the "Pelican Originals" being issued by this publisher and,

like the earlier volumes, is addressed to the layman. In 13 chapters, the authors cover the development and history of the computer, the different kinds of computers, computer programming, hybrid computers, and they speculate on computers of the future. They have also appended a list of books for those who wish to pursue the subject further but since most of these are of British origin, the list may not be too helpful to U.S. readers.

On the whole, though, the book is delightfully readable and a good background text for a basic understanding of computer operation.

"SEMICONDUCTOR DATA MANUAL" compiled and published by Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., Phoenix 1, Arizona, 900 plus pages. Price \$3.50. Soft cover.

This handy manual provides complete technical information on a broad range of semiconductor devices and represents a gathering together of much data which was heretofore available only in loose-leaf form or as miscellaneous publications. Some 2600 semiconductor devices are covered in this reference work with complete specs on silicon zeners; silicon rectifiers; silicon rectifier assemblies; SCR's; power transistors; low-frequency, low-power transistors; high-frequency transistors; special and multiple transistors; special-purpose silicon diodes; and integrated circuits.

"DIODE REFERENCE BOOK" by David G. Kilpatrick & William A. Dittrich. Published by International Resistance Company, 414 N. 13th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19108. 261 pages. Price \$3.95. Soft cover.

This "Datadex" features functional coding of diodes to facilitate the location and identification of such components. The book describes characteristics by indicating the type and number of junctions, average forward current, peak operating voltage, and recovery time.

More than 3000 diodes are cross-indexed by JEDEC and "Datadex" numbers. Relative price information on each unit is also included. A special 25-page section carries the actual size outlines of each diode type while over 260 pages are devoted to useful information includ-

ing theory, circuits, and testing procedures for signal diodes, tunnel diodes, variable capacity diodes, and microwave diodes.

“**HANDBOOK FOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS**” by Harry E. Thomas. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 421 pages. Price \$15.00.

This is a compilation of a variety of miscellaneous data needed by design engineers and their supporting technicians. The material ranges from prints and drawings, through electronic components, chassis assembly and wiring, mathematics for electronic applications, to testing and measurement of a wide range of equipment, power supplies and filter circuits, design data, and finally mathematical tables and formulas.

This is not intended to be a classroom text but rather a ready-reference source for verifying a whole host of points likely to be encountered when working with all types of commercial and military electronic hardware.

“**PRINCIPLES OF TELEVISION ENGINEERING**” by Roy C. Whitehead. Published by *Iliffe Books Ltd.*, Stamford Street, London SE1. Two volumes 25s/9d. & 36 s. (by mail).

These books are designed as classroom texts to prepare students whose aim is a

career in TV broadcasting, servicing, or operating for the British exams.

Prerequisites include an elementary knowledge of physics and mathematics and a basic knowledge of sound broadcasting. The treatment is thorough and no-nonsense, with mathematics introduced as required. The material is based on BBC television standards and operating procedures, but the U.S. student will be able to derive considerable benefit from the text.

“**INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRIC CIRCUITS**” by Herbert W. Jackson. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 542 pages. Price \$14.00.

This is a second edition of a popular handbook for practicing and aspiring electrical/electronic technicians. The book is written at a technical school level. Students with adequate mathematical background could use this volume as a home-study text since there are problems appended to each chapter for checking the student's grasp of the subject matter. The text is amplified with line drawings and schematics while the appendices carry a number of tables useful to the student.

“**WAVEFORMS**” and “**VACUUM-TUBE AMPLIFIERS**” published by *Dover Publications, Inc.*, New York, N.Y. Price \$3.25 and \$3.00 respectively. Soft cover.

These volumes are two more in the excellent series of works originally published by *McGraw-Hill Book Co.* as part of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Radiation Laboratory Series. By making these definitive works available to a wide audience in low cost editions, the publisher is rendering a genuine service to the technical community.

Despite their low cost, both volumes are complete and unabridged and carry all of the illustrations and supplementary material included in the originals.

“**PHOTOELECTRONIC MATERIALS AND DEVICES**” edited by Simon Larach. Published by *D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc.*, Princeton, N.J. 424 pages. Price \$12.00.

This is a joint effort by some fourteen engineers and specialists from *RCA Laboratories, Hewlett Packard*, and Stanford University, and is based on a series of inter-disciplinary papers in the general area of photoelectronics which appeared in the “*RCA Review*” in 1959. Nine chapters deal with the luminescence of solids, photoconductors, infrared-sensitive extrinsic germanium and germanium-silicon alloy photoconductors, photoelectric emission, noise currents, photovoltaic effect, solid-state optoelectronics, solid-state image intensifiers, and a review of Electrofax behavior. ▲

NEW!

All-Transistor Color Bar Generator

Rugged, solid-state Seco 900 puts you on top of the booming Color-TV Service Market... with the finest unit in the field!

Setting new standards in both engineering and design, Seco's new Model 900 will outperform every other color bar generator on the market!* A true precision instrument that offers brightest dots and purest color quality, the 900 takes the “guess” out of color TV-servicing, makes possible big new profits in the booming color service field!

Only the Seco 900 offers all of these features:

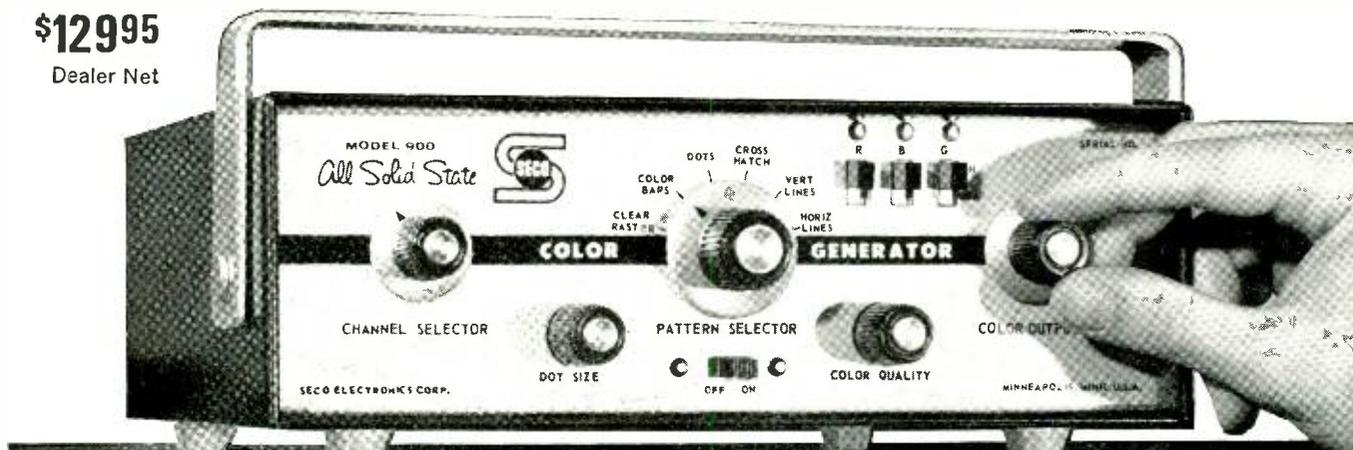
- Single Burst Dots are bright—“rock” solid... will not move
- Purest Color Quality—10 completely different color bars... positive graduation from color to color
- Single Trace Horizontal Lines—are bright, sharp... begin and end during horizontal retrace
- No Blinking On Cross Hatch—at any intensity level
- All Transistor Circuit—for highest reliability and instant operation with no warm-up
- Outstanding Stability—Zener regulated power supply... crystal controlled oscillators!



SECO ELECTRONICS CORP., 1217-B So. Clover Dr., Minneapolis, Minn. 55420

\$12995

Dealer Net



FREE

NEW 1966 GIANT CATALOG

1966 ANNUAL CATALOG NO. 651
RADIO • TV • ELECTRONICS
 INDEX PAGE 226... PHONE BALTIMORE 1-1158

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.
 1012-14 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY 4, MISSOURI

100's OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

100's of new items listed for first time

EVERYTHING IN HI-FI AND STEREO

SAVE UP TO 50% ON CHOICE KITS

Satisfaction GUARANTEED or your money back!

SAVE ON CAMERAS FILM & PHOTO EQUIPMENT

TUBES PARTS ETC. AT LOWEST PRICES

TOP VALUES IN POWER & HAND TOOLS

NO MONEY DOWN PLUS REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT

100's of pages packed with savings

FOR 38 YEARS THE OUTSTANDING MONEY SAVING BUYING GUIDE FOR:

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems and Components
- Tape Recorders
- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Books
- Phonos & Records
- Ham Gear
- Test Instruments and Kits
- Cameras and Film
- Public Address
- Citizens Band
- Transistor & FM-AM Radios.

RUSH COUPON TODAY

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. EW,
 1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Rush me the FREE 1966 B-A Catalog.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Please be sure to show your Zip No. _____

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FET's for FM Front-Ends

(Continued from page 37)

or *p*-channel (equivalent to *n-p-n* transistors). Of these two types, the *n*-channel type is the better high-frequency transistor because of a better ratio of transconductance to stray capacitances.

A bonus with field-effect transistors is that their capacitances change very little with temperature. This minimizes detuning and insures stable circuits.

Two major disadvantages of field-effect transistors for this application should be mentioned. They are very high in impedance and cost. Their high impedance causes no difficulty in high-frequency circuits, but in audio and video circuits large amounts of mismatch will have to be tolerated in matching to normal transistor circuits. With continuing improvement in techniques, the cost of field-effect transistors has been reduced considerably and should continue to drop.

A number of FET FM front-ends have been developed at the *H. H. Scott* laboratories and the circuit of one of these is shown in Fig. 2. The input signal from the antenna is first selected by a tuned circuit and then amplified in a field-effect transistor cascode circuit operated in parallel for d.c. The first stage is neutralized with a 2.2- μ hy. coil. The cascode stage produces a power gain of approximately 25 db.

The output of this stage is applied to a second tuned circuit and the amplified signal is injected into the "source" of the converter stage, which is also a field-effect transistor.

The "drain" is connected to a conventional tube-type i.f. transformer tuned to 10.7 mc. The mixer transistor operates as an attenuator for the r.f. signal controlled by the instantaneous oscillator voltage. The oscillator is a conventional common-base transistor oscillator and the output voltage from the oscillator is applied to the gate of the field-effect transistor mixer.

With a large variety of field-effect transistors, IHF sensitivities of 1.6 to 2 microvolts were obtained with a spurious response rejection (or cross-modulation rejection) of 96 db to over 100 db. Two strong signals, equivalent to more than 50 mv./meter separated by 800 kc. can be fed to the input of this front-end without any spurious intermodulation products being generated. This performance is as good, if not better, than the performance of the best tube front-ends and is at least 20 db better than the performance of the best transistorized front-ends using the best available bi-polar transistors we have checked.

This circuit is not designed for home construction. These transistors are manufactured specifically for *H. H. Scott* and are not available from distributors. ▲

← SUB CARRIER DETECTOR →

Adds programs of commercial-free music thru your FM tuner when plugged into multiplex output of tuner or wired into discriminator. Detector, self-powered, permits reception of famous background music programs now transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast.

WIRED UNIT \$75.00. KIT, with pretuned coils, no alignment necessary \$49.50. Crystal-controlled receivers available.

MUSIC ASSOCIATED
 65 Glenwood Road
 Upper Montclair, New Jersey
 phone 744-3387 area code 201

SAY YOU SAW IT IN

Electronics World

353B AM/FM VHF RECEIVER

Covers 26-54 and 88-174 MC in eight calibrated bands. High sensitivity. Completely self-contained, ideal for fire, police, aircraft, amateur, CB, etc. listening. Headphone jack for private listening.

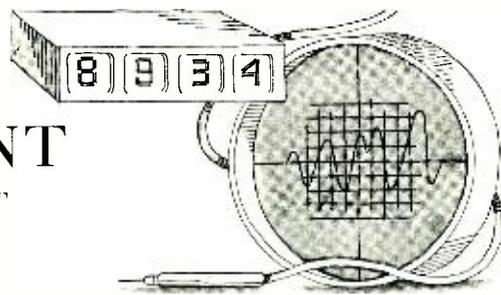
\$6450

Order today or send for free catalog an full line of converters and receivers for every application.

KUHN ELECTRONICS
 CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

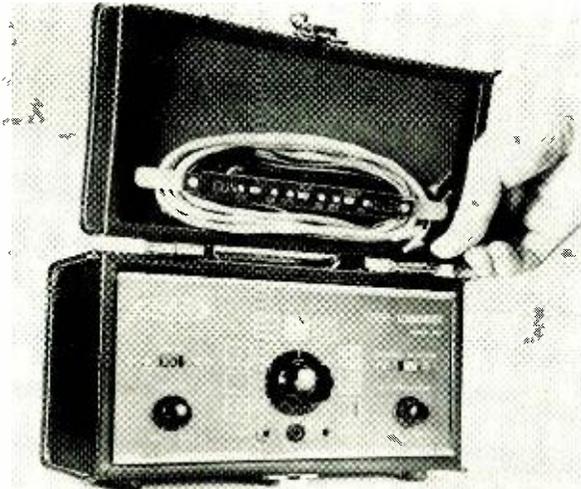
TEST EQUIPMENT

PRODUCT REPORT



Amphenol Model 860 Color Generator

For a copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 26 on Reader Service Card.



TO his normal burden of tube caddy, toolbox, and v.t.v.m. or v.o.m., the up-to-date TV service technician must now add a comprehensive instrument to generate the patterns required for aligning and troubleshooting increasingly popular color receivers. Many present generators are heavy and require 117 volts a.c. for power. Amphenol Corporation's answer to the technician's need for a compact color generator is its new Model 860 "Color Commander," a completely transistorized battery-powered unit with a good many special features which reduce routine alignment time.

Measuring only 9" x 5" x 4", the generator offers four conventional patterns plus five completely new ones which speed convergence. With these nine patterns, a technician should be able to completely converge and adjust the chroma of a television receiver in about 20 minutes.

The heart of this generator is the

crystal-controlled 315-kc. timer (see block diagram). Its extreme stability results from the use of silicon unijunction transistors in all circuits. Frequency stability of a unijunction oscillator is largely dependent on the external RC timing circuits, and if high-quality resistors and capacitors are employed, extreme frequency stability is readily achieved.

The complete composite video signal is fed to the video output jack where it can be used for signal injection or monitoring purposes. The complete composite is also fed to a modulator where it is used to modulate a carrier from the channel oscillator. The channel oscillator carrier is adjustable to channels 3 or 4 through the use of a channel switch located on the front panel.

One of the new patterns displays single horizontal and vertical cross-bars (see A below) which enable the service technician to accurately center the raster before starting convergence alignment.

This saves the extensive time normally spent later in correcting misconvergence resulting from initial errors in the centering.

Another new pattern is a single-dot type (B), making it possible to set a receiver's static convergence with great accuracy. In addition, any resetting of static convergence during alignment is readily accomplished since the three color guns can easily be focused on a single spot on the screen.

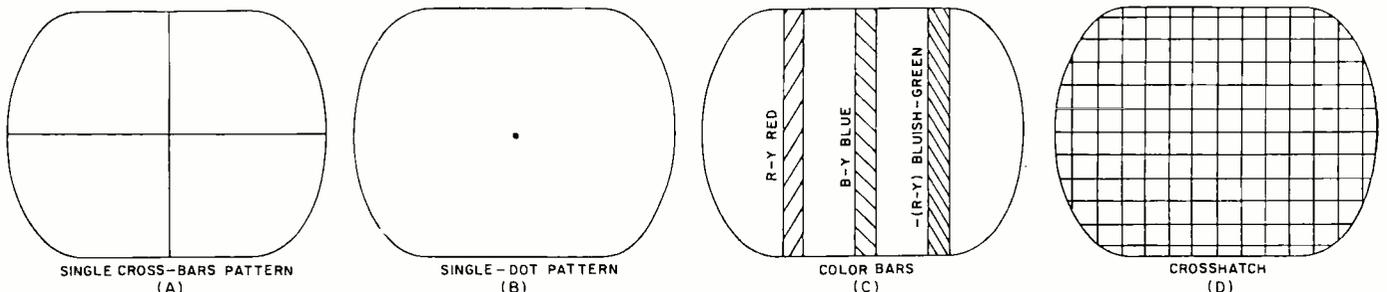
The color-bar pattern is designed to provide easy alignment of color demodulators and to insure proper hue relationships. Three color bars are reproduced on the screen; R-Y, B-Y, and -(R-Y) in 90°, 180°, and 270° color phases, respectively (C). Color adjustments can be made with or without an oscilloscope, thus reducing occasions when a color-TV set must be taken to the shop for alignment.

Other patterns available on the new generator include the following: (1) single horizontal and vertical line patterns for individual convergence; (2) thirteen horizontal bars for dynamic convergence and linearity; (3) twenty vertical bars for dynamic convergence and linearity; (4) 20 x 15 crosshatch for dynamic convergence; and (5) 300 multiple dots for critical inspection of convergence.

Although the crosshatch pattern (D) is not new, the one generated here has many desirable features. With its four to three aspect ratio, which contains 20 vertical and 15 horizontal lines (4 to 3), the service technician can easily make linearity, height, and width adjustments. The operator merely adjusts the controls for perfect squares over the entire screen.

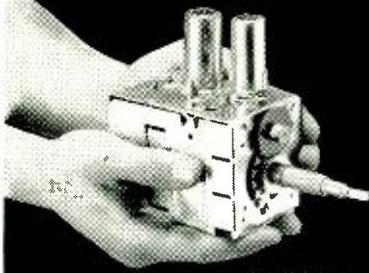
Color sync circuits, hue control ranges, color demodulators, and color-killer circuits can be tested with the generator, as well as the ability of the set to display color values. What is more, any phase shift or trouble in the r.f. and i.f. stages can be traced by using the r.f. output of the generator. Built-in color-killer switches are an added convenience feature.

The "Color Commander" normally operates on battery power but can be operated from an optional a.c. supply which fits into the battery holder. Nine mercury cells will give approximately 120 hours of service, alkaline cells ap-



COMPLETE TUNER OVERHAUL

ALL MAKES — ONE PRICE



ALL MAKES
ALL LABOR
AND PARTS
(EXCEPT TUBES)*

9.95

ONE LOW PRICE INCLUDES ALL UHF, VHF, COLOR AND UV COMBINATION TUNERS

Simply send us the defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint. Your tuner will be expertly overhauled and returned promptly, performance restored, aligned to original standards and warranted for 90 days.

UV combination tuner must be single chassis type; dismantle tandem UHF and VHF tuners and send in the defective unit only.

Exact Replacements are available for tuners unfit for overhaul. As low as \$12.95 exchange. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

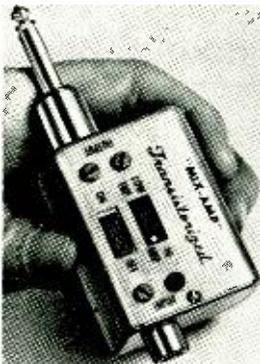
MAIN PLANT: 5717 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.

EAST: 41-94 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

CANADA: 136 Main Street, Toronto 13, Ont.

*Major Parts are additional in Canada

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RESTORES
LINE "LOSS"
FOR
GREATER
FREEDOM
IN
TAPING

SWITCHCRAFT

"MIX-AMP"

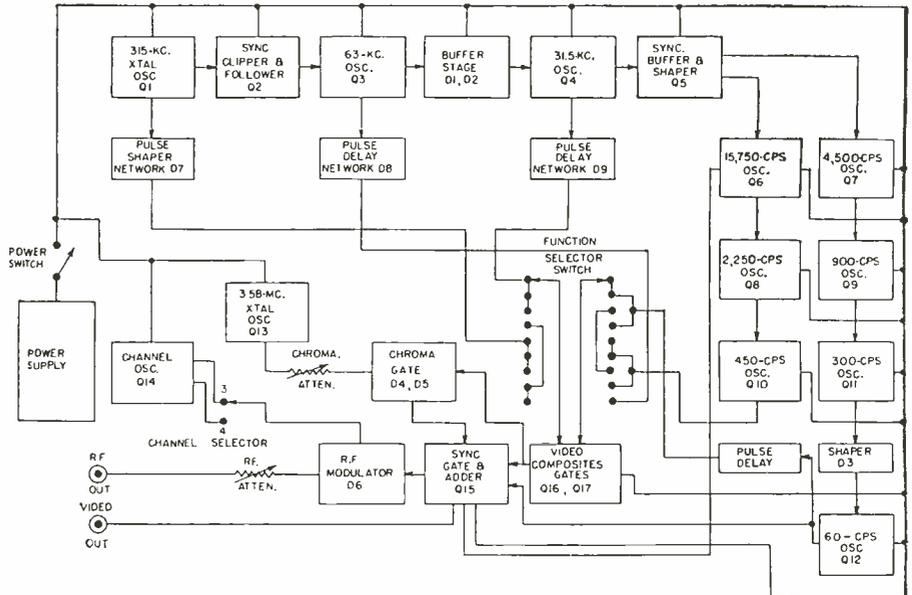
MINIATURE TRANSISTORIZED
LINE AMPLIFIER

Tied to short mike cables? Losing high frequencies? Insufficient signal when using a resistance-type mixer? Forget 'em . . . substitute gain for loss with a cigarette-pack size MIX-AMP. Up to 30 db gain with a 600 ohm mike—compensates for cable runs of 30 feet! Often used in place of line transformers. Overcomes usual "losses" from resistance mixers and provides 3 db output gain. 9V battery powers it. 20-20,000 cps. Virtually zero hum and noise.

write for Catalog A-401

SWITCHCRAFT
5577 Elston Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60630

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD



proximately 40 hours, and carbon pen-
lite cells will be useful for about 25
hours.

The unit weighs only 3½ pounds in

its fitted leatherette carrying case.
"Color Commanders" are available
from Amphenol distributors at a list
price of \$149.95. ▲

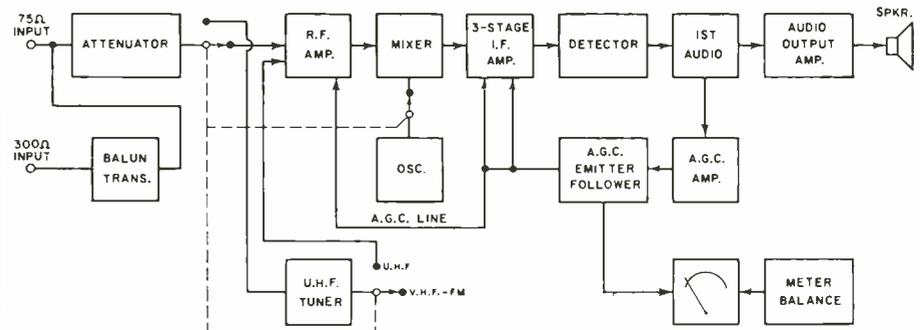
Sencore FS134 Field-Strength Meter

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card.



WITH the increase in FM-stereo
broadcasting, the u.h.f. and color-
TV boom, and the expanding use of
distribution systems, the field-strength
meter has become an important tool for

the service industry. The Sencore FS134,
a completely solid-state instrument of
this type, is compact, portable, light-
weight, and battery-operated. It covers
the standard v.h.f. television band, the



u.h.f. television band, and the FM band. It has been designed for all-around use and can be employed to aid in the installation of master and home-type antenna systems, to set up distribution systems, to make field-intensity surveys, and to aid in tracking down of distribution-systems problems such as weak signal, sync clipping, overloading, noise, and many others.

The FS134 is extremely easy to operate. Merely set the frequency dial to the station or frequency whose field strength you desire to measure, turn the instrument to "Cal," and calibrate. Then turn to "On" and tune for maximum reading. If a 75-ohm coaxial cable lead-in is used, just plug it into the coax connector on the front panel. If the lead-in is 300-ohm twin-lead, use the 300-ohm input with the built-in balun to match to 75 ohms. The attenuators are to control high-level signals such as those found in distribution systems. The audio portion of a TV program or the audio of an FM station can be heard on the built-in speaker. The field strength can be read directly off the meter in both microvolts and db. The zero-db reference equals 1000 microvolts across 75 ohms, a standard reference in the industry.

The instrument uses separate v.h.f. and u.h.f. tuners for best stability and lowest losses. These are followed by a three-stage, 42.8-mc., high-gain i.f. system controlled by amplified a.g.c. The large four-inch meter reads the amplified a.g.c. voltage and produces an indication of field strength that can be easily read from several feet away. The meter's extended logarithmic range from 30 to 30,000 microvolts permits different antennas to be installed and tried out without constantly changing the sensitivity range. Signals can be heard in the speaker at levels as low as 5 microvolts so that weak fringe-area signals can be located and built up with proper antenna orientation to a level that can be read on the meter.

The very good shielding of the instrument prevents strong signals from being picked up directly by the instrument itself; they must be fed to the unit by the antenna (not supplied). In this way, the effect of antenna placement and orientation can be easily seen.

Nine standard "C" cells are used as the entire power source. Since the total current drain is only around 25 to 35 ma. with no signal, these should last a long time. A single 12-volt rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery (which sells for around \$12) can also be used in conjunction with an optional battery charger. With this arrangement, the unit can be operated off the a.c. line for bench use.

The price of the Model FS134 is \$199.50. ▲

The "Mariner" has arrived

way-out new five-element CB beam antenna . . .

works vertically or horizontally . . .

out-shouts them all with 12.5 db forward gain!



M-134

FIVE ELEMENT BEAM ANTENNA

The "Mariner"

Lightweight but tremendously rugged High quality aluminum construction that's reinforced with proper stress distribution to take winds up to 60 m.p.h. Weighs only 19 lbs.—easy to handle and install.

Supplementary data: The M-134 is Gamma fed . . . has 1.5/1 VSWR . . . and a boom length of just 22 ft.

12.5 db vertical forward gain (ref. flat ground plane) or 11.0 db in horizontal mode (ref. 1/2 wave dipole). Really booms your signal out where you want it.

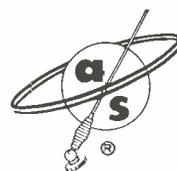
You get maximum rejection of unwanted noise thanks to 20 db front-to-back ratio (vertical) or 25 db horizontal. It's like 10-2 from Mars!

See your a/s distributor today for complete specifications or write to:

the antenna specialists co.

Export Div.:
64-14 Woodside Ave.,
Woodside, N.Y. 11377

A div. of Anzac Industries, Inc.
12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106
CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Stripes of Quality"



NEW... POSITIVELY NEW

Positively—

- CONTAINS NO CARBON TETRACHLORIDE
- HARMLESS TO ANY PLASTICS KNOWN TO KRYLON
- CLEANS AS IT LUBRICATES
- NON-FLAMMABLE
- NON-CORROSIVE . . . NON-TOXIC

Contact your local jobber for Tuner Cleaner and other everyday Krylon aerosol products—Crystal Clear, Let Go (oil penetrant), Red Insulating Varnish, Silicone Lubricant, Cleaner and Degreaser

If you prize it . . . KRYLON-ize it!®



ONE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR RECORDING NEEDS

Rustrak

MINIATURE
STRIP CHART
RECORDERS

Rustrak analog recorders are specially designed to record information accurately and dependably. In spite of their low cost, they are precision instruments housed in a rugged aluminum case. The motor drive mechanism, galvanometer, and writing system will give many years of service under extremely rough usage. The Rustrak line includes AC or DC voltage and current recorders; event recorders; temperature recorders; controlling systems; AC and DC amplifiers; multirangers. Rustrak features include:

- Inkless, pressure sensitive writing system.
- Records 1" per hour for 31 days.
- Chart speeds from 1/4" per hour to 1800" per hour.
- Reroll, write-in and tear-off models.
- AC synchronous motors for any standard voltage or frequency; DC motors which consume only milliwatts of power.
- Miniaturized: 3 3/8" wide, 5 5/8" high, 4 1/8" deep; only 3 1/2 lbs.
- Portable or panel mount.
- Engineering facilities to meet your specific needs.



MODEL 88
0-1MA
\$79.50

Rustrak
INSTRUMENT COMPANY, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF GULTON INDUSTRIES
Municipal Airport, Manchester, N. H.
Tel. 603 623-3596 TWX 603 623-3343

CIRCLE NO. 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VALUABLE books from E. & E.

great "how-to-build" data in the famous

RADIO HANDBOOK (16th Ed.)

Tells how to design, build, and operate the latest types of amateur transmitters, receivers, transceivers, and amplifiers. Provides extensive, simplified theory on practically every phase of radio. Broadest coverage; all original data, up-to-date, complete. 816 pages. Order No. 166, only \$9.50



RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE MANUAL

Helps you prepare for all commercial radiotelephone operator's license exams. Provides complete study-guide questions and answers in a single volume. Helps you understand fully every subject you need to know to obtain an operator's license. 200 pp. Order No. 030, only \$5.75



LEADING BOOK ON TRANSISTORIZED COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

TRANSISTOR RADIO HANDBOOK, by Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS, Lester A. Earnshaw, ZL1AAX. Covers a wide range of communication uses for both amateur and commercial applications. Includes audio and speech amplifiers, VHF transmitting and receiving equipment, SSB exciter, and complete SSB transceivers. 180 pages. Order No. 044, only \$5.00



Order from your electronic parts distributor or send coupon below.

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.

P.O. Box 68003, New Augusta, Indiana, Dept. EW-E12
Ship me the following books:

No. 166 No. 030 No. 044 \$_____encl.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD
68

CCTV Camera (Continued from page 47)

clearly defined lines and edges to a televised test pattern. It effectively compensates for amplifier input capacity. Q102 is an emitter follower for isolation and impedance matching.

Q103, T101, and R115 form an aperture-correcting circuit. This is necessary because the finite size of the scanning-beam spot in the vidicon smears the sharp transitions between whites and blacks. T101 has a resonant frequency at the upper end of the bandwidth curve, in this case 9 mc. It can be seen that with R115 set at its extreme end toward the emitter, T101's secondary is effectively shorted out and no aperture correction will be in evidence. However, as the arm of the pot is advanced, the high frequencies coupled through T101 will be felt in the following amplifier stages. Thus, the amplitude of the higher frequencies has been increased with respect to the lower frequencies, providing greater contrast of detail in the high-frequency portion of the televised scene.

As shown in Fig. 7, this circuit is followed by more amplification and isolation stages to the final output amplifier Q206. Note that the drive, blanking, sync, and clamp pulses previously described are finally put to use by simply adding them to the video signals.

The final block remaining on Fig. 7 is labeled "Auto Target." It is the function of this circuit to automatically adjust the vidicon target voltage to compensate for any change in light level on the scene that is being viewed. This is done by feeding the video from the preamplifier into a detector circuit. The detector output (a d.c. voltage) is then amplified to provide a target voltage dependent upon the preamplifier output. Increasing scene illumination results in a decrease of target voltage. Target voltage thus derived has an advantage over the simple photocell method sometimes used in that it is a function of the image focused on the vidicon rather than the integrated incident light from a broad area. Various lenses may thus be used without affecting operation.

Power Supplies

The system under discussion requires a +22 to +30 volts d.c. and draws approximately 400 ma. of current. The input voltage is reduced to a regulated +20 volts and is utilized in various parts of the system to supply circuit requirements. It is also used to power a converter which has outputs of -10, +450, and -225 volts. Since a CCTV system constitutes a stable load (no significant changing of parameters to vary the current drawn), all voltages are regulated by regulation of the +20 volts. ▲



Tri-State College's electronics lab

electronics degree now in 36 months!

Small professionally-oriented college. Four-quarter year permits degree completion in three years. Summer attendance optional. *Engineering:* Electrical (electronics or power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical. *Aeronautical. Business Administration:* Accounting, General Business, Motor Transport Administration. One-year Drafting and Design Certificate program. Graduate placement outstanding. Founded 1881. Rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. New library. New residence halls. Attractive 300-acre campus. Modest costs. Enter Jan., March, June, Sept. For Catalog and View Book, write Director of Admissions.



16125 College Ave., Angola, Indiana

ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By JAMES R. KIMSEY

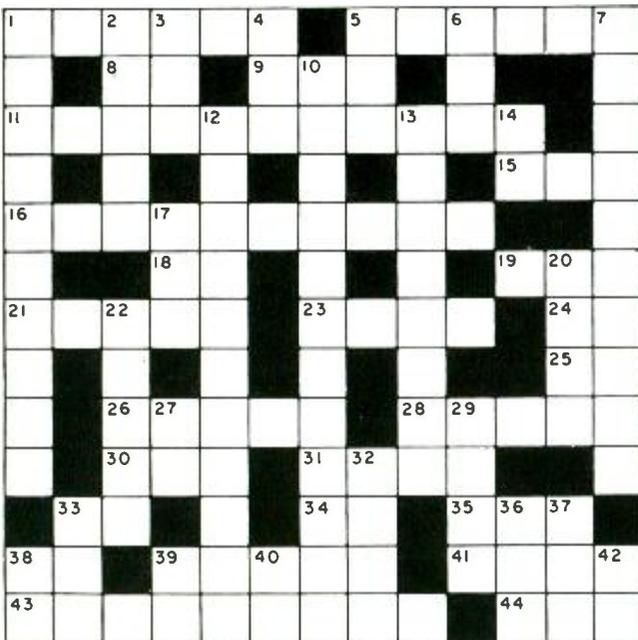
(Answers on page 83)

ACROSS

1. In television, the light-sensitive surface of an iconoscope or other TV camera tube.
5. A mechanical device that converts some form of intelligence into a corresponding electrical signal.
8. A switch position.
9. Consumed.
11. A device for converting a.f. current into sound waves.
15. To move a television camera to keep it on the subject.
16. That property of a coil or other radio part which tends to prevent any change in current flow.
18. As shown or described.
19. The absolute c.g.s. unit of energy and work.
21. The unit of luminous flux.
23. A device which produces amplification, oscillation, rectification, or other useful results by controlling the flow of electrons in a circuit.
24. Either.
25. A unit of current equal to one-thousandth of an ampere (abbr.).
26. Jargon.
28. A type of variable frequency oscillator noted for its very low drift characteristics.
30. Period of time.
31. Long-handled tool with teeth at one end.
33. Electronic antenna switch (abbr.).
34. Chemical suffix indicating that the compound includes alcohol.
35. A bow of flame formed between two electrodes.
38. A network of three impedances.
39. To make suitable, especially by changing.
41. Any segment of a whole.
43. A storage tube.
44. Covering for 5 down.

DOWN

1. A resistor used in series with a voltage to increase the range of the meter.
2. A vibration which may be heard by human ears.
3. Also.
4. A metal placed on top of some vacuum tubes and connected to one of the electrodes.
5. Green vegetable.
6. A hint.
7. A device for converting mechanical vibrations into sound waves.
10. A device which converts handwriting into electrical impulses at the transmitting position, and back to handwriting at the receiving position.
12. The electrode in a cathode-ray tube that is maintained at a constant positive potential and is used to accelerate the beam (2 words).
13. The back e.m.f. produced in a coil when the current flow through it is stopped and the magnetic field collapses.
14. Schematic symbol for the plate resistance of a tube.
17. Put into service.
20. To play in a boisterous, lively way.
22. A circuit operating at microwave frequencies, in which radiation from atoms is stimulated.
27. Look!
29. Jump.
32. Voice range.
33. Bind.
36. Knock.
37. Test instrument (abbr.).
38. Afternoon.
39. Chemical abbreviation.
40. Type of current (abbr.).
42. Football score (slang).



Use it... mobile...
base...
or portable!

MESSENGER III



Cape Horn to Fairbanks, Alaska
"Messenger III" goes all the way on Mercury Comet 16,200 mile durability run! Comet drivers report: Over 40 continuous days and nights, through rain, fog, sleet and snow . . . on washboard roads, some scarcely more than a trail . . . 11 tropic heat and frigid Arctic weather—the "Messenger III" never let them down!

For unmatched quality and dependability—GO JOHNSON!

The most popular CB transceiver in the world—the "Messenger III" offers everything you ever wanted in a CB transceiver . . . compact size, a husky signal, extreme sensitivity, razor-sharp selectivity—and complete flexibility for base station, mobile, public address, or battery powered portable use! Double conversion receiver—set-and-forget "Volume" and "Squelch" controls—11 channel coverage—"Tone Alert" Selective Calling System available as accessory.



E. F. JOHNSON CO.
1127 10th Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minnesota 56093

WRITE TODAY for full color brochure, or see your Dealer/Distributor and ask for a demonstration!

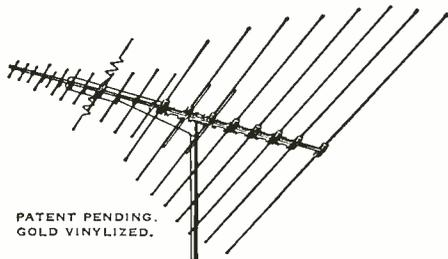
PERSONAL MESSENGERS
100 Milliwatt and 1½ Watt hand-held units. Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry!

MESSENGER
To date—one of the biggest sellers in the Citizens Band field! 5 channels—long on performance, short on cost.

MESSENGER TWO
Ten channels and tune-able receiver. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Plenty of features. Delivers a penetrating signal with solid punch!

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet Winegard Chroma-Tel



First 1/2 size all-band (UHF, VHF, FM) antenna with full size power

- Delivers Brilliant Color, Beautiful Black and White, Full-Tone FM Sound
- Brings in All the UHF, VHF and FM Stations in Your Area

Now there's an All-Band (UHF, VHF, FM) antenna that is actually half the size of most other all-band antennas. It eliminates half the bulk, half the wind loading, half the storage space, half the truck space and half the weight of ordinary all-band antennas... without sacrificing one bit of performance! Features Winegard's new Chroma-Lens Director System and impedance correlators.

Compare size, cost and performance... you'll choose Winegard Chroma-Tel every time. Ask your distributor or write for Fact-Finder #242 3 Models from \$17.50 list.

Winegard Co. ANTENNA SYSTEMS

3000 Kirkwood • Burlington, Iowa
CIRCLE NO. 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Olson

* FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

430 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colorimetry (Continued from page 23)

chromaticity of the spectrum color just considered (green at 520 millimicrons) may be represented in a two-dimensional rectangular coordinate system by a point whose coordinates are $x = .0633 / .8515 = .0743$ and $y = .7100 / .8515 = .8338$.

Fig. 4A shows how the colors of all spectral lines, the most saturated of real light sources, plot as an inverted horseshoe curve having its open end closed by the non-spectral magenta. The entire figure is known as a *chromaticity diagram*, and the curve is known as the *spectrum locus*. The CIE standard primaries are represented by a point $x = 0$, $y = 1$ for the green; $x = 0$, $y = 0$ for the blue, and $x = 1$, $y = 0$ for the red. The numbers spotted along the horseshoe are wavelengths in millimicrons. Each point in the chromaticity diagram specifies the chromaticity (hue and saturation) of a color independent of its luminance.

Ideal incandescent radiators (black bodies) are plotted as an arched curve across the middle of the horseshoe for various values of radiator temperature in degrees Kelvin. "White" is a general term for a light which evokes an achromatic, or colorless, sensation. Points located in the central region of the chromaticity diagram, including the segment of the black-body locus between 2500°K and 12,000°K, are recognized as "white" depending upon particular adaptation conditions of the observer.

For any specified value of "white," the hue of any color can be related to its dominant wavelength through the angular position of the point representing that color on the chromaticity diagram about the chosen white as a center. Similarly, the saturation sensation given by any color is related to its purity; in other words, to the distance along the radius from the white point to the dominant wavelength point, measured as a fraction of the total distance out to spectrum locus along that same radius. To appreciate the dependence of hue upon the point in the chromaticity diagram considered as white, note that it is possible for a given point on the diagram to be specified by a dominant wavelength of 583 millimicrons when referred to sunlight "white," or by a dominant wavelength of 484 millimicrons when referred to incandescent "white."

This dominant wavelength-purity system represents a second method of specifying chromaticity. Of greatest use in color printing and photography, where colors are viewed by reflected light under a given illumination source, it is less applicable to color television, in which the viewed colors (fluorescing phosphors) are self-luminous. Nonetheless, it does

provide some basis for comparing the range of colors obtainable by different color-reproducing systems.

Color Gamuts

The toned area in Fig. 4B covers the color range or gamut of the best modern pigments, dyes, and inks for "daylight" illumination (6770°K). The superimposed triangle shows the gamut of a color picture tube using the latest phosphors, the x and y coordinates of which form the apexes of the triangle. The area not enclosed by the triangle or printing gamut represents colors not reproducible by either system, but because these colors are mostly the heavily saturated greens and blues that rarely occur in nature, the compromise has been relatively unimportant.

Editor's Note. The chromaticity diagram illustrated on the cover shows a much larger color phosphor triangle than that shown in Figs. 4B and 4C.

The triangle on the cover was based on the performance of one of the first color tubes (21CYP22) that closely approximated the three color coordinates specified by the FCC. The chromaticity diagram shown in Fig. 4 is that of modern high-efficiency phosphors presently being used.

Because the heavily saturated green found in the area between the two triangles is almost never found in nature, there is no need to transmit it. It then becomes possible to reduce the triangle size, and by using a more efficient green phosphor, produce a brighter picture.

It should be noted that both phosphor triangles show that color-TV chromatic limits are still greater than color by conventional printing techniques.

Perhaps a more meaningful approach to the evaluation of the color television gamut is shown in Fig. 4C, which gives positions on the chromaticity diagram of a number of familiar objects.

Because the colors of most natural objects are not highly saturated, phosphors are often chosen not only for their degree of saturation but for their brightness capability as well. Even though the color television gamut is already slightly superior to that obtainable from the best modern printing inks and dyes (37.8% of the area under the spectrum locus vs 35.5%), it could easily be made substantially larger if color range were the only consideration. Because the eye is far more tolerant of slight color errors than of low light output levels, however, the phosphors used in current television picture tubes represent a realistic balance of both color gamut and brightness.

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of A. E. Hardy, T. A. Saulnier, and A. M. Morrell, who provided source material for this article and reviewed the final text for technical accuracy. ▲

LOW-NOISE R.F. AMPLIFIERS

By JIM KYLE

Special techniques including masers, parametric amplifiers, tunnel diodes, and low-noise transistors are used to reduce receiver noise so that low-level signals can be detected.

THE absolute limitation on the usefulness of any communications system is the electrical noise present in the system. Whether information is transmitted by wire or radio wave, the signals suffer loss along the path from transmitter to receiver—and when this loss makes the signal weaker than the inherent noise at the receiving end of the system, the signal is lost for good.

Because of this, "signal-to-noise ratio" (usually abbreviated S/N) is used as a key parameter of performance in such widely divergent areas of communication as tape recording, telephone engineering, and radio.

And, also because of this, the object of virtually every technical improvement in radio communications is to increase the signal-to-noise ratio.

The all-important S/N ratio can be increased in many ways. The most obvious way is to increase transmitter power. If all other system parameters remain unchanged, the S/N ratio will increase in a direct relationship as the transmitter power increases. Conversely, a specified S/N ratio may be maintained at a greater range from the transmitter.

However, the route of increasing power rapidly runs into limitations. One is legal in nature—regulatory bodies limit the maximum power permitted in various radio services; the other is physical—transmitting tubes capable of handling more than a couple of million watts or so on a sustained basis simply aren't available. So the engineer uses other techniques.

One of the favorites is the gain antenna. This can provide dramatic improvements at first but then rapidly runs into physical limitations.

The technique which appears to offer the most promise at this time, and which has already resulted in a tenfold or greater improvement in capabilities for some types of communications, involves reducing the receiver's inherent noise.

Though the noise is present in every stage of the receiver, it is controlled primarily by the amount of noise in the first r.f. amplifier stage alone. Only in this stage is the raw incoming signal competing with the inherent noise; after this stage, the signal has been amplified and will have a better chance of being stronger than the noise of subsequent stages.

However, the inherent noise of the first r.f. stage is amplified just as much

as the signal, so that for any significant reduction in over-all receiver-noise level, the noise level of the first r.f. amplifier must be reduced to the lowest possible figure.

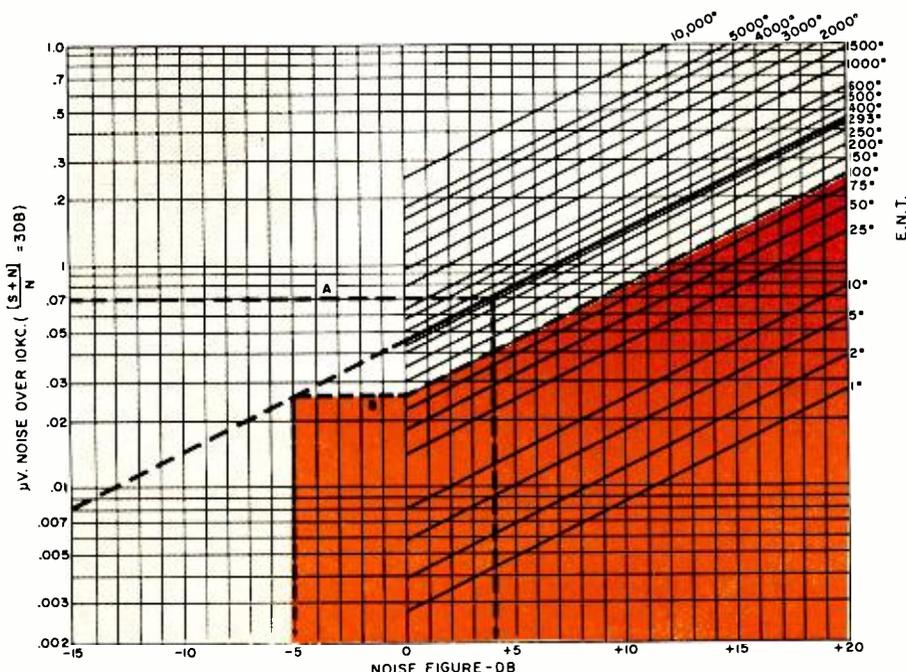
"Low-noise" r.f. amplifiers have been on the scene for decades. However, a number of relatively recent developments have lent new dimensions of meaning to the almost hackneyed phrase. Where formerly an r.f. amplifier with a 3-db noise figure was considered good, amplifiers are now available which boast noise figures in the *negative* db range when measured by conventional techniques.

Noise Figure

Before examining these newer techniques, it would be well to clarify some of the terms used in discussing low-noise r.f. amplifiers. The foremost of these terms is "noise figure."

"Noise figure" is a measurement of the relative amount of noise inherent in an amplifier or a receiver. One of several definitions commonly accepted is that this figure is the ratio of the S/N ratio existing at the input of the amplifier, to the S/N ratio at the amplifier's output. Since no amplifier can actually *improve* the signal-to-noise ratio of the original re-

Fig. 1. Comparison among conventional "microvolts sensitivity" amplifier ratings, noise figure, and effective noise temperature (E.N.T.). Example A shows conversion of microvolt sensitivity to noise figure at room temperature (293°K). Example B shows conversion of 100°K E.N.T. to noise figure. Intersection of 100° curve and 0 db point is extended to 293° line. The noise figure, as read below, is -5 db.



ceived signal, the noise figure obtained by this approach will always be some value greater than unity.

Actually, two terms are in wide use in referring to receiver noise measurements, and since the two are often used interchangeably, the resulting confusion is intense. These terms are "noise figure" and "noise factor."

No clear-cut separation between their meanings exists. The consensus of usage appears to be that noise *factor* is the ratio defined above, of input S/N to output S/N, while noise *figure* is the same ratio but expressed in decibels rather than as a dimensionless ratio. Thus, a "perfect" amplifier would have a noise factor of 1, or a noise figure of 0 db. Since the important thing about noise is *power* rather than voltage or current, the ratios convert to db by the power-decibel equation; a ratio of 2 equals 3 db.

Both noise factor and noise figure must be dealt with, since the equations used in determining noise levels and their effects most usually cannot employ logarithmic numbers, while the pure ratio expressed by the noise factor is not nearly so meaningful when examining a complete system.

The major reason for employing noise figure at all as a measure of amplifier performance is that it is a more direct indicator of actual performance than is a "microvolt-sensitivity" rating. The amount (measured in millimicrovolts) of noise present in an amplifier depends to a large degree upon the bandwidth of the amplifier. Thus, to use microvolt-sensitivity ratings, the noise bandwidth of the amplifier must also be known. However, due to the manner in which noise figure is measured, the bandwidth is almost immaterial; the noise figure yields a direct indication of the amount by which the S/N ratio of the incoming signal will be degraded by the amplifier's inherent noise.

It cannot be overemphasized that noise figure alone is not an adequate measurement. A straight piece of hookup wire a couple of inches long has a noise figure of 0 db. However, it is useless as an amplifier. When using noise figure as the parameter of performance, *gain* must also be specified.

The fact that several of the newer devices yield noise figures in the negative db range (noise factors less than unity) implies better-than-perfect performance. This is not so, and the newer devices do *not* improve the S/N ratio of the incoming signal. The apparent contradiction is due to the fact that the noise-figure equations usually employed to calibrate measuring instruments include an assumption that all parts of the amplifier are effectively at room temperature (293°K is the usual assumed temperature), since the amount of noise present depends largely upon the temperature of the components. Noise of the newer devices is so low that the effective temperature is far lower than that assumed, yielding "incorrect" results (which are, however, meaningful because they have consistent error—a "-4 db" amplifier is still 10 db better than a "+6 db" amplifier).

To escape this built-in error, neither noise factor nor noise figure is used to evaluate many of the newer devices. Instead, "effective noise temperature" is employed as the parameter. Although not directly interchangeable with "noise figure," it can be roughly compared. Fig. 1 shows such a comparison among microvolt ratings (10-ke. bandwidth), noise figure, and effective noise temperature.

Maser

Probably the most spectacular of the newer devices, as well as the one which has received the widest publicity, is the *maser*. This is a device for *microwave amplification* by stimulated emission of radiation and operates on principles more closely akin to nuclear physics than to conventional radio circuitry.

Briefly, the operating principle is this. Certain materials have their molecules arranged in such a manner that some electrons in the atomic shell can be "lifted" to a higher-than-normal energy level by interaction with a magnetic field.

When the lifted electrons absorb an amount of energy determined both by the material and by the strength of the magnetic field, they "fall back" to the original level, and in so doing release their stored energy in the form of radiation. The frequency at which this radiation is emitted is determined primarily by the magnetic-field strength.

In the maser, things are arranged in such a way that the energy absorbed by the electrons is provided by a local "pump" oscillator, while the energy released by radiation is applied to the r.f. signal instead. Thus, energy is added to the signal, and this is (by definition) amplification.

Actually, two basically different types of solid-state masers are in use. The one described most frequently is the "cavity maser" in which the active material (usually a ruby crystal) is placed in a resonant cavity, tuned so as to be resonant at both the pump and signal frequencies. The one more widely used, however, is the "traveling-wave maser" in which the active material is placed in a waveguide to form a slow-wave structure, so that the r.f. signal will be exposed to the maser action for a longer period of time, allowing the maximum possible field interaction to take place.

Both the cavity and the traveling-wave masers are capable of extremely low-noise operation. Effective noise temperature of either type of maser can approach 1°K, which corresponds to a noise figure of between -15 and -25 db (depending upon which reference book is consulted for the conversion factors and techniques).

The cavity maser, however, has rather limited bandwidth and so is dropping out of general use. The traveling-wave maser's bandwidth is much greater. The Telestar satellite uses a traveling-wave maser, with signal-to-noise ratio better than 70 db over a 30-mc. bandwidth, operating with a received signal power of only about one-millionth of one microwatt. This calculates to a "noise figure" of -7.8 db.

Both types of masers are limited to the microwave region and above; they do not function successfully below about 1 gc. Maser action, in addition, occurs only at exceptionally low temperatures. Operating units are cooled with liquid nitrogen or liquid helium. Hence, masers are physically rather complex devices as well.

Thus, while the maser appears to be the nearest thing to a perfect amplifier yet developed, it is too complex to enjoy wide use with portable equipment. In addition, it offers no help at all in the lower u.h.f. region and below.

Parametric Amplification

One of the most popular of the other new techniques is that of parametric amplification. Like the maser, it utilizes a local pump oscillator, and power is transferred from the pump to the signal. However, unlike the maser, the parametric amplifier operates at room temperature and requires no exotic precious-gem components.

The principles of parametric amplification are best explained by use of an analogy. Consider a conventional variable capacitor electrically in series with a transmission line and mechanically coupled to a high-speed electric motor. As the motor rotates the capacitor shaft, the capacitance varies from maximum to minimum and back again.

If this capacitor is connected in series with a transmission line carrying a signal, at the instant the capacitor shaft is turned to maximum-capacitance position, the voltage across the line will charge the capacitor. As the shaft rotates toward lower capacitance positions, the charge on the capacitor must remain constant since it has no place to be dissipated. However, the capacitance is decreasing, and since the charge remains constant the voltage across the capacitor must *increase* to compensate.

It is true that if the capacitor is charged at minimum capacitance, its voltage will decrease as the shaft turns toward higher capacitance positions. However, if the rate of capacitance change is much faster than the rate of change of voltage

in the signal, the net result will be a transfer of energy from the rotational force driving the capacitor to the signal-output channel, and amplification will occur. Since no resistances are involved, the action is theoretically free from all noise.

This electro-mechanical version cannot be made to operate at useful frequencies because the capacitor cannot be turned rapidly enough. By substituting a voltage-variable capacitor for the mechanically variable one and applying an a.c. voltage to the capacitor instead of using a motor, the amplifier can be made to function well into the microwave region.

The circuit of such an amplifier appears in Fig. 2. Many variations are possible, and most of them have been used at one time or another. The first working paramp (*parametric amplifier*) used a single resonant cavity, with pump frequency chosen to be twice signal frequency so that the cavity could be made simultaneously resonant at pump, signal, and idler frequencies. Later models have used individually tuned tank circuits and have combined pump with idler, signal with pump, and signal with idler, to obtain two-tank operation.

This "idler" frequency which was mentioned in the preceding paragraph is unique to parametric amplification. It has many of the characteristics of the "sum" or "difference" frequencies found in mixer circuits, but in the paramp it is not actually used. Although unused, it cannot be ignored, however. Unless it is properly disposed of through a tank circuit that allows it to circulate and keeps it away from the rest of the circuit, no amplification will be obtained.

Noise performance of the paramp depends primarily upon the ratio of pump frequency to signal frequency. The greater this ratio, the lower the noise. Some configurations of paramps appear to have no lower noise limit (could this ratio be raised to a figure approaching infinity), while others seem to reach a "floor" in the neighborhood of -1 db noise figures. In terms of effective noise temperature, performance in the 20°K region has been reported at a signal frequency of 6 gc., with the paramp refrigerated to a temperature of 90°K . With room-temperature components, 55°K effective noise temperatures have been recorded at 6 gc. Noise performance appears to be relatively independent of frequency between 400 mc. and 6 gc. where the majority of work with paramps has occurred.

In comparison with the maser, the paramp has the advantage of greater simplicity but suffers the disadvantage of slightly poorer performance. Its commercial and military applications are primarily in the area of portable and mobile equipment; fixed stations which are not intended to be moved at any time tend to use the maser where possible because of its better performance. Complexity of operation is about equal for both types of amplifiers.

Tunnel Diodes

A simpler approach to low-noise amplification than either of the methods already discussed and which yields performance approaching but not equaling the maser and the paramp, involves the Esaki or tunnel diode.

This device is a specially treated semiconductor diode which exhibits a "quantum mechanical tunneling" effect and which, under proper circuit conditions, is effectively a negative resistance.

By connecting this negative resistance into a tuned circuit low-noise amplification may be obtained.

A 100-mc. tunnel-diode amplifier circuit, designed to be inserted in a 50-ohm transmission line, is shown in Fig. 3. This circuit was intended for high gain over a wide bandwidth, rather than for lowest noise, and so the designers (*G-E*) did not specify noise performance. Calculated noise figure from published constants appears to be approximately 8 db.

Lower noise figure would be obtained by reducing the source impedance seen by the amplifier (through tuned-transformer techniques) and by reducing current flow, but this

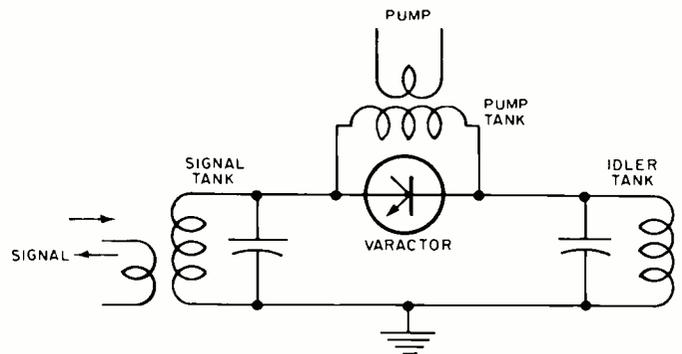


Fig. 2. Basic circuit of a low-noise parametric amplifier.

would require complete redesign to avoid circuit oscillation.

The tunnel-diode amplifier is the simplest of all low-noise r.f. amplifier circuits, both in arrangement of parts and in the number of components, but suffers one serious disadvantage at the present state of the art. The diode itself is capable of amplification at an infinite number of frequencies simultaneously and can also oscillate at a near-infinite number of frequencies while amplifying at all the rest. This makes the stabilization of such an amplifier a most tedious process. Regardless of the frequency at which a tunnel-diode amplifier is to operate, u.h.f. construction facilities must be employed in order to suppress parasitic oscillations.

Despite this disadvantage, designers are presently conducting intensive study of the tunnel diode for use in u.h.f.-TV circuitry; it can be expected to appear in mass-produced consumer equipment within the next few years.

Transistors & Special Tubes

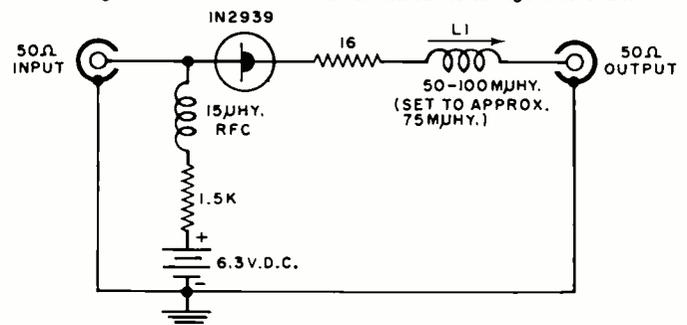
All of the low-noise techniques discussed heretofore have involved either radically different concepts, or specialized new components, or both. However, transistors and vacuum tubes have also made recent strides forward in low-noise performance to the point that the more exotic techniques are proving to be less and less necessary for all but the most exacting applications.

For instance, transistors are now in production which have guaranteed maximum noise figure of 4.5 db at signal frequencies up to 500 mc., with noise figure of 2 db or less at lower frequencies. This, while not as spectacular as the performance of the maser or the paramp, still represents a notable achievement when compared with the low-noise amplifiers of only a few years ago.

Circuitry for low-noise amplifiers using these newer transistors is virtually identical to established, standard transistor r.f. amplifier circuits and is not shown here.

One of the best performers among transistors in the noise arena is the 2N2857, produced by *RCA* and by *Kmc Semiconductor Corporation*. This one is guaranteed to have a noise figure below 4.5 db at 500 mc. and below 2 db at 200 mc. A runner-up is the development type number A1243 from *Ampere Electronic Corp.*, with 9-db noise figure at 1 gc., 5 db at

Fig. 3. Tunnel diode r.f. amplifier providing 32 db gain at 100 mc. having a symmetrical bandwidth of 20 mc. L1 controls both gain and bandwidth. The calculated noise figure is 8 db.



**a new money-making,
traffic-building tube tester**

for you or your customer!



THE ALL NEW SENCORE TC131 SEMI-AUTOMATIC TUBE CHECKER

After thousands of requests here is the "counter/bench" version of the famous Sencore Mighty Mite Tester; designed for the ultimate in tube checking thoroughness and operational simplicity! Designed for two-way use — as a professional shop tester and customer self-service unit. Tests over 2500 tubes — including Nuvistors, Compactrons, 10-pins, Novars, Magnovals and foreign tubes with a big 6-inch meter for easy reading. Semi-automatic; simply turn function control to any test and watch lighted arrow on meter automatically stop on right scale. User can't go wrong — no guess work — everything is read right on the meter (no tricky neon lights to misread); only 3 set-up controls. Easy to read, speed-indexed set-up cards make every test fast and sure. Like the famous Mighty Mite, the TC131 uses 100-megohm grid leakage sensitivity to spot those "tricky" tubes other testers miss; tests inter-element shorts and makes cathode emission tests under full operating levels. A real profit maker as a counter checker or self service tube seller in your shop . . . and it's only

\$129⁹⁵

See your distributor about the big TC131 trade-in deal.

professional quality — that's the difference!

SENCORE

426 SOUTH WESTGATE DRIVE • ADDISON, ILLINOIS
CIRCLE NO. 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

500 mc., and 3.5 db at 70 mc. The 2N2495 from *Amperex* exhibits a 2-db noise figure in the range from 150 kc. up to 25 mc., increasing to 5 db at 200 mc. Similar low-noise transistors are also produced by *Philco*, *Sprague*, and others.

Advances in noise performance of vacuum tubes are due primarily to new manufacturing techniques developed by a number of firms which allow closer control of tube characteristics and permit virtually microscopic tube structures.

Most widely publicized of these advances is probably *RCA's* nuvistor, which has been thoroughly described in the electronic press since its introduction. This thimble-sized ceramic-and-metal tube features coaxial construction with multiple supports for each element. The resulting structure is so rigid that the tubes are almost immune to damage.

Most widely known of the nuvistors are the types 6CW4 and 6DS4, both triodes intended for v.h.f. amplifier service in TV tuners. However, many other types are also available under industrial (four-digit) type numbers. Among these are the 8058, which features double-ended construction and automatic grid grounding, and the 8056, a low-plate-voltage triode. The construction of the 8058 is especially designed for u.h.f. use, and it may be employed well into the microwaves, thus extending the advantages of nuvistors into u.h.f. (lead inductance limits the 6CW4 and 6DS4 above 200 mc.).

The nuvistor is not, however, the only new type of tubes providing low-noise performance. An equally important advance is that known as "frame-grid" construction, which apparently originated with *Philips* of the Netherlands and is now employed by most major tube manufacturers the world over for certain types of tubes.

The frame grid is a special construction technique for maintaining absolute precision in the spacing of the grid wire which, in turn, allows the tube to be designed for much greater transconductance. This leads to low noise.

One of the first of the frame-grid tubes was the type 6ES8, which can be substituted for the 6BQ7 series of cascode-design tubes in most existing r.f. amplifiers with slight modification of supply voltages and in some cases of neutralization networks; it provides a dramatic reduction in the receiver noise.

Later models include the 6HA5 single triode and the 7788 pentode. The 7788 is unique in that, although a pentode, it provided lower noise than most high-quality triodes. When triode-connected, its noise figure is virtually the lowest obtainable with vacuum tubes, being bettered only by the next group of vacuum tubes to be discussed.

Both frame-grid and nuvistor tubes are classified as normal receiving types. Another type of low-noise tube, the ceramic planar triode, falls into the special-purpose category. Used mostly in critical military and space applications, this type of tube offers the best noise performance available from conventional vacuum-tube circuitry.

These tubes physically resemble small shirt buttons more than they do vacuum tubes. Designed especially for grounded-grid circuits, they are constructed specifically to be inserted in coaxial-line cavities and are intended for the u.h.f. and lower microwave-frequency ranges. The cathode connection is at one end (with the heater connections coaxial to it) and the grid is in the middle, with the plate connection at the other end.

As the name implies, construction of these tubes is *planar* rather than *coaxial*. The cathode is a flat surface, with the grid parallel to it and only a few thousandths of an inch away. The plate is a third plane surface, also parallel.

Noise figures of these tubes range from 3 to 8 db depending upon frequency and tube type. This surpasses both the frame-grid tube and the nuvistor in the upper u.h.f. and lower microwave regions. At lower frequencies, noise figure of the planar triode drops toward the vanishing point.

Major disadvantages of the ceramic planar triode are its cost and its low availability. ▲

Computer Control

(Continued from page 43)

each. If an off-limit condition occurs, the computer actuates an alarm. The computer memory also contains the values obtained during previous scans of each variable, and the computer can therefore predict trends and initiate corrective action.

Using appropriate formulas and mathematical models of the process, the computer calculates optimum value for each variable according to previous and present error. Computer output is then applied to the digital-to-analog converter. The analog signals are applied to final control elements to adjust the process variables. An output scanner assures that each output signal is applied to the cor-

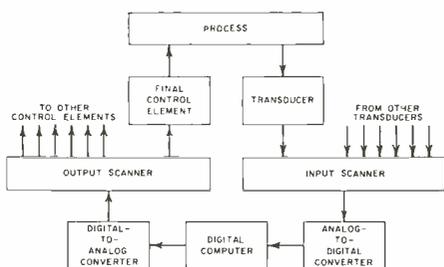


Fig. 4. The direct digital controller employs a computer in place of a more conventional analog controller unit.

rect control element according to which input signal produced that output. The computer directly controls the process rather than merely adjusting the set-point of an analog controller, hence the name *direct digital control*.

Although DDC is so new that many people, even in the computer industry, haven't yet heard of it, its promise is so great that several manufacturers are designing computers specifically for this usage. Considerable research effort is also being directed toward the development of transducers which produce digital-type outputs, eliminating the need for the analog-to-digital conversion process. Similarly, manufacturers of final control elements are busy developing devices that will respond directly to digital signals. For the user, DDC offers superior control at lower cost because it eliminates hundreds of analog controllers. ▲

THIRD HAND

ONE answer to the need for a third hand when working on electronic equipment is to use a large alligator clip, of the type used as a battery jumper for automobiles. File down the teeth to blunt them, then secure one of the handles to the workbench with a bolt or wood screw. Because of the size of these clips and the excellent spring tension, small items can be clamped within the jaws, and work can progress with the conventional two hands. ▲



Hallicrafters new "S-P-R-E-A-D TUNING" lets you zero in with local-station ease and precision from all over the globe!

- Four super-spread short wave bands plus U.S. standard broadcast.
- Logging scale for instant re-tuning of any station.
- All new, sensitive super-heterodyne circuitry.
- Jack for headphone.

ONLY
\$5995

write for complete specifications



hallicrafters

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago, Illinois 60624

Export: International Division

"Quality through Craftsmanship"
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back Issues Available

Use this coupon to order back issues of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**

We have a limited supply of back issues that can be ordered on a first-come, first-served basis. Just fill in the coupon below, enclose your remittance in the amount of 65¢ each and mail.

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION
Dept. BCEW, 589 Broadway
New York 12, New York

Please send the following back issues of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**. I am enclosing _____ to cover the cost of the magazine, shipping and handling.

Month _____ Year _____

Month _____ Year _____

Month _____ Year _____

Name _____

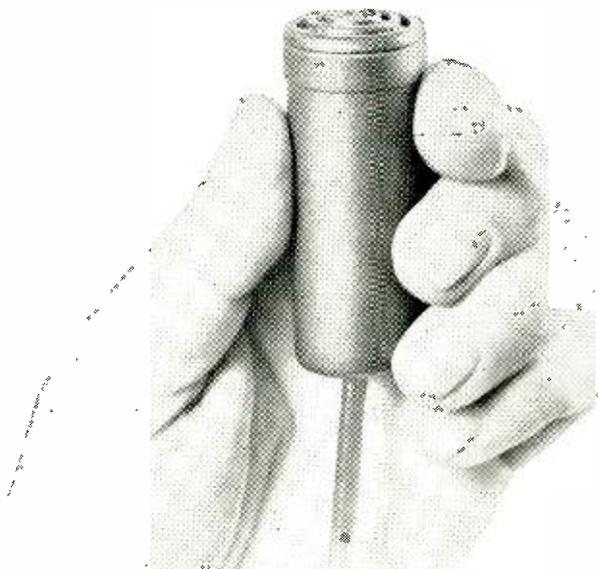
Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

No charge or C.O.D. orders please.

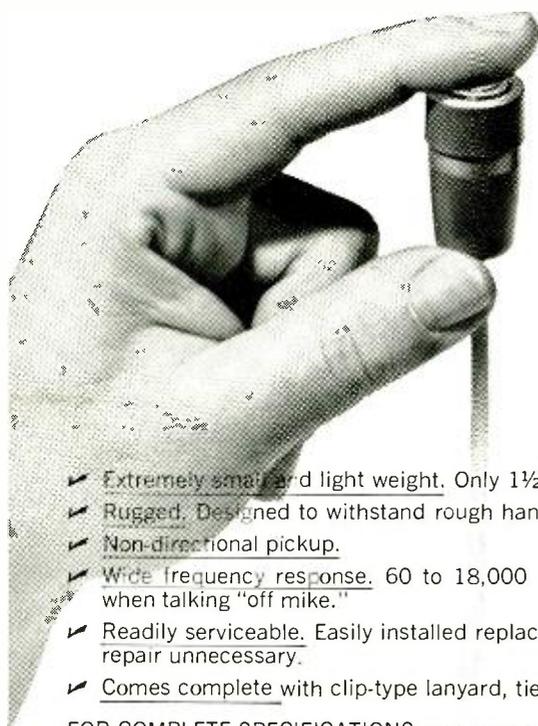
EW

EW Lab Tested
(Continued from page 14)



If you think the RCA BK-6B
is a great lavalier mike...

TRY THE NEW BK-12A FOR SIZE!



1/3 smaller
Only 1/3 the weight
Extra rugged
Improved performance
Only \$900* more

- ✓ **Extremely small and light weight.** Only 1 1/2" long, 3/4 ounce.
- ✓ **Rugged.** Designed to withstand rough handling.
- ✓ **Non-directional pickup.**
- ✓ **Wide frequency response.** 60 to 18,000 cps. Excellent speech balance when talking "off mike."
- ✓ **Readily serviceable.** Easily installed replacement cartridge makes factory repair unnecessary.
- ✓ **Comes complete with clip-type lanyard, tie-clip holder and cable clip.**

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS, see your authorized RCA Microphone Distributor. Or write to RCA Commercial Engineering, Department L41MC, Harrison, N. J. *\$95.00 optional distributor resale price.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Shure Brothers has introduced an unusual amplifier designed solely for headphone use. The Model SA-1 "Solo-Phone" is a very low-powered stereo amplifier, with inputs for tuner and magnetic cartridge and jacks for driving one or two pairs of stereo phones. It has a concentric volume control with a slip-clutch coupling for adjusting channel balance. The complete amplifier, with its integral power supply, comes in a walnut finished cabinet measuring only 10 1/4" wide by 3 1/2" high by 3 3/4" deep, and weighing only 2 1/2 pounds.

The fully transistorized SA-1, although intended primarily for private listening to high-fidelity records, FM broadcasts, and tape recordings has many applications in other areas.

In our lab tests, the SA-1 delivered 30 milliwatts into a 4-ohm load, 40 milliwatts into 8 ohms, and 55 milliwatts into 16 ohms. It can be driven to comfortable listening levels by any magnetic cartridge, or from any high-level source of 0.1 volt or more. The stereo channel separation was 42 db and the hum was -50 dbm at maximum gain (completely inaudible in our phones). Some hum could be induced by touching the input selector switch, but this was not heard in ordinary use.

The basic frequency response was smooth and flat, except for a broad rise of about 5 db in the region below 150 cps. This boost is not mentioned in the amplifier specifications, but is quite beneficial in compensating for the normal loss of bass in headphones. The RIAA phono equalization was accurate, with only a gradual 2.5 db rise around 60 cps.

The listening quality of the unit was excellent and was limited only by the quality of the headphones we used. Shure rates its distortion at 1% for 100 millivolts output into 8 ohms. Our distortion analyzer does not operate with this low voltage, but in our listening tests we never heard any distortion at any tolerable listening level. The over-all subjective effect is definitely cleaner than we are accustomed to hearing from speakers.

This excellent little amplifier, which has a switched convenience outlet for powering a record player, tape recorder, or FM tuner, can be the basis for a personal high-fidelity system of high quality. Not only can it drive phones, but any moderately efficient speaker will deliver comfortable room volume (in a small room) with only a few milliwatts of drive. Using the SA-1 with speakers also guarantees that one's neighbors will not be disturbed.

The Shure SA-1 "Solo-Phone" sells for \$45.00. ▲

AUDIO POWER WATTMETER

By SOL DAVIS / Philco Corp.

THE audio power wattmeter shown in Fig. 1 will measure sine-wave audio outputs up to 50 watts with its output indicator calibrated directly in watts.

Selector switch S1 is used to choose either a 4- or 8-ohm resistive load (if desired, a 16-ohm load may be added). Potentiometer R3 is connected across the 8-ohm load resistor (R2) so that bridge rectifier BR1 will see the same voltage at both switch settings. Diode D1 is used because the bridge rectifier does conduct slightly in the negative direction and D1 will remove this unwanted voltage. Resistor R4 loads the bridge rectifier so that its output will be fairly linear.

Resistors R5 and R6 are series limiters for the low-power range, while R7 and R8 serve the same purpose for the high-power setting. The current flowing through M1 must be limited to 50 μ a. for full-scale meter deflection.

The circuit should be wired in accordance with good workshop practice with all wiring as short and direct as possible. The two load resistors (R1 and R2) should be mounted on the exterior of the case and should be provided with proper ventilation space.

Capacitors C1 and C2 may be necessary for some transistor amplifiers where there may be a d.c. voltage present at the amplifier loudspeaker output terminals.

Calibration

Temporarily disconnect R1 and place R5 at maximum resistance. Place S1 in the 4-ohm position and S2 to the " $\times 1$ " setting.

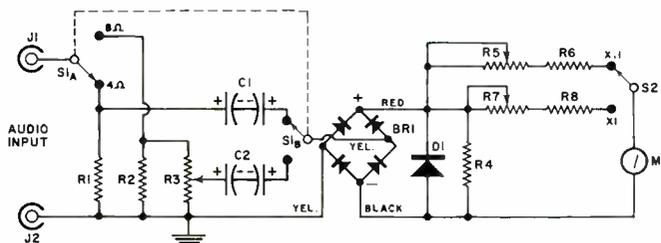
Apply 4.46-v. r.m.s. of any available sine-wave audio voltage to J1. Power-line frequency (60 cps) will do. Adjust R5 until the meter indicates full scale. This is 5 watts. Reduce the input voltage to 4.0-v. The meter should be marked as 4 watts. Reduce the applied voltage to 3.46-v., 2.83-v., and 2.0-v. The meter should be marked as 3, 2, and 1 watt respectively. If the applied voltage is reduced to 1.41-v., the meter can be calibrated as $\frac{1}{2}$ -w.

Set R7 to maximum resistance, place S2 in the " $\times 1$ " position and apply 14.1-v. r.m.s. to the input. Adjust R7 for full-scale (50-w.) indication. Reconnect R1 to the circuit.

Place S1 in the 8-ohm position and increase the applied voltage to 20-v. r.m.s. Adjust R3 until the meter indicates full scale. A high wattage source may be required to do this.

Either a v.t.v.m. or a v.o.m. better than 1000 ohms/volt may be used to set the applied voltages. ▲

Fig. 1. Audio wattmeter can be calibrated to 50 watts output.



R1—4 ohm, 50 w. res. $\pm 1\%$
 R2—8 ohm, 50 w. res. $\pm 1\%$
 R3—1000 ohm, 4 w. wirewound pot
 R4—680 ohm, 1 w. res.
 R5—100,000 ohm, 2 w. pot
 R6—47,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
 R7—500,000 ohm, 2 w. pot
 R8—120,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.

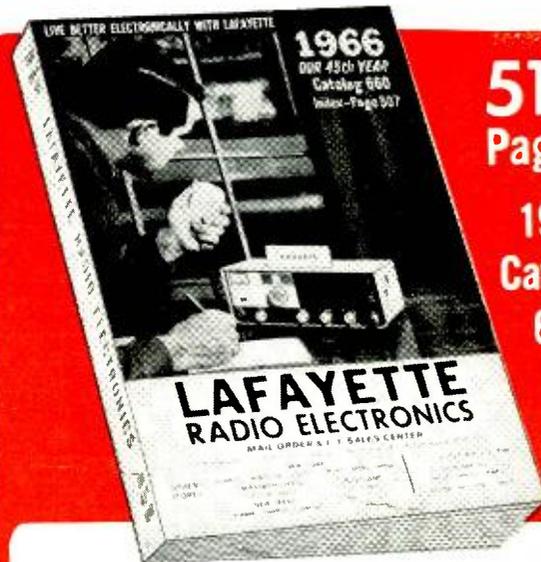
C1, C2—100 μ f., 50 v. elec. capacitor
 D1—Any general-purpose diode
 BR1—Bridge rectifier (Conant Type B or equiv.)
 M1—0.50 μ a. meter (Weston 301 or equiv.)
 J1, J2—Insulated jack
 S1—D.p.d.t. switch
 S2—D.p.s.t. switch

Live Better Electronically With

LAFAYETTE

RADIO ELECTRONICS

FREE!



512 Pages

1966 Catalog 660

Now BETTER THAN EVER

Featuring Everything in Electronics for

• HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY

from the

"World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

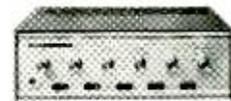
Stereo Hi-Fi • Citizens Band • Ham Gear • Tape Recorders • Test Equipment • TV and Radio Tubes and Parts • Cameras • Auto Accessories • Musical Instruments • Tools • Books



CRITERION 1000B
 4-TRACK STEREO RECORDER IN TEAK CABINET



"PRO-50" COMPACT SOLID STATE COMPONENT STEREO MUSIC SYSTEM



50-WATT SOLID STATE STEREO AMPLIFIER MODEL LA-248

Mail the Coupon Today for Your FREE 1966 Lafayette Catalog 660

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS

Dept. RL-5, P.O. Box 10

Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

Send me the Free 1966 Lafayette Catalog 660

Name

Address

City

State Zip

(Please Give Your Zip Code No.)

when it's time to think of college

you should read this

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



about electronics at

MSOE

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING MS-235

Dept. EW-1265, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Tell me about an engineering career through residence study in:

Electrical fields Mechanical fields

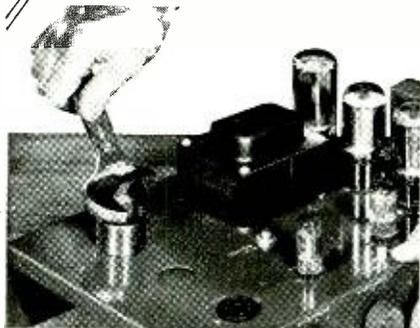
Name Age

Address

City, State

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUT HOLES FAST



GREENLEE CHASSIS PUNCHES

Make accurate, finished holes in 1 1/2 minutes or less in metal, hard rubber and plastics. No tedious sawing or filing—a few turns of the wrench does the job. All standard sizes . . . round, square, key, or "D" shapes for sockets, switches, meters, etc. At your electronic parts dealer. Literature on request.

GREENLEE TOOL CO. GREENLEE

2027 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

78

NEW V. L. F. TRANSMISSIONS

FOLLOWING the adoption by the 12th General Conference of Weights and Measures of a supplementary definition of the second based on the invariable transition of the cesium atom, the National Bureau of Standards has begun transmission of the new international unit of time from its Fort Collins, Colorado low-frequency station WWVB on 60 kc., effective January 1, 1965.

The standard carrier broadcasts from WWVB will be maintained without offset with respect to the U.S. Frequency Standard within a tolerance limit of ±2 × 10^-11. Time pulses will be produced by amplitude modulation of the carrier. Each pulse is initiated at the same relative phase of a cycle of the carrier and will be repeated at one-second intervals (the international or atomic second). Thus, the new international unit of time will be made directly available to listeners for the first time.

The phase of these periodic time pulses relative to the carrier phase will be shifted by a step adjustment of 200 milliseconds, or exactly 12,000 whole cycles of the carrier, about once every three months or so in order to remain within approximately 100 milliseconds of the UT2 scale that is broadcast by the other NBS stations. Adjustment will always be carried out at 0000 UT on the first of each month. The first such adjustment was made Jan. 1, 1965.

Morse code announcements which provide the time difference, UT2 minus time of pulse, will be broadcast in the same manner as for WWV and WWVH. The difference in milliseconds will be broadcast during the identification period on the hour and every 20 minutes thereafter in International Morse code. The code, UT2 AD (for add), or UT2 SU (for subtract), is followed by a three-digit number. Added or subtracted to the time indicated by the time pulse, the correction will give the UT2 scale. Corrections will be revised daily, the new value appearing for the first time during the day after 0000 UT, and will be repeated for the ensuing 24-hour period.

Because of changes in the speed of rotation of the earth on which UT2 is based, on January 1, 1965 the clock at NBS station WWVB was retarded 200 milliseconds at 0000 hours UT (7:00 p.m. EST, December 31, 1964). The phase adjustments insure that the time pulses will remain within about 100 milliseconds of the variable UT2 scale. Thus, navigators who need the UT2 scale to determine their positions can use the new time pulses with just as much confidence as they have for those from WWV or WWVH.

MOVING?

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Affix address label showing old address here, and print new address below.

My New Address is:

name please print

address

city state

zip-code date at new address

Notify us of your address change as far in advance as possible—it takes about 2 months for a change to become effective. (Eg. A notice received in May becomes effective with the July issue.)

Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD 1255 Portland Pl., Boulder, Colo. 80311

UNUSUAL BARGAINS EXCELLENT XMAS GIFTS!

SOLVE PROBLEMS! TELL FORTUNES! PLAY GAMES

NEW WORKING MODEL DIGITAL COMPUTER

ACTUAL MINIATURE VERSION OF GIANT ELECTRONIC BRAIN Fascinating new see-through model computer actually solves problems, teaches computer fundamentals. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, shifts, complements, carries, memorizes, counts, compares, sequences. Attractively colored, rigid plastic parts easily assembled. 12" x 3 1/2" x 4 1/2", incl. step-by-step assembly diagrams, 32-page instruction book covering operation, computer language (binary system), programming, problems and 15 experiments. Stock No. 70-683-AK \$5.98 ppd.

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! 3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTING TELESCOPE 60 TO 180 POWER! Famous Mt. Palomar Type!

See the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars, huge craters on the Moon, phases of Venus. Equatorial Mount with lock on both axes. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed f 10 mirror. Telescope equipped with a 60x eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens. Optical Flinder Telescope included. Hardwood, portable tripod. FREE with Scope: Valuable STAR CHART plus 32-page HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS plus "HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE" BOOK. Stock No. 85-050-AK \$29.95 Postpaid 4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope—up to 225 Power Stock No. 85-105-AK \$79.50 F.O.B. Order by Stock No.—Send Check or M. O. EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N.J.

FREE CATALOG!

148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,000 BARGAINS OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATH



Completely new 1965 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. 148 easy-to-read pages packed with nearly 4,000 unusual items. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Write for catalog "AK"

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J. PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "AK" Name Address City State

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD ELECTRONICS WORLD

NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

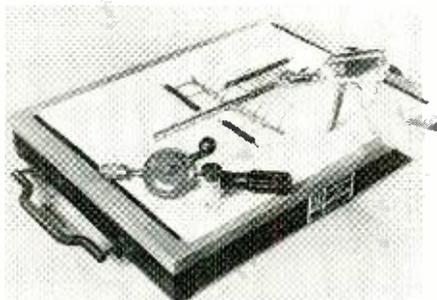
Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, fill in coupon on the Reader Service Card.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • HAM • COMMUNICATIONS

HARNESS FABRICATION SYSTEM

A new harness fabrication technique which is used to improve the costs and methods of harness tying and to overcome the problem of what to do with harness boards which have been built for a specific application after the job is finished, has been recently demonstrated.

The new "pop-up" harness board consists of a perforated aluminum work surface below which is located a movable panel to which the pins are fastened. In the "up" position, the pins are ele-



vated sufficiently to contain all wires as they are routed. When it is time to tie the harness, the pins can be lowered to a preset height so that they do not interfere with the tying operation. When the harness has been completely tied, the retracted position of the pins facilitates removal of the harness. Moving the pins again to the "up" position readies the board for fabrication of the next harness.

In conjunction with the new board, the company has developed a "Ty-Rap" hand tool which is lightweight and has a pistol-type grip. The tool is operated by squeezing the handle-length trigger which automatically tightens the cable tie around the wire bundle and, at the proper degree of tension preset on the tool, twists and cuts off the excess. Thomas & Betts

Circle No. 126 on Reader Service Card

MIL-SPEC SUBMINIATURE SWITCHES

Three new toggle switches, which measure just 1 9/32" over-all, are designed to save valuable panel space in aerospace applications. Designed to conform to MIL-S-3950, the new units have been designated MS18150, a s.p.d.t. two-circuit switch rated 5 amps resistive at 28 volts d.c. or 120 volts a.c.; the MS18151, a s.p.d.t. single-break switch rated 3 amps resistive at the same voltages; and the MS18152, a d.p.d.t. two-circuit switch rated 2 amps resistive.

All switches are sealed and moisture-proofed. Housed in space-saving anodized aluminum cases as small as 5/16" diameter, the units mount in 1/4" panel holes. Full specification on this line will be supplied on request. Controls Company of America

Circle No. 127 on Reader Service Card

MULTITURN 1/4" TRIMMERS

Two new, humidity-proof multiturn trimming pots, only 1/4" square, for use in difficult packaging situations are now in production.

Model 15 is a circuit board flush-mounting unit measuring .250" x .250" x .185". Model 16 is a circuit board stand-off unit providing under-unit access for through circuit board cleaning. It measures .250" x .250" x .215". Standard 0.1" PC board pin spacing makes the new models interchangeable with larger trimmers and practical for use in existing designs.

Rated at 1/2 watt at 50°C, the trimmers are available in resistances ranging from 100 to 25,000 ohms at 5% tolerance. The temperature coefficient is 20 PPM/°C for the operating temperature range of -65°C to 175°C.

The 25-turn continuous rotation trimmers meet all applicable MIL-Spec requirements. Techno-Components

Circle No. 128 on Reader Service Card

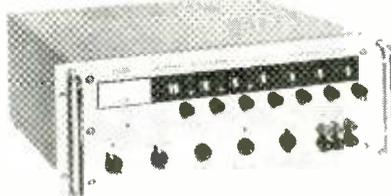
PRECISION VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR

A solid-state voltage standard for use as precision calibrator or voltage reference source is available as the Model 332A.

The new instrument will deliver any desired output voltage up to 1111 volts with an accuracy of 0.003%. Line and load regulation is 0.0005% of setting. Output current is 0 to 50 ma. at any output voltage.

Seven in-line decade switches provide 0.1 ppm resolution on each voltage range. The d.c. common mode error is less than 2 nanovolts per volt of common mode voltage (174 db CMR). Over-current protection automatically limits output current at any preset level between 1 and 60 ma. Overvoltage protection automatically disables the output voltage if the level exceeds the front-panel control setting.

Stability is ± 0.0015% per week or ± 0.0025% per month. The temperature coefficient is 0.0002% of setting per °C from +20 to 40°C. Ripple and



noise is less than 20 µv. r.m.s. on the 10-volt range and less than 40 µv. r.m.s. on the 1000-volt range. John Fluke Mfg.

Circle No. 129 on Reader Service Card

READOUT TUBE WITH DECIMAL POINT

The NL-809 is a new rectangular readout tube featuring a decimal point. This long life, neon-glow tube displays 0.6" high characters 0-9 and a decimal point. The decimal point is an integral part of the tube. The rectangular shape and the decimal point permit close spacing of characters with the decimal point correctly located with respect to the numerals. Use of two or more of these tubes permits switching the decimal point without wide spacing of the numerals.

The NL-809 has an ionization of 170 volts d.c., requiring a minimum supply voltage of 170 volts d.c. Higher anode voltage may be used with a proper resistor. Anode current ranges are from 1.5 to 3 ma. d.c., with a typical value of 2.5 ma. National Electronics

Circle No. 130 on Reader Service Card

COAX CABLE PLUG FOR TV

A new TV accessory, the C-59 coaxial cable plug, is designed specifically for use in conjunction with RG-59/U 72-ohm coax in television installations. At somewhat reduced efficiency, the plug can be used with polyfoam RG-59/U and RG-58/U cable.

The plug comes complete with three pins arranged for mating with the company's wall plates.

For effective performance, polarization of the plug with the wall plate should be observed—shield-to-shield and center conductor-to-center conductor. Soldering is unnecessary. Mosley

Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card

10-TURN PRECISION POTS

An exclusive film element for precision pots which produces essentially infinite resolution and provides vastly longer life, has been developed. The technique is being incorporated in the new "Infinitron" precision pots now being marketed



as the Model 3501 (bushing-mount) and Model 3551 (servo-mount) 7/8" diameter, 10-turn units.

The noise specification of 100 ohms or 1% is comparable to wirewound types. Maximum resistance change in any environment is only 5% throughout a life of 4 million shaft revolutions for the Model 3501 and 10 million shaft revolutions for the Model 3551.

Both models meet the cycling humidity requirements of MIL-STD-202, Method 103. Optional models are available which meet the moisture resistance requirements of MIL-STD-202, Method 106. Full details on the line are available on request. Trimpot Div., Bourns

Circle No. 131 on Reader Service Card

HIGH-POWER SILICON RECTIFIER

The 400VB is a 400-ampere silicon power rectifier incorporating a large-area alloyed junction combined with hard solder construction in order to eliminate the thermal fatigue problem normally encountered in such units.

The new line offers 50 to 1000 volt p.r.v. and is engineered and manufactured to withstand operating and storage temperatures of -40°C to +190°C. The units are supplied in standard or reverse polarity for design flexibility. Bulletin SR-158-X contains complete technical information. International Rectifier

Circle No. 132 on Reader Service Card

WIRE STRIPPING COMPOUND

The rapid removal of such high-temperature insulation as DuPont ML or RFL Magnet Isonel No. 200 can be accomplished by means of a new compound called PF-5-ML wire stripper. The stripping action takes place in approximately three minutes at 110°C and is accomplished by dissolving the insulation film. Speedier action can be obtained with higher temperatures. The vapor arising from the heated solution is completely neutral.

Parts are completely stripped preparatory to soldering and a water rinse leaves the surfaces clean and ready for soldering. London Chemical

Circle No. 133 on Reader Service Card

SOLDERABLE PAINT

A new electrically conductive polymer alloy with outstanding adhesive properties is now being marketed as Type 350, a silver-filled paint which adheres readily to conventional solders, metals, plastic, glass, rubber, and ceramic surfaces.

Anticipated usages including coatings for tantalum anodes, electrostatic shielding, and component grounding. Maximum volume resistivity is reported to be .001 ohm-cm.

The product requires no formulating and can be applied directly from the container by dip, brush, or roller coating, in addition to silk screening. Dynaloy

Circle No. 134 on Reader Service Card

MICROMINIATURE TRIMMERS

An improved line of microminiature trimming pots, completely redesigned to utilize a new production process called "Weld-Fast," is now on the market. The 2600 line trimmers are only $\frac{3}{4}$ inch long, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch high, and $\frac{3}{32}$ inch wide. Resolution is said to be 53 percent better than comparable units because the mandrel runs the full length of the trimmer. Unnecessary mounting holes have been eliminated.

The standard trimmers exceed MIL-S1D-202A, steady-state, for humidity while the humidity-proof 2610 versions exceed MIL-S1D-202B. Resistance values range from 10 ohms to 20,000 ohms and have a power rating of one watt at 40°C. Amphelent Controls

Circle No. 135 on Reader Service Card

DOT-BAR GENERATOR

A new dot-bar generator that provides test patterns for TV systems having scan rates from 525 to 1029 horizontal lines is now on the market as the Model DBG-2.

The new instrument is designed to measure the linearity of the television system and its component equipment, as defined by EIA Standard RS-170. Four test patterns may be selected



for modulating the incoming video signal: horizontal bars, vertical bars, crosshatch or grating, and dots. The dot pattern is useful for convergence of color-TV receivers.

A polarity control provides either a white or black pattern on the monitor. This all-solid-state dot-bar generator operates with either composite video or external sync pulses, and patterns are adjustable for width, number, and position.

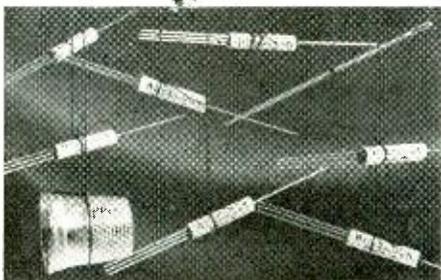
The instrument measures 9" x 6" x 5" and weighs just 3 pounds. Conu

Circle No. 2 on Reader Service Card

ULTRAMINIATURE NEEDLE RELAY

What is billed as the world's smallest glass reed relay is now available as the Series 370. It occupies a volume of 0.02 cubic inch and is only 0.19 inch in diameter. The small size of the new needle relay permits a packaging density exceeding that of semiconductor and provides the advantages of hard contact switching.

Nominal coil voltages available are 6 volts



80

and 12 volts with nominal rated coil power of 50 or 60 mw., respectively. Contacts are rated at 125 ma., 4 watts and 10×10^6 operations at rated load can be expected. Maximum operate time is .40 m-sec. and weight is only 1.1 grams.

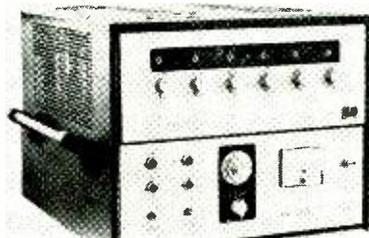
The low profile of the relay permits close stacking of PC boards. Application areas include aerospace, integrated circuits, and miniaturized instrumentation circuits. Wheelock Signals

Circle No. 136 on Reader Service Card

A.C. VOLTAGE STANDARD

A true absolute a.c. voltage standard featuring an internal, continuously variable oscillator is now on the market as the Model 146-AV10.

The new instrument provides a precision volt-



age in six fully switched decades from 0 to 511,110 volts r.m.s., and continuous frequency selection from 38 to 41,100 cps. The true absolute accuracy is 0.025%, including the algebraic sum of all calibration uncertainties, 1 year stability, and temperature effects from 15° to 35°. Total harmonic distortion is 0.01% from zero to full load.

The circuit features all-solid-state, modular construction and is completely short-circuit-proof. Convection cooling is provided. Weston-Rotek

Circle No. 137 on Reader Service Card

1/2-INCH-SQUARE POT

A new $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-square, worm-gear-actuated adjustment potentiometer designed specifically for industrial and commercial use has been designated the Model 3257 "Trimit."

Features include an idling mechanism which prevents damage from forced adjustment at the end of wiper travel, a temperature range from -65 to +105°C, fused "Silverweld" termination, and shock and vibration capabilities of 20 g and 100 g, 2000 cps respectively.

Resistance range of the new pot is 10 to 20,000 ohms $\pm 10\%$. Power rating is .25 watt at 25°C. Actual dimensions are $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.22". Triumpot Div., Bourns

Circle No. 138 on Reader Service Card

TRANSFER TYPE FOR PC'S

A number of electronics manufacturers, seeking to improve their printed circuits, are using transfer type to insure the permanency of letters, codes, or symbols on their products.

The type comes in sheets measuring 10" x 13" in 300 different type faces in 10 pt. to 188 pt. sizes. Stock colors are opaque black, white, and red. Custom-printed alphabets, codes, or symbols are available on special order in these colors or any other color required.

The letters can be applied to practically any smooth surface and if they do not come in contact with an abrasive will last indefinitely. The letters are heat-resistant and can be used for blue-print, ozalid, or other heat-producing reproduction machines. Cello-Tak

Circle No. 139 on Reader Service Card

COMMERCIAL TRIMMERS

Two new models of a low-cost $\frac{5}{16}$ " "Square-trim" pot have been added to the firm's line of commercial trimmers as the Models 501 and 502.

The Model 501 (back pins) and the Model 502 (side pins) require space totaling only 0.07 cubic inch in volume. They have a wide range covering 10 to 30,000 ohms with a precision tolerance of $\pm 5\%$ and a resolution better than .121%. Adjustability is 15 mechanical turns and a slip-clutch eliminates mechanical damage to the wiper.

Other features include high power of 0.5 watt at 70°C and low noise of 100 ohms maximum.

Operating temperature range is -55° to +150°C, with a low temperature coefficient of ± 70 PPM/°C maximum. Weston

Circle No. 140 on Reader Service Card

COAX CUTTER AND STRIPPER

A compact, efficient stripper designed specifically for cutting and stripping RG-59 U is now on the market. The tool is also adjustable to other sizes. It has two stripping holes; the larger one is for removing outer insulation and braid while the smaller stripping hole easily removes the inner insulation.

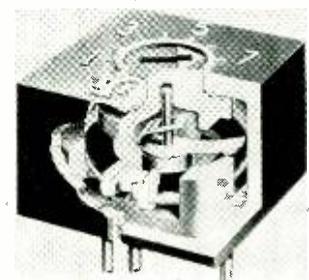
The tool is manufactured from high-quality spring steel and the cutting edges are honed and heat-treated to give long service life. The handles have cushion grips for comfort. Hunter Tools

Circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card

HIGH-RESISTANCE MINIATURE TRIMMER

The resistance limit of its popular $\frac{5}{16}$ " cube trimmer has been increased by using an exclusive metal glaze for the resistance element. The new unit provides a virtually infinite resolution output in standard ranges from 50 to 50,000 ohms. Particularly suited to high-density packaging, it is rated at 0.3 watt at 70°C and conforms to all applicable environmental specifications of MIL-R-22097.

Positive stops and single-turn screwdriver adjustment from the top (Model 350) or the side



(Model 360), coupled with the adaptability to high-frequency circuits, make these trimmers of interest to both the design and the packaging engineer. International Resistance

Circle No. 141 on Reader Service Card

HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

STEREO TAPE CARTRIDGES

The initial release of 175 of the firm's best-selling disc titles on "Stereo 8" tape cartridges has been announced. Designed specifically for use with new 8-track stereo players designed for moving vehicles as well as the home, the new "Stereo 8" cartridges are backed by a one-year warranty.

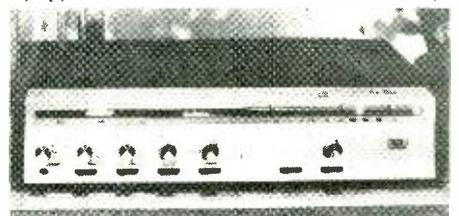
The library includes popular, original cast and sound track, jazz, classical, and light classical selections. RCA Victor

Circle No. 4 on Reader Service Card

SOLID-STATE STEREO LINE

The Series 1100 line of solid-state components includes the Model 114 50-watt amplifier, the Model 1155 FM-stereo tuner, the Model 1156 AM-FM-stereo tuner, the Model 1177 FM-stereo receiver, and the Model 1178 50-watt AM-FM-stereo receiver (photo).

The 50-watt amplifier has computer-type program lights on the front panel to indicate input source while the direct-coupled output eliminates transformer and capacitor limitations. The solid-state circuitry is virtually heat-free. The tuners are styled to match the amplifier. Both are equipped with automatic stereo, mono switching.



ELECTRONICS WORLD

A full-time stereo indicator light shows the presence of a stereo broadcast irrespective of the position of the stereo/mono switch. Dial locations of favorite FM stations can be marked by means of movable station markers located just above the tuning dial.

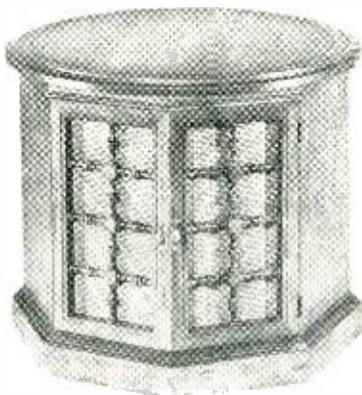
The receivers combine the features and specifications of the amplifier and tuner in one compact unit. A recessed terminal panel conceals all connectors, assuring neat installation anywhere. Electro-Voice

Circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card

THREE-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM

A recently released, 3-way speaker system combines high-fashion furniture design with hi-fi performance as the "Mediterranean."

The system features an exclusive all-electric,



tri-sectional sonic control for adjusting the speaker performance to room acoustics. This feature eliminates amplifier adjustment which would affect over-all response.

The acoustical loading chamber for the speaker-system components has been integrated into a dec-

orator-styled comnode which is usable as a lamp or occasional table. The cabinet stands 22½" high and is 21¾" in diameter. The acoustically correct grille cloth is neutral and blends with any decorating scheme.

Power handling capacity is 50 watts integrated program material and frequency response is from 25 to 20,000 cps with crossovers at 800 and 5000 cycles. University

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

COMPATIBLE STEREO PICKUPS

To insure compatibility with all types of stereo equipment, four different V-15 pickups, each designed for a specific application, have been developed.

The V-15/AC-2 is for conventional record changers where high output and heavier tracking forces are required. The V-15/AT-2 is for lighter tracking and high-quality automatic turntables. The even more compliant V-15/AM-1 is designed for professional-type manual turntables while the elliptical stylus V-15/AME-1 is designed for the technical sophisticate.

The cartridge is subminiature and weighs 5 grams in order to take full advantage of low-mass tonearm systems. It is equipped with the company's floating stylus and patented replaceable "V-Guard" stylus assembly. Additional styli for mono and 78 rpm use are available and are simply plugged into the cartridge. Pickering

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

TRANSISTORIZED TAPE RECORDER

The Model 1020 high-fidelity tape recorder/reproducer offers a number of professional features of interest to the audiophile. The unit is fully transistorized and includes a professional-quality hysteresis synchronous capstan drive motor, two permanent split-capacitor reel drive motors, two vu meters, and a sturdy die-cast mainplate.

The unit will accept reels up to 8¼" in diameter which boosts playing time by 50 percent. A



digital counter with push-button reset and dual headphone jacks on the front panel are exclusive with the Model 1020.

A decorator-styled base of polished walnut is available as an accessory. Magnecord

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

WIRELESS INTERCOM

A solid-state wireless intercom designed for use in the home, office, or factory is now available as the No. 99-1573M. It will connect any two locations fed by the same electric company power-line transformer. Each unit is merely plugged into the a.c. outlet and is ready to operate. Each unit is a "master" with a volume/on-off control, push-to-talk bar with "lock-bar" feature for continuous operation, and measures 6½" x 5" x 2½".

Housed in a two-tone grey plastic case, these transistorized units will operate from 110-120 volts, 60 cps a.c. Lafayette

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

BACKGROUND MUSIC SYSTEM

A self-contained, on-location background music system which plays 700 musical selections and is designed primarily for small business, commercial, and industrial locations is being marketed as the "Cantata 700."

Now you can solder tuners, planes, pre-amps and trains with the finesse of a production-line pro



New MARKSMAN PENCIL Soldering Iron

Featherweight precision tool has stainless steel long-reach barrel with replaceable tip. Handle remains cool. Tip runs up to 750°F. Complete with cord. Model SP-23. \$2.98 list

Also available in kit with two extra soldering tips, handy soldering aid and supply of solder. Model SP-23K. \$4.44 list

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., Easton, Pa.

WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READY...NOW!

NEW Brach UHF/VHF TV ANTENNAS FOR Black/White & Color



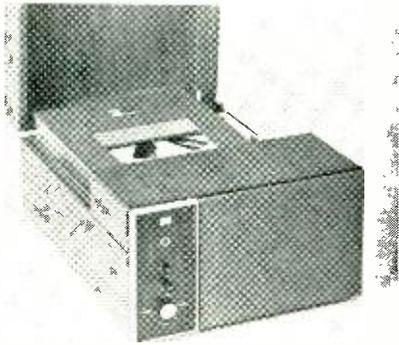
- Ultimate in Design!
- Unequaled in Performance!
- Outstanding in Value!

6651 Gold Finish
6652 Chrome Finish

BRACH MANUFACTURING CORP.

DIVISION OF GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION
899 MAIN STREET, SAYREVILLE, N. J. 08872

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Playing music from its own stored sound tape library, the "Cantata" does not depend upon a central studio and does not require external phone lines or complex antenna systems. The unit is compatible with any existing sound system and can be used with a wide range of accessory amplifiers, microphones, and speaker systems to cover virtually any location.

The unit is being offered for outright purchase, including the tape library, rather than on a rental basis as is usually the case with such systems. 3M Company

Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

MINIATURE AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

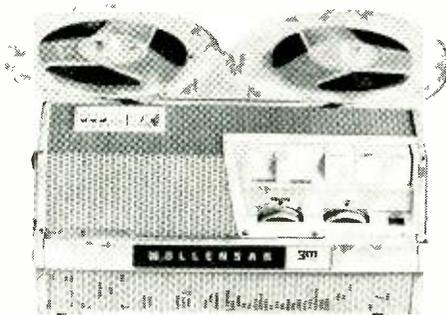
The smallest available audio transformer—the PIL-50 measuring $\frac{3}{16}$ " in diameter by $\frac{3}{16}$ " high and weighing only $\frac{1}{50}$ ounce—is now being offered as a stock item. The transformer is metal encased, hermetically sealed, and manufactured and guaranteed to MIL-T-27B by full environmental testing.

The DO-T type structure used overcomes inherently poor electrical characteristics usually found in miniature audio transformers. Electrical parameters include 500 ohms c.t. primary impedance, 30 ma. unbalanced d.c. in the primary, secondary impedance 500 ohms c.t. and a maximum level of 100 mw. Frequency range at 1 mw. is 800-250,000 cps ± 3 db. UTC

Circle No. 142 on Reader Service Card

AUDIOVISUAL TAPE RECORDER

A new solid-state, all-transistor monophonic tape recorder, designed exclusively for the audiovisual field, is now available as the Wollensak Model 1500 AV. The recorder features 10-watt, all-transistor circuitry; automatic shut-off; a vu



meter; reset circuit breaker; three-wire grounded power cord with conventional two-wire adapter; two recording speeds; and two inputs for microphone or radio/phono.

The unit weighs 18 pounds and is being handled exclusively by audiovisual dealers. 3M Company

Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

CONTEMPORARY SPEAKER SYSTEM

Styled in a contemporary upright walnut cabinet with a Spanish wood fretwork grille, the 817A "Seville" requires less than 2 square feet of floor space, making it ideal for use in a small room or apartment. Inside the cabinet are a 414-type 12" bass speaker, an exponential horn, and a compression high-frequency driver. A special two-section 3000-cycle crossover network is also provided.

The "Seville" is designed to operate from 8 or

16 ohms, is rated at 20 watts, and has a frequency response of 10-22,000 cps. Dimensions are 26" high x 19" wide x 14" deep. Altec Lansing

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

BATTERY-OPERATED RECORDER

A compact, low-cost, battery-operated tape recorder, designed for voice applications, is being marketed as the Model F-20 "Sound Camera."

The unit comes with a remote-control microphone, solid-state circuitry, a new peripheral drive system, precision tape transport mechanism, and flux-field head for improved response at slow tape speeds. A standard $2\frac{3}{4}$ " reel will provide 30 minutes of recording time.

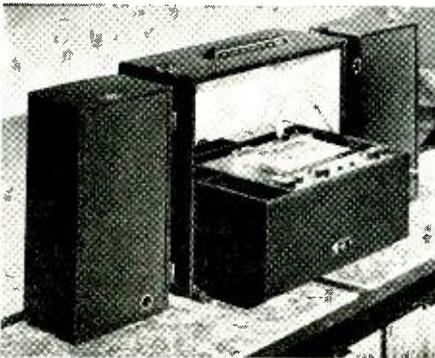
The recorder measures $6\frac{3}{8}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " and weighs 2 pounds. Concord

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

NEW TAPE-RECORDER LINE

A complete line of fully transistorized, printed-circuit tape recorders, which are available for reel-to-reel as well as cartridge operation, has just reached the market.

Typical of the machines in the new line is the "Relay III" (photo) a 4-track portable stereo tape recorder which handles cartridges. The detachable speaker wings contain two 9" oval



speakers and two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " tweeters and can be separated up to 24 feet. A tilt-down tape deck makes for easy access to all controls.

The four-track, two-speed cartridge operation provides up to one hour of stereo at 334 ips while up to four hours of monophonic voice recording is obtainable at 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ ips. RCA Victor

Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Card

AUTOMATIC TURNTABLE

Continuously variable anti-skating compensation, silicone-damped automatic cueing, and a single-play spindle that rotates with the record are among the major features of the new "Dual 1019" auto/professional turntable.

Anti-skating is applied within the tonearm system, around the pivot and in the horizontal plane, directly counter to the direction of skating. A direct-reading numerical dial, located in the base of the tonearm, enables the user to induce the proper anti-skating compensation for any stylus, according to stylus radius and tracking force applied.

The 1019 also features automatic start in both single play and changer operation, $\frac{1}{2}$ -gram tracking, 6% variable speed for all four speeds, direct-dial stylus force adjust, tonearm dynamically balanced in all planes, a 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -pound dynamically balanced non-ferrous turntable platter, soft spring-mounted footings, and built-in provision for shut-



ting off the amplifier automatically at the end of play.

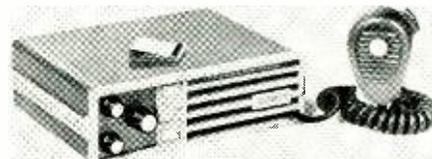
The unit measures 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with just 6" required above base and 3" below. United Audio

Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

ALL-SOLID-STATE CB UNIT

An 11-channel, all-solid-state CB radio, the "Escort II," features a special mono-crystal "Hetro-Sync" circuit which provides additional channels with the installation of a single crystal for each



new channel. The new circuitry effects considerable savings since most CB units require two crystals for each channel. In addition, the circuit utilizes a zener diode in the input circuit for stability and special close-tolerance crystals to provide a frequency tolerance of $\pm .003\%$.

Features include low power drain (0.4 amp receive, 1.5 amps transmit), special high-gain audio power amplifier, negative peak clipping and high-level saturation limiting to prevent overmodulation and provide extra talk power.

It also has an external speaker jack, collector-current metering jack, and a pi-network output circuit with TVI filter. Over-all dimensions are 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. The unit weighs 5 pounds. Pearce-Simpson

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card

WIRELESS MICROPHONE SYSTEM

The new wireless system recently put on the market consists of a crystal-controlled receiver as well as transmitter. The Model 50 FM transmitter is FCC-approved in the Business Radio Service. It is frequency modulated, uses solid-state circuitry, and will operate on a single 9-volt mercury battery having a life of 25 continuous hours. Range of the transmitter is up to 5000 feet, depending on conditions. The unit measures 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{7}{8}$ " and weighs only 8 ounces with battery and mic.

The Model 300 FM receiver has a sensitivity of $\frac{1}{4}$ mv. for 20 db quieting. The receiver has both high- and low-Z outputs which can be connected to any p.a. system. Alan I. W. Frank

Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Card

MOBILE CB UNIT

A self-contained, mobile CB transceiver, called "The Raven," is a compact unit measuring only 4" high x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide x 8" deep.

Special features of this new unit include opto-



electronic automatic compressor, two-nivistor cascode front-end, 12 tubes with 19 functions; 2 transistors, and 5 diodes. There are no synthesized circuits.

The complete unit, including speaker and transistorized 12-volt power supply, is constructed on a single chassis. An "S" meter with special regulated bridge circuit and an r.f. indicator meter showing relative power are built in.

The transmitter has 100% peak limited plate modulation while the receiver has sensitivity of 0.2 μ v. for 10 db of quieting. The unit features all 23-channel crystal-controlled transmit and receive. Adjacent-channel rejection is 80 db down. Browning Labs

Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

LAB CHART & CATALOGUE

A reference chart of standard formulas and tables designed for use by electronic technicians with laboratory test equipment is now available. Featured are typical test set-ups for determining return loss and response, amplitude response, and u.f.d. converter performance.

Also offered is a new catalogue of test instruments covering sweep generators, field-strength meters, delay lines, fixed attenuators, and high-output detectors. *Blonder-Tongue*

Circle No. 143 on Reader Service Card

POTENTIOMETERS

The latest information on trimming, precision, and non-linear potentiometers and miniature switches and turns-counting dials is presented in a new 8 page short-form catalogue.

Included in the booklet are design details, photos, and prices. *Spectrol*

Circle No. 144 on Reader Service Card

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS

A complete line of transistorized photoelectric controls is presented in a new 20-page, fully illustrated catalogue. Discussed in detail are plug-in logic modules, counters, scanning assemblies, self-contained controls, and accessories.

Featured is a special 2-page section of design notes. *Farmer Electric*

Circle No. 145 on Reader Service Card

INDICATOR LIGHTS

A new 8-page illustrated catalogue (L-200D) presenting a complete line of neon and incandescent oil-tight pilot lights for heavy-duty industrial applications is now available. *Dialight*

Circle No. 146 on Reader Service Card

PLUGS & PATCH CORDS

A wide variety of phone, flat, miniature, and double-pronged plugs and patch and replacement cords for electronic, broadcasting, and military applications is described in a new 12-page, fully illustrated catalogue. No. P-202.

Of special interest is a "Silent Plug" which features a built-in circuit device that prevents annoying "squeals" if the plug is accidentally touched, making it ideal for use with musical instruments. *Switchcraft*

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card

COILS & TRANSFORMERS

A new 16-page cross-reference guide to the coils and transformers manufactured by five companies has been issued. Prepared in handy chart form, the guide (Form 715) is a listing of all competitive units for which there is an equivalent in the line of the issuing firm. *Merit*

Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card

WIRING DEVICES

A complete line of wiring devices for commercial, industrial, and residential use is presented in a new 132-page catalogue (No. 5A-153). More than 100 new products introduced during the past year are included.

Wiring diagrams, dimensional drawings, and suggested engineer's specifications are contained in a technical section. *General Electric*

Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Card

POWER SUPPLIES

A comprehensive 48-page catalogue containing complete specifications on voltage and current-regulated power supplies is now available. The fully illustrated brochure (B-657) features a special 4-page glossary of power-supply terms and also includes a 6-page section of application notes covering measurements, dynamic impedance, and constant-current operation. *Kepec*

Circle No. 147 on Reader Service Card

METER CATALOGUE

Forty different types of meters, such as taut-band, aircraft, subminiature, wattmeters, fre-

quency meters, and portable laboratory-standard units, are fully illustrated and described in a new 12-page quick-reference guide (M865). *Hickok*

Circle No. 148 on Reader Service Card

PANEL METERS

A new 16-page, fully illustrated bulletin (No. 47) on panel meters and pyrometers is currently available. Covered in the booklet are units with black phenolic and clear plastic cases, ruggedized-sealed devices, portable and bench pyrometers, and a king-sized meter for distant viewing.

Complete specifications including physical dimensions and prices are provided. *API Instruments*

Circle No. 149 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Complete technical information on various types of capacitors, RFI filters, rectifiers, diodes, and integrated networks is provided in a new 28-page illustrated catalogue (No. 66). *Erie Technological*

Circle No. 150 on Reader Service Card

RESISTANCE ELEMENT

A combined data sheet and designer's order form for custom hot-molded carbon resistance elements has been made available. The data sheet contains applications, a table of specifications, and a temperature coefficient curve.

The postage-paid, self-mailing order form allows the engineer to sketch the mechanical design of the custom resistance element he would like to order and fill in its electrical specifications, such as resistance, tolerance, dissipation, mechanical life cycle requirement, and special requirements. *Clarostat*

Circle No. 151 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTORS

More than 600 types of silicon rectifiers for industrial, military, and commercial applications are listed in a new 16-page catalogue. Also included is a 2-page section showing case dimensions for all types. *Semicon*

Circle No. 152 on Reader Service Card

ZENER DIODES

A new, updated selection guide covering more than 4000 different zener and reference diodes is now available. Suitable for wall or desk, the guide lists zeners with nominal voltages from 2.4 to 200 volts in $\pm 5\%$, 10%, and 20% tolerances. *Motorola Semiconductor*

Circle No. 153 on Reader Service Card

PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS

Technical information on a complete line of cadmium sulfide photoelectric cells, ranging in size from $1/4"$ to $1"$, is offered in a new brochure, No. 67-473. Included are current-voltage curves, spectral response, and cell resistance vs illumination. *Pioneer Electric*

Circle No. 154 on Reader Service Card

SILICON RECTIFIERS

A new selection guide listing about 200 silicon rectifiers capable of replacing more than 1000 devices is currently available. Convenient for wall or desk, the guide covers rectifiers in current ratings to 1000 amperes and in voltage ranges from 50 to 1000 volts. *Motorola Semiconductor*

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card

THYRATRONS

Complete information on the principle of operation, construction, applications, characteristics, and ratings of hydrogen thyratrons is contained in a new 15-page brochure and selection guide. *General Electric*

Circle No. 155 on Reader Service Card

TRANSISTOR DATA SHEETS

Three new engineering bulletins are offered describing a number of new silicon epitaxial planar transistors. Bulletin No. 32201 discusses types 2N2368 and 2N2369, bulletin No. 32202

covers type 2N2369A, and bulletin No. 32204 gives details on type 2N911. All four transistors are designed for high-speed switching applications, and complete electrical and mechanical specifications are provided. *Sprague*

Circle No. 156 on Reader Service Card

TESTS ON WROUGHT IRON

A special 12-page report entitled "Attenuation of Electromagnetic Fields Using Wrought Iron" has been released. The booklet describes how wrought iron was tested to determine its shielding ability from magnetic energy and radio frequencies in the 30-cps to 10-billion-cps range. Complete information on measurement equipment and techniques is supplied, as well as a number of graphs and charts. *A. M. Byers*

Circle No. 157 on Reader Service Card

PLASTICS CHART

A new 4-page chart (GDN-2A) comparing a new engineering plastic "PPO" (polyphenylene oxide) with other plastics has been published. Materials covered include polycarbonate, acetal, nylon (6/6), polypropylene, and PTFE and FEP fluorocarbons.

Physical, mechanical, thermal, and electrical properties are compared in both tabular and graphic form. *General Electric*

Circle No. 158 on Reader Service Card

MOBILE POWER SUPPLY

A technical data sheet listing all physical and electrical specifications on the Model R28-15 power supply has just been published. The power supply operates at 28 volts d.c. and delivers up to 45 amps. It is fully regulated at $\pm 1\%$ over line and load changes of up to $\pm 10\%$ and employs silicon controlled rectifiers in the regulator circuit.

Principal application for the new unit is for mobile operation in vehicles or trailers. Full details to permit determination of suitability are included in the data sheet. *Chatham Electronics*

Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Card

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
12	Heath Company
14	Shure Brothers
21, 22, 23, 30, 31,	Radio Corporation of America
32, 56	
24, 25	Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
28	Cosmodyne Corp.
29	Magnion, Inc.
36	H. H. Scott, Inc.
42	General Electric Company
43	Scientific Data Systems, Inc.
44	Cohu Electronics, Inc.
65	Amphenol-Borg
66	Sencore

Answer to Crossword Puzzle appearing on page 69

M	O	S	A	I	C	P	I	C	K	U	P
U	O	N	A	T	E	U	H				
L	O	U	D	S	P	E	A	K	E	R	O
T	N	E	L	I	P	A	N				
I	N	D	U	C	T	A	N	C	E		O
P	S	O	U	K	E	R	G				
L	U	M	E	N	T	U	B	E		O	R
I	A	D	O	A							M
E	S	L	A	N	G					C	L
R	E	O	N			R	A	K	E		H
P	T	R	O			A	L			A	R
P	I	A	D	A	P	T				P	A
M	E	T	R	E	C	H	O	N			P

1965 INDEX

VOLUMES

73-74

As a service to our readers we are again presenting a complete listing of all feature articles which appeared in **ELECTRONICS WORLD** during 1965. We suggest you keep this for reference.

COMMUNICATIONS

Additional Channels for Business Radio (Sands)	Sept. 62
Call Alert for Two-Way Radio (Childs) ..	July 83
CB Servicing: Pro and Con (Frye)	June 58
"Chirp"—A New Radar Technique (Lancaster)	Jan. 42
Doppler Radar in Weather Research ..	May 45
Eliminating Impulse Noise (Kyle)	Mar. 36
Emergency Radio Service (Frye)	Aug. 54
Frequency Synthesizers (Math)	Jan. 27
High-"Q" Detector and Noise-Limiter System (Ives)	Mar. 74
Low-Noise R.F. Amplifiers (Kyle)	Dec. 71
Marine Radiotelephone Antenna (Robberson)	Apr. 32
More Canadian Two-Way Channels (Sands)	June 78
New Garage-Door Opener (Frye)	Feb. 56
New Industrial Radio Band (Sands)	Apr. 29
New Look in Radar (Bachmann)	Feb. 32
Radar Imagery (Nelson)	Aug. 42
Receiver Noise from Antenna to Detector (Tartas)	Aug. 45
Reducing Rectifier Interference (Scherer) ..	Mar. 65
Sea Stations for Aircraft V.H.F. Coverage (Halliday)	Oct. 36
Selective Audio Amplifiers (Kyle)	July 84
SSB Comes to Marine Radio (Sands)	May 30
Transistor CB-AM Converter (Heron)	June 76
Universal SSB Converter (Neil)	Oct. 82

NEW CB CIRCUITS

Biggs "LaSalle"	Mar. 48
Globe "President VIII"	Jan. 50
Hy-Gain "Co-Phaser"	May 48
International Crystal Model 750	May 48
Kaar D333 Dual-Power Transmitter	Sept. 65
"Knight" KN-2550	Jan. 50
Lafayette HB-500	Sept. 65
Pearce-Simpson "Guardian 23"	Sept. 65
Regency "Romper"	May 48
Scientific Associates "Miniverter"	Nov. 60
Sonar Model H Transceiver	Nov. 60
Sonar "Transadapter"	Mar. 48
USL "Contact-All 23"	Mar. 48
USL Transceiver Mechanical Filter	Nov. 60
Utica "T&C III"	Jan. 50

COMPONENTS

Alkaline Batteries (Strauss)	Oct. 49
Applicable MIL-Specs for Fixed Resistors ..	Apr. 51
Battery Sources	Oct. 41
Carbon Composition Resistors (Bieck & Van Hecke)	Apr. 38
Carbon-Zinc Batteries (Pipal)	Oct. 42
Ceramic-Capacitor Color Code	July 40
Ceramic Capacitors (Centralab)	July 38
Ceramic-Capacitor Summary Chart	July 41
Ceramic-Capacitor Value Ranges	July 56
Ceramic I.F. Filters (Pippen)	Nov. 34
Charging Nickel Cadmium Cells	Feb. 77
Common Problems in Specifying Resistors (Ward)	Apr. 41
Directory of Fixed Resistor Sources	Apr. 52
Electrolytic Capacitors (Nieders)	July 57
Fixed-Capacitor Industry (Elter)	July 37
Fixed-Capacitor Sources	July 52
Fixed Resistor Industry (Butler)	Apr. 37
Glass-Dielectric Capacitors (Martin)	July 54
Mercury Batteries (Kaye)	Oct. 46
Metallized-Dielectric Capacitors	July 60
Mica-Capacitor Characteristics	July 60
Mica-Capacitor Color Code	July 48

Mica Capacitors (Rothenstein)	July 49
Military Specifications for Fixed Resistors	Apr. 56
New Pocket-Plate Nickel-Cadmium Battery	Oct. 52
Nickel-Cadmium Batteries (Hoffstatter) ..	Oct. 37
Paper Capacitors (Robinson)	July 45
Plastic-Film Capacitors (Lamphier)	July 42
Precision Wirewound Resistors	Apr. 46
Reliability of Electronic Components (Wujek, Jr.)	May 40
Resistor Noise Graphs (Jones)	Apr. 42
Selecting the Proper Fuse (Steele)	Aug. 28
Some Resistor Precautions	Apr. 45
Standard Capacitors	July 56
Standard EIA Resistor Values	Apr. 51
Thermistor Bridge Design Made Easy ..	July 66
Thick-Film Resistors (Rollin, Utken & Bucklin)	Apr. 57
Thin-Film Resistors (Moyers)	Apr. 44
Unusual Resistors	Apr. 54
Voltage-Regulating Transformers (Frye) ..	July 62
Wirewound Power Resistors (Levy)	Apr. 47

CONSTRUCTION

Additional Notes on SCR Auto Ignition System (Sturgeon)	May 70
Battery-Operated Fluorescent Lamp (Mopham)	Oct. 68
Capacitance Touch-Plate Lighting Switch (Simister)	Aug. 44
Current-Limiting Power Supply (Moore) ..	Oct. 85
Direct-Reading Audio-Frequency Meter (Apperson, Jr.)	Jan. 88
High-"Q" Detector and Noise-Limiter System (Ives)	Mar. 74
High-Speed Switch	Nov. 85
Marine Radiotelephone Antenna (Robberson)	Apr. 32
Multiplex Adapter for FM Stereo (Williams)	Oct. 74
Multipurpose Electronic Control (Lancaster)	Jan. 36
Oscilloscope Calibrator (Frenzel, Jr.) ..	Aug. 58
Slave Photoflash	Jan. 68
Transistor and Diode Curve Tracer (Mangieri)	June 65
Transistor CB-AM Converter (Heron)	June 76
Triggered Sweep for Improving Scopes (Barth)	Jan. 71
Tunnel Diode Sweep Trigger (Adams)	Nov. 94
Universal SSB Converter (Neil)	Oct. 82

HIGH FIDELITY & AUDIO

Booster for FM Stereo (Cantor)	May 83
Designing the Hi-Fi Loudspeaker (Cohen)	Apr. 61
Field-Effect Transistors for FM Front-Ends (von Recklinghausen)	Dec. 36
FM Sensitivity vs FM Quieting	Nov. 80
Magnetic Recording Tape (Schmidt)	Mar. 23
Multiplex Adapter for FM Stereo (Williams)	Oct. 74
New Semiconductor Phono Transducer (Wood)	Feb. 50
Selective Audio Amplifiers (Kyle)	July 84
Solid-State Designs for Hi-Fi Amplifiers (Marcus & Zide)	June 49
Solving Hi-Fi FM Tuner Design Problems (Walker)	May 42
Silicon Transistor I.F. Amplifier (von Recklinghausen)	Oct. 32
Transoceanic Stereo 200-Watt Solid-State Stereo Amplifier (Sharma & Berkovitz)	Mar. 44

EW LAB TESTED

Acoustic Research AR-2ax Speaker System	Sept. 16
Concord 994 Tape Recorder	June 20
Eico Model 2536 Stereo Receiver	Jan. 14
Euphonics "Miniconic" Cartridge	Oct. 16
Futterman H-3 Basic Stereo Amplifier ..	Feb. 22
Harman-Kardon "Strataphonic" Stereo Receivers	Aug. 12
Garrard Lab 80 Automatic Turntable ..	July 14
Goodmans "Maximum I" Speaker	June 20
Heath AA-13A Integrated FM-Stereo Receiver	Dec. 12
KLH Model 16 Stereo Amplifier	July 14
KLH Model 17 Speaker System	Aug. 66
KLH Model 18 FM Tuner	Sept. 16
Mattes SSP-200 Basic Stereo Power Amplifier	Nov. 16
PML EK-61 Capacitor Microphone	Jan. 14
Schober TR-2 Amplifier	Mar. 14
Scott Model 344 Stereo Receiver	May 20
Sherwood S-9000 Amplifier	Apr. 22
Shure M55E Stereo Phono Cartridge	May 20
Shure "Solo-Phone" Headphone Amplifier	Dec. 12
Sonotone RM-1 Speaker System	Mar. 14
Weathers "Townsend" Turntable/Arm ..	Apr. 22

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Art of Soldering (Frye)	Oct. 54
Art of Xerography (Celent)	July 25
Automatic Wiring Checkouts (Bond)	Jan. 46
Capacitance Touch-Plate Lighting Switch (Simister)	Aug. 44
Basic Principles of Reliability (Wujek, Jr.)	Feb. 44
Charging Nickel Cadmium Cells	Feb. 77
Computer Analysis of Heart Sounds (Frye)	Apr. 68
Computer Control of Industrial Processes (Bukstein)	Dec. 42
Computers in Business (Bukstein)	Feb. 41
Cryogenics in Electronics (Nelson)	Dec. 28
Design of Transistor Multivibrators (Frenzel, Jr.)	Feb. 52
Distributed-Amplifier Techniques (Silver) ..	Jan. 38
Electric Shock (Frye)	Dec. 50
Electroluminescence: Theory and Practice (Strock)	Jan. 23
Electronic Draftsman (Wise)	July 70
Electronic Intrusion Alarms (Buchsbbaum) ..	June 25
Electronic Pumps: A New Approach to Vacuum Generation (Sinclair)	Jan. 44
Electronics Industry	Apr. 25
Electronic Timers for Automatic Control (Silver)	Mar. 39
Experiments in Space (Wujek, Jr.)	July 30
Fiber Optics in Electronics (Kahl)	May 25
Further Notes on Atomic Time Standard ..	Jan. 75
Glass for Electronics (Collins)	Nov. 44
Hybrid Computers (Frenzel, Jr.)	Oct. 64
Improved Switching of Inductive Loads (Reed)	Sept. 35
Integrated-Circuit Industry	Nov. 38
Integrated Circuits: What's Available? (Lancaster)	Nov. 47
Integrated Circuit Techniques (Todd)	Nov. 25
Laser—A Three-Step Device (Murray)	Feb. 49
Laser Measurements (Groner)	Nov. 50
Laser Practice & Applications (Groner)	Sept. 45
Lasers (Groner)	Aug. 31
Linear Integrated Circuits	Nov. 41
Liquid Flow Measurement (Collins)	June 38
"Long-Hand" Printed Circuit (Long)	Aug. 40
Magnetic Recording Tape (Schmidt)	Mar. 23
Magnetic Reed Switches and Relays (Lehmann)	Sept. 23
Mariner IV Passes 92-Million Miles	Mar. 95
Math and the Technician (Frye)	Mar. 54
Microfilm and Electronics (Costigan)	Aug. 37
Micrometeoroid Measurements (Wujek, Jr.)	Nov. 42
Midwest Electronics: A Changing Pattern of Growth (Kennedy)	Oct. 25
Multipurpose Electronics Control (Lancaster)	Jan. 36
New Soldering Tools and Techniques (Buchsbbaum)	Feb. 46
Operation of a High-Quality CCTV	

Camera (Hansen)	Dec.	44	Determining Meter Resistance (Bailey)	Aug.	49
Optical Link: A New Circuit Tool (Lancaster)	Sept.	36	Directory of Test Equipment for Solid-State Devices	Sept.	30
Portable Atomic Frequency Standard	June	45	Direct-Reading Audio-Frequency Meter (Apperson, Jr.)	Jan.	88
Printed-Circuit Repair (Frenzel, Jr.)	Oct.	57	Meter Protection Circuit (Mangieri)	Jan.	48
Receiver Requirements for Monitoring Gemini (Wright & Blair)	June	33	Oscilloscope Calibrator (Frenzel, Jr.)	Aug.	58
Reliability of Electronic Components (Wujek, Jr.)	May	40	Spectrum Analyzers (Kyle)	May	51
Resistance Soldering (Reid)	July	68	Testers for Semiconductor Devices (Seidman)	Sept.	42
Scientific Computers (Bukstein)	Mar.	34	Testing Semiconductors with V.O.M. or V.T.V.M. (Todd)	Sept.	31
Silk-Screened Circuit Boards (Marchetti)	June	46	Transistor and Diode Curve Tracer (Mangieri)	June	65
Solid-State Dimmers & Power Controls (Part 1) (Lancaster)	May	34	Transistor Testing with an Ohmmeter	Mar.	73
Solid-State Dimmers & Power Controls (Part 2) (Lancaster)	June	41	Triggered Sweep for Improving Scopes (Barth)	Jan.	71
True 3-D Image from Laser Photography (Leith & Upatnieks)	Oct.	34	Tunnel Diode Sweep Trigger (Adams)	Nov.	94
Tuning Fork as an Electronic Component (Yerruso)	May	37	Understanding the Transistor Data Sheet	Sept.	40
Writing with Light (Rabinowitz)	Nov.	31	Using a Transistor Curve Tracer (Show)	Sept.	49

NOMOGRAMS & DESIGN CHARTS

Amplifier Gain Nomogram (Applebaum)	Aug.	25
Decibel Wheel (Kyle)	Feb.	29
Line-of-Sight Nomogram (Pippen)	Mar.	27
Parallel-Resistor Nomogram (Applebaum)	Sept.	27
Power-Output Nomogram (Applebaum)	May	29
RC Time-Constant Nomogram (Applebaum)	July	29
Resistor Noise Graphs (Jones)	Apr.	42
Semiconductor Heat Sink Design Chart (Gross)	Jan.	28
Transformer Turns Ratio Nomogram (Applebaum)	Nov.	29
U.H.F.-TV Half-Wave Shorting Stub Nomogram (Applebaum)	June	85
Versatile Oscillator	Sept.	85

TELEVISION & RADIO

Astrovision—In-Flight Entertainment System (Keene & Pierson)	Mar.	42
Automatic Degausser	Mar.	77
Chemicals for the Service Shop (Frye)	Sept.	56
Choosing a Closed-Circuit TV Camera (Worlman)	Mar.	50
Coax vs Twinlead (Cantor)	July	34
Colorimetry in Color Television (Holahan)	Dec.	21
Color-TV for Europe	May	65
Color-TV Ghosts (Buchsbbaum)	Dec.	33
Color-TV Retrace Blanking	Jan.	58
Color-TV Set-up Problems & Adjustments (Bell)	Dec.	24
Laser Carries Seven TV Channels	Sept.	84
Line-of-Sight Nomogram (Pippen)	Mar.	27
Line-Operated Transistor TV Sets. RCA (Buchsbbaum)	Nov.	32
Loss Figures for 300-Ohm Twin-Lead (Nelson)	Jan.	30
Low-Noise TV and FM Signal Booster (Cooper)	Nov.	30
Low-Voltage Regulator	Feb.	60
Manufacture of Color Picture Tubes (Holahan)	Dec.	30
Modern Broadband CATV System (Frye)	Feb.	37
Multiset Couplers: Operation and Problems	Feb.	36
New Shielded Twin-Lead for Color-TV & U.H.F. (Miracle)	Oct.	29
New Varieties of TVI (Frye)	Jan.	52
1966 Color-TV Set Chassis Directory	Dec.	38
Operation of a High-Quality CCTV Camera (Hansen)	Dec.	44
Remote-Control System (Rogers)	Oct.	92
Semiconductor Sweeps for Large-Screen TV (Gross)	June	30
Television in Space (Solomon)	Aug.	21
Transistor Bench & CATV Weather Station (Frye)	May	60
Two Years of CATV (Frye)	Nov.	55

TEST EQUIPMENT & MEASUREMENTS

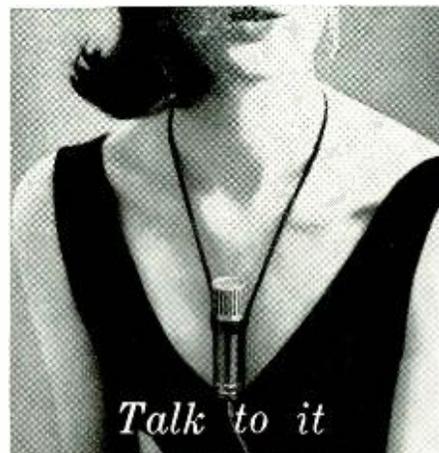
Audio Power Wattmeter (Davis)	Dec.	77
Designing a Transistor Power Supply (Barmore)	May	46

PRODUCT REPORTS

Amphenol Model 860 Color Generator	Dec.	65
Ballantine Model 345 V.T.V.M.	Aug.	60
B&K Model 1240 Color Generator	Jan.	82
Delco Radio Auto Radio System Tester	Oct.	79
Eico Model 435 Oscilloscope	May	74
Eico 965 R-C Bridge Analyzer	Aug.	60
Electronic Research Frequency Meter	Mar.	66
EMC Model 100 Tachometer & Dwell Meter	Nov.	69
Ferris 500 Series Signal Generators	Nov.	69
General Radio 1565-A Sound-Level Meter	June	69
Heathkit Model IG-112 FM-Stereo Generator	June	69
Hewlett-Packard Model 414A Automatic Volt-Ohmmeter	Oct.	79
IMAC Model M-3 Oscilloscope	June	69
Instrumark "Megit" Megohmmeter	Apr.	72
Jerrold Model 890 Sweep Generator	Apr.	72
Kay Electric Model 159-B Sweep Oscillator	May	74
"Knight-Kit" KG-375 Auto Analyzer	May	74
"Knight-Kit" Model KG-635 Oscilloscope	Nov.	69
Lectrotech Model V-7 Color Generator/Vectorscope	Feb.	72
McMartin AM-25 Noise Meter	Feb.	72
Mercury Model 1500 R.F. Signal Generator	Aug.	60
Miner VAT-2000 Transducer Subsystem	Jan.	82
Monterey ME-109 "Squaremaker"	Mar.	66
RCA WR-64B Color-Bar Generator	Oct.	79
RCA WV-38A Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter	Apr.	68
Sencore FS134 Field-Strength Meter	Dec.	66
Tektonix 321A Portable Oscilloscope	Jan.	82
Telonic SV-14 FM-Tuner Sweep Generator	Mar.	66
Weston Model 80 V.O.M.	Feb.	72

TUBES & SEMICONDUCTORS

deForest's Early Audions (Watson)	Sept.	82
Direct-View Storage Tubes (Pegram)	Feb.	25
Economy-Line Transistors (Tellefsen)	Aug.	36
European Semiconductor Code (Halliday)	Aug.	62
Evolving Transistor (Seidman)	Mar.	30
Extreme Reliability Vacuum Tubes	Jan.	41
Field-Effect Transistor (Jackson)	Nov.	81
Field-Effect Transistors for FM Front-Ends (von Recklinghausen)	Dec.	36
New Line-Cord-Operated Transistors	Apr.	34
Noise Performance of Transistors in Audio Circuits (Rheinfelder)	Jan.	31
Rare-Earth Phosphors for Color-TV Picture Tubes (Miller & Rychlewski)	Dec.	48
Semiconductor Heat Sink Design Chart (Gross)	Jan.	28
Using a Transistor Curve Tracer (Show)	Sept.	49
Testers for Semiconductor Devices (Seidman)	Sept.	42
Testing Semiconductors with V.O.M. or V.T.V.M. (Todd)	Sept.	31
Transistor Testing with an Ohmmeter	Mar.	73
Understanding the Transistor Data Sheet	Sept.	40
Using Diodes to Protect Circuits (Kaarto)	Feb.	82



... right into your tape recorder — then play it back and listen to the lively sound of your own voice — so natural, no one can tell the difference. University's new revolutionary Attaché is the smallest cardioid dynamic microphone ever made. Priced right too! Free! "Microphones '66" — a book every owner of a tape recorder should have.



UNIVERSITY SOUND
A DIVISION OF UNIVERSITY MICROPHONES, INC.
Dept. M55M, Box 1056
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73101



Name

Address

City

State Zip



The lively sound of the Mustang! The more-than-you-pay-for performance of University's newest and liveliest line of Mustang speakers. New slim line profile permits easy installation. Read the full story of the Mustang in University's newest catalog. You'll also receive our Guide To Component Stereo High Fidelity. They're Free! Write today.



UNIVERSITY SOUND
A DIVISION OF UNIVERSITY MICROPHONES, INC.
Desk M55S, Box 1056
Oklahoma City, Okla



Name

Address

City

State Zip

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. 70¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$7.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 40¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. **Closing Date:** 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 1st.) Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

FOR SALE

JUST starting in TV service? Write for free 32 page catalog of service order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. Oelrich Publications, 6556 W. Higgins Rd. Chicago, Ill. 60656.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 20¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic surveillance equipment. Ace Electronics, 11500-J NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

CANADIANS—Giant Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics. Hi-Fi. Shortwave. Amateur. Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO. Dept. Z, Box 741, Montreal, Canada.

RESISTORS precision carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy, 1/2 watt 8¢. 1 watt 12¢. 2 watt 15¢. Rock Distributing Co., 902 Corwin Road, Rochester 10, N.Y.

NEW supersensitive transistor locators detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models, \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A22, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory. Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

ELECTRONIC Ignition Kits, Components. Free Diagrams. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, New Hampshire 03239.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make model. Diagram Service, Box 1151 E. Manchester, Connecticut 06042.

TV CAMERAS, transmitters, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

WEBBER Labs. Transistorized converter kit \$5.00. Two models using car radio 30-50Mc or 100-200Mc, one Mc spread. Easily constructed. Webber, 40 Morris, Lynn, Mass.

ACHTUNG! Das machine is nicht fur Gerfingerpoken und mittengraben. Is easy schnappen der Springenwerk. blowenfusen und poppencorken mit spitzen-sparken. Ist nicht fur gewerken by das Dummkopfen. Das rubbernecken sightseeren keepen hands in das pockets. Relaxen und watch das Blinkenlights. This attractive, brass metal plaque only \$2.00 ea. ppd. Southwest Agents. Dept. E, 8331 Hwy. 80 West, Fort Worth, Texas 76116.

CANADIANS, transistors, all semiconductors and components. Free catalogue contains reference data on 300 transistor types. J.&J. Electronics (Dept. EW), P.O. Box 1437 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TRANSISTORS—Miniature Electronic Parts. Send for Free Catalog. Electronic Control Design Company, P. O. Box 1432M, Plainfield, N.J.

DETECTIVES! Free Brochures: Electronic intelligence devices for your needs and budget. SILMAR ELECTRONICS, 3476 N. W. 7th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125.

ELECTRONIC Bargains—Free Catalog, Tubes, Diodes, CRT's Tuner Cleaner, etc. Cornell, 4213-W University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TELEVISION Cameras Transistorized also monitors. Spera Electronics, 37-10 33 Street, L.I.C., N.Y.

TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog. \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

INVESTIGATORS—Subminiature Electronic Surveillance Devices. NEW 1966 Professional models ready NOW! Free details. Trol Electronics-EW, 342 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

MESHNA'S TRANSISTORIZED CONVERTER KIT \$4.50 Two models—converts car radio to receive 30-50 mc or 100-200 mc (one mc tuning). Meshna, Lynn, Mass. 01901.

FREE—FREE—FREE—FREE—FREE—FREE—FREE Send in for your FREE one year subscription to Olson Electronics' fantastic value packed catalog—unheard of low, low prices on brand names speakers, changers, tubes, tools, stereo amplifiers, tuners, CB and other values. Credit plan available. If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also. Olson Electronics, Inc., 431 S. Forge St., Akron, Ohio 44308.

SOLA A.C. 220V Constant Voltage Transformer Rectifiers Chassis G.E. Germanium Sagamo Condensers Filtered 90V 10A D.C. Others \$20.00. Tired Electric, 47-46 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, N.Y.

ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE with switches and diodes. Construction details \$1.95. Ferwalt, Lapwai, Idaho.

PROTECT your home, workshop, ham equipment, etc. with an **ELECTRONIC COMBINATION LOCK.** Operates from a series of pushbuttons and features transistorized logic circuitry with a choice of manual or automatic reset. Combination is easily changed and may be constructed for three or four numbers from any desired total. For schematic and instructions send \$1.50 to Peter LaDelfe, Box 201, Potsdam, New York 13676.

HAMS—CALL or Initials Hand Tooled on Leather Wallet, \$8.95. K50DE, Box 20311, San Antonio, Texas 78220.

SECURITY ELECTRONICS introduces its NEW 1966 line of SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT. Improved New designs for maximum performance and greater value. **FREE DETAILS.** Security Electronics-EW, 11 East 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

IMPORT Special. 5 midget phone plugs and jacks. Plastic handle, 1/8 inch tip. \$1.00 ppd. Mead Enterprises, 53 Orchard, Pocatello, Idaho 83201.

HICKOK 870 Dynamic Beta Transistor Tester. One Year, Excellent Condition. \$285.00. 50 Hampton Road, Aurora, Ill.

STEREO Amplifiers at Bargain Prices. Free Brochure. Helima International, 366 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10013.

RADIO Converters Crystal Controlled 30-50 Mc with Noise Limiter. State Exact Frequency Desired and type of Radio to Be Converted. Hen-Lo Electronics, 18 Kingsley Drive, Yonkers, N.Y. 10710.

HOW COMPUTERS WORK. Send \$2.00 for this easy to understand booklet. **ELECTRONIC RESEARCH LABORATORY,** Box 67, St. Albans Station, New York, N.Y. 11412.

MAGNETS

PERMANENT-Alnico-Ceramic-Flexible-Assemblies. What you need, we have. Maryland Magnet, 5412-E Gist, Baltimore, Maryland 21215.

SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT

EXCELLENT CONDITION • LOW COST

AN/PSM 6R Multimeters Brand New	Q
TS 382D Audio Generator 20 CPS to 200,000	185.00
CPS Special	Q
Esterline-Angus A.W. Recording Ammeter	325.00
2.5-0-2.5 Ma	\$ 249.50
Hewlett-Packard 330B Distortion Analyzer	325.00
Marconi LCR Bridge TP-868/1	225.00
Bomton 170A "Q" Meter	\$ 200.00
Teletype Test Set TS-2/TG	300.00
Gertsch FM-5 Frequency Divider	210.00
General Radio 1343A Power Supply, New	140.00
General Radio 1208B Oscillator 65-500 Mc	140.00
General Radio 1021A Sig. Gen.	150.00
Hewlett Packard 132B Dual Tracer	Q
Amplifier	150.00

Collins SKW, 10 Chan. Autotune XMTR A-1, A-2, A-3 2-26MC \$Low

Bomton 160A Q Meter	290.00
Bomton 207G Converter	300.00
Collins R-388/5133 Receivers	P U R
TS-119 U Sig. Gen. 900-2100MC	349.50
HP 233A Audio Generator	375.00
HP 608B Sig. Gen. 10M-400Mc. like new	525.00
G.R. Unit Oscill's 1211B 5 to 50mc. New	210.00
HP 212A Pulse Generator, Excellent	325.00
TS 41M/17 Sig. Gen. 40mc. to 100mc.	Q
Like new	495.00
TS-323 U/R. Freq. Meter 20MC-180MC	159.00
.002 %	Q
Measurements Corp. 31 Intermodulation	150.00
Monitors. New	Q

Empire Devices RF1 Test Set NF-105/205 (MH Type, AN/URM) Like new with two tuning units and antennas—20MC-400MC. Price on Request.

AN/URM 14 Mike Simulator	Q
AN/URM 25 Sig. Gen. 10K-50Mc	Q
Balentine 300 VTYM	99.00
TS-208D/U Extal Rectifier Test Set	17.50
TS-917 Analyzer for TTY	175.00
Measurements 80 Sig. Gen.	Q
SP-600 JX 510 Ke-54Mc/s	450.00
R-390 Digital Job 500 32mc/s	Q
URR-13 225 to 400mc/s	320.00
HP 616A, Sig. Gen. 1.8-1.2 KMC	P U R
HP 302A Wave Analyzer	995.00
HP 715A Klystron Supply	125.00

WANTED: All AN/TRF-24 Material, AM-912, AM-913, T-302 and accessories. Also RT-394/ARC-34, RT-263/ARC-34, RT-311/ARC-38, AN/GRC, AN/PBC, AN/APR-13, 14, and all Military and Commercial Test Equipment as well as Commercial Aircraft Communications Gear. CALL COLLECT

SPACE ELECTRONICS 4178 Park Ave. Bronx, N. Y. (212) CY 9-0300

BIG CATALOG

World's "BEST BUYS" in GOVT. SURPLUS Electronic Equipment

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT:

EE-8 Field Telephone—Batt. Oper.	Used: \$12.95
EE-8B Field Telephone—Sound Powered.	Used: 15.00
BD-71 Switchboard—6 line.	Used: 9.95
BD-89 Switchboard—20 Mag. & 40 CB lines	Used: 59.50
BD-95 Switchboard—Cordless.	New: 24.95

MICROPHONES:

T-30 Throat Microphone	Used: \$1.00 New: 1.00
T-45 Lip Microphone	Used: each: .75
T-17 Microphone Carbon	Re-Cond: 7.95
H-18M Microphone Carbon	Used: \$1.00 New: 1.50
T-24/M Microphone Carbon	New: 4.95

HANDSETS:

TS-9 Butterfly Switch—Used: \$2.95—Re-Cond: \$3.95	
D170312 Sound Powered.	New: 7.95

HEADSETS:

HS-33 Headset: with chamois cushions.	New: \$ 7.95
HS-23 Headset: with rubber cushions.	New: 6.95
HS-23 Headset: with chamois cushions.	New: 6.95
HS-23 Headset: with rubber cushions.	New: 5.95
Chamois Cushions only	New: 1.50
Rubber Cushions only	New: 1.00
HB-7 Headband only, for HS-33/23.	New: 3.00
ANBH-1 Element only, for HS-33.	New: 4.00
HS-30 Headset—Hearing Aid Type.	Used: .98

CODE EQUIPMENT:

TG-10 Keyer—Code Practice.	Used: \$14.95
VO-3 Code Oscillator	Used: 12.95
MX-333/GG Code Tape Puller	New: 12.95
Blank Paper Tape: 3/8" 900 Ft. Rolls 25¢ ea. 30/33-60/55	

OSCILLOSCOPE—Per NOV. Ad:

OS-51 USM-24—Less Front and Back Covers—with Delay Line	\$59.50
OS-26 USM-24—Less Front Cover and Less Delay Line	\$49.50
OS-26 USM-24—With Front and Back Covers—Less Delay Line	\$59.50

BC-221 FREQ. METER—per Aug. Ad:

New: \$125.00—Used: \$79.50

FOR BIG CATALOG—SEND 25¢ (stamps or coin) and receive 50¢ CREDIT on your order!

Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order \$5.00

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N. Valparaiso, Indiana.

ELECTRONICS—F.C.C. License Training—correspondence, or resident classes. Free details, Write: Dept. 6, Grantham, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. Radio Engineering Institute, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

HIGHLY effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! **COOK'S SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**, Craigmont, Idaho 83523.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home. All Makes including transistors. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC. Free Booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL**, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A. Sacramento 20, Calif.

DRAFTING (Electronic, Mechanical, Architectural, Art). Home Courses \$25.00. Send \$2.00 first lesson. **PRIOR, INC.**, 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

B.Sc. DEGREE (Engineering) or College Entrance by home study. Send \$1 for 1966 prospectus. **CIST**, Suite 673, 263 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, Canada.

LEARN Technical Writing at home. Free Brochure. California Educational Enterprises, (D-E), P.O. Drawer XX, Palm Springs, Calif.

WANTED

QUICKSILVER. Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

URGENTLY NEED MILITARY SURPLUS: ARC-27, ARC-34, ARC-38, ARC-44, ARC-52, ARC-55, ARC-73, ARC-84, ARN-14, ARN-18, ARN-21, ARN-59, 51X-2/17-L, RT-66/GRC THRU 70, RT-77 GRC-9, GRC-19, Test Sets with ARM, UPM, URM, USM, SG Prefixes. Top Dollar Paid. Step Electronics Company, Drawer 1782D EW, Ellenton, Fla. 33532, Phone (813) 722-1843.

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic TUBES. (Want UNUSED, clean Radio/TV Receiving, Transmitting, Special Purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, Broadcast Types.) Want military and commercial Lab/Test Equipment. Want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal Write: **BARRY ELECTRONICS**, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012 (WA 5-7000).

WANTED LABORATORY Test Equipment. Electronicraft, P. O. Box 13, Binghamton, N.Y. 13902.

WANTED source of supply, Semiconductors, Resistors, Capacitors—Manufacturers end runs, ok. No junk. Please write stating quantity and price first letter. **J.B. Jones Co.**, P. O. Box 43, Anaheim, Calif.

WANTED DuMont 304A Oscilloscopes. Will pay high prices or Swap 1966 Color TV (Zenith or Emerson) for all Test Equipment. Special Deals for Late Type Hewlett Packard, General Radio, Tektronix, Boonton, Gertsch equipment. Government Sets Needed. **ARC, ARN, GRC, CV, URM, UPM** Types. Greenwich Sales, 84 Cortland St., N.Y., N.Y. 267-1616.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS—\$1.00 up. Catalog 25¢, refundable. **PARKS**, Box 25565, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

HIGH FIDELITY

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. **Hi-Fi, Roslyn S. Penna.**

HI-FI Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold!" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. **Hi-Fidelity Center**, 1797 (L) 1st Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028.

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog—E12W and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder or system requirements. **Electronic Values Inc.**, 200 West 20th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011.

FREE—\$1.00 Value "Miracle" Record cleaning cloth with every quotation on **HIFI EQUIPMENT**. Our "ROCK BOTTOM" prices on **NAME BRAND** amplifiers—tuners—taperecorders—speakers—**FRANCHISED—59 YEARS** IN BUSINESS. Write for this month's specials—**NOW!** Rabsons 57th St., Inc., Dept. 569, 119 W. 57th St., New York, New York 10019.

PRICES LOWERED—NO MORE FEDERAL TAX—SAVE \$5—AT THE LOWEST PRICES—COMPARE

BRANIFF

UNITED'S FIRST QUALITY TUBES

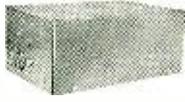
DISCOUNTS up to 80% OFF

GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR! NOT USED! NO PULLS! WHY PAY MORE?

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
00A	2.50	4A4G	.70	6AU4	1.39	6DR7	1.32	6EJ6	3.05	6C7	.86	12FR8	1.48	21EX6	1.95
01A	3.75	4BA6	.85	6AU5	1.55	6D55	1.19	6EJ8	2.59	6C8	.96	12FR9	1.48	21Q15	1.32
02A	.90	4BR5	.85	6AU6	.62	6DT5	1.05	6JH6	1.62	6C9	.98	12FX8	1.31	21MX5	1.65
03A	.90	4BC8	1.25	6AU7	.54	6DT6	.72	6JH8	1.48	6C9S	.98	12FX9	1.31	21HX5	1.62
04A4G	1.50	4BL8	.87	6AU8	1.38	6DT8	1.29	6JH8	1.35	6C9X	1.60	12G6C	1.25	21KAS	1.75
0B2	2.80	4BN6	1.33	6AV5	1.45	6DV4	2.24	6JH6	1.67	6E7R	1.48	12G6E	1.15	22BWS	1.07
0C1	1.20	4B58	1.39	6AV6	1.52	6D5W5	1.36	6JH8	1.30	6E7T	1.50	12G6T	1.65	22DE4	.98
0C3	.75	4BZ6	.77	6AW8	1.25	6DX8	1.05	6J56	2.95	6FQ7	.94	12G6W	1.15	22JG6	1.95
0V4	1.20	4BZ7	1.40	6AX4	.89	6DZ7	2.98	6J78	1.45	6GN8	1.29	12J5	1.61	24A	1.35
0C4	.90	4HB6	.79	6AX5	1.05	6E5	1.74	6J08	1.09	6JH8	1.32	12J8	1.58	25A	3.25
1A3	1.49	4CC5	.89	6AX6	1.28	6E7	1.93	6EAB	1.06	6K6GT	.90	12K5	1.49	25AK4	1.19
1A5	2.00	4CS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25AV5	1.54
1A7	.75	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25AX3	.94
1A8	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25BK5	1.14
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25BG6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25CB5	1.49
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25CC5	.65
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25CD5	.98
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25CE6	1.48
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25DN6	1.95
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25EW3	1.21
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25G6	2.50
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25H4	1.95
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25J6	1.54
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25K4	1.94
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25L6	.77
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25M6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25N6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25O6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25P6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25Q6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25R6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25S6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25T6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25U6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25V6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25W6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25X6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25Y6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	25Z6	1.45
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26A	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26B	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26C	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26D	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26E	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26F	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26G	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26H	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26I	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26J	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26K	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26L	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26M	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26N	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26O	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26P	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26Q	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26R	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26S	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26T	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26U	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26V	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26W	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26X	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26Y	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	26Z	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33	12K7G	1.97	27	1.40
1A9	.95	4CDS	.95	6AZ8	1.98	6E8R	1.42	6K7G	1.69	9AU7	1.33				

GREGORY ELECTRONICS
Reconditioned & Used FM
2-WAY RADIO SAVINGS
 Partial list—Send for New '65 catalog

SPECIAL PURCHASE



RCA 25-54 MC
 CMV2F 6/12 volt 30 watt vibrator power supply FULLY NARROW BANDED (TX & RX) complete with all accessories.

\$88

Same unit tuned to desired frequency including new antenna \$128.00

GE PROGRESS LINE
 148 to 174



Vibrator power 14" case complete with all accessories less crystal and antenna.

MA/E 33 6/12v 30 watts **\$198**
 (Less accessories \$168.00)

Add \$35.00 for tuning to desired frequency including new antenna.

30-50MC MOBILE UNITS



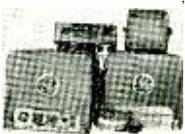
MOTOROLA 30-50mc T-51G SERIES VIBRATOR
 6/12v 50-60 watts

Complete with all accessories, Less crystals and antenna.

Transmitter & Receiver Fully Narrow Banded **\$238**

Same unit tuned to desired frequency, including new antenna, add \$40.00.

30-50mc MOBILE



GE 2-Piece Unit 6 volt or 12 volt
 4ER6-4ET5 30w 30-40mc **\$68**
 40-50mc
 4ER6-4ET6 60w 30-40mc **\$88**
 40-50mc

Add \$80.00 for unit fully narrow banded (TX & RX), tuned to desired frequency, and new antenna

Complete with all accessories except antenna and crystals.

Extra Special Purchase
 Reconditioned General Electric

Voice Commander

Personal FM Transmitter-Receiver
 132 to 172 MC, 1 W 9.5"x5.3"x1.7"

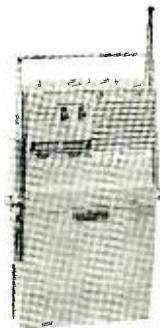
PRICE, including Brand New rechargeable Nickel-Cadmium Battery Pack

\$178

If crystals and tuning is desired, add \$40.00.

We also have the proper charges for these units, GE Model #4EP27A10, Price: \$18.

If add'l. nickel cadmium batteries are required, \$25. each. Lapel microphones at \$5. . . or battery pack, power supply bottom housing at \$40.



We Buy Late Model Equipment for Cash
 —Write: Wire or Phone!



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

249 Rt. 46 • Phone 489-9000
 Saddle Brook, N.J. • Area Code 201

TUBES

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, Transistors, Diodes, Electronic Components and Accessories . . . send for Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes; RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand new premium quality individually boxed. One year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-W Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11502.

TUBES—33c each. One year guaranteed. Complete stock. Free list. Cornell, 4215—W University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

FREE Catalog. Electronic parts, tubes, Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. Arcturus Electronics ZD, 502-22 St., Union City, N. J. 07087.

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS. Quality merchandise only! Serving engineers, purchasing agents TV/Hifi servicemen and hams for 16 years. Write for catalog or call WA 5-7000, **BARRY ELECTRONICS**, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

PLANS AND KITS

TACHOMETER! Fully Transistorized for All make Cars. 0-10,000 RPM. Build for under \$7.00. Send \$2.00 for details. Group Laboratory, Box 87, Prospect Hts., Ill. 60070.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS from \$53.90 . . . Trucks from \$78.40 . . . Boats. Typewriters, Airplanes, Electronic Equipment, 100,000 Bargains "as is" Direct from Government in Your Area. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-K, Holland, Michigan.

JEEPS FROM—\$52.50 Typewriters From—\$4.15, Cars From—\$31.50, Walkie-Talkies, Guns, Airplanes, Boats. Typical "As Is" Bid Bargains From Uncle Sam. Tremendous Variety. Exciting Free List. Write: Enterprises, Box 402-B4, Jamaica, N.Y. 11430.

Your Postmaster Suggests:
 Always Include
 Your (ZIP CODE) Number
 in your
 Return Address

Rectifiers & Transistors

750 MA—Silicon Diodes "Epoxy" or "Top Hat"

PIV	PIV	PIV	PIV
50 5¢	300 12¢	600 21¢	900 40¢
100 7¢	400 14¢	700 25¢	1,000 55¢
200 10¢	500 18¢	800 32¢	1,100 70¢

Full Leads. All tests. Guaranteed. American made

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

AMPS	50 PIV	100 PIV	150 PIV	200 PIV
3	8¢	14¢	16¢	22¢
15	25¢	50¢	65¢	75¢
18*	18¢	40¢	60¢	70¢
35	60¢	80¢	1.15	1.30

AMPS	300 PIV	400 PIV	500 PIV	600 PIV
3	25¢	28¢	35¢	40¢
15	90	1.30	1.40	1.65
18*	85	1.25	1.35	1.60
35	1.90	2.25	2.50	2.90

*Press Fit Package for Alternators

10 Watt Sil. Zener Stud 20%, 12-200V. .95¢ ea.
 1 Watt Zener Diode, axial leads 20%, 8-200V50¢ ea.

Sil. diode Stud, 1500 piv, 300 ma.50¢ ea.
 Sil. diode, 1500 piv, 50 ma, axial leads35¢ ea.
 Hi-Voltage—Silicon Epoxy diode, 2 1/2"x3/8"x1/2" Hoffman—3000 piv 200 ma. \$1.49 ea.
 Hoffman—6000 piv 200 ma. \$3.49 ea.
 Thermistor bead, 900 or 1200 ohms, 600 F.2 \$100
 20 Watt Ger. (Int. & Ext. heat sink)

2n104460¢ 2n104580¢
 150W Gen. Power T0-3
 2n457A80¢ 2n1022 \$1.25
 2n458A90¢ 2n511B \$1.50
 2n1021 \$1.00 (25 amp)

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS, 85W, 2n172A. \$1.50

LIGHT SENSITIVE RESISTOR
 75 ohms - 10 meg, 100 volts, 150 mw \$1.75 ea.

Sil. diodes, 1N200 series, ass't new. .15 for \$1.00
 Ger. diodes, glass, new, exceeds 1N34. 15 for \$1.00
 Nickel Cadmium Battery 9 1/2 oz. 8 amp hr. . . \$1.95

Varicap—Voltage Variable Capacitor
 27. 47, or 100 pf at 4v., 4:1. new. \$1.25 ea.

2N1300 series, NPN or PNP. 6 for \$1.00
 Mercury Batt. building block disc 1.35V.

5/8x1/4
 2N497—60¢; 2N498—80¢; 2N696—50¢;
 2N699—70¢; 2N1252—85¢; 2N650—49¢;
 2N243—25¢; 2N1149—20¢; 2N117—20¢;
 2N2151—\$1.25; 3N35—75¢; 2N702—40¢; 2N3075
 75¢; 2N3646, 550 mcs—\$1.20; 1N429—50¢
 70 amp stud, 50PIV—\$2.50; 100PIV—\$3.50
 Top Hat SCR, 400PIV, 750ma1.75
 T0-5 SCR, 400PIV, 1 amp1.85
 Power Resistors 2 lbs30/\$1.00
 Comp. boards, dio, etc. freetransistors 06¢ ea.
 Sensitivity Amplifier, 7 tubes 5"x4"x3"1.75

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS

PRV	.75A	1A	7A	16A	PRV	.75A	1A	7A	16A
25	.20	.28	.48	.48	200	.80	.90	1.05	1.70
50	.40	.48	.70	.70	300	1.20	1.30	1.60	2.20
100	.55	.70	1.20	1.20	400	1.70	1.85	2.10	2.70
150	.60	.70	.80	1.50	500	1.95	2.05	3.80	3.30
					600	2.30	2.50	3.00	3.90

Money back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. include postage. Catalog 25c.

Electronic Components Co.

Box 2902, Baton Rouge, La. 70821

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

_____ Words (@ .40 Reader Rate) = \$ _____
 (@ .70 Commercial Rate)

Insert _____ time(s) Total Enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. EW-1265

TAPE AND RECORDERS

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 1616—E. W. Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

BEFORE renting Stereo Tapes, try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

TAPE RECORDER SALE. Brand new, latest models, \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 1028-B Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.

STEREO TAPES. Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere USA). Free 60-page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold," as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. **SAXITONE**, 1776 Columbia Rd., Washington, D. C. 20009.

TAPE-MATES makes available to you—ALL 4 Track Stereo Tapes—ALL labels—at **TREMENDOUS SAVINGS**—also 3 HOUR Long-Play Stereo tape albums—CLASSICAL—POP—JAZZ—DANCE and VARIETY—Top recording artists—ONLY \$9.95—plus a complete CAR-STEREO music LIBRARY and PLAYER—all POSTAGE-FREE to your door—FREE Tape-Mates membership with initial order—for FREE BROCHURE write TAPE-MATES, 5280-E W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90019.

EQUIPMENT

McGEE RADIO COMPANY. Big 1966 Catalog Sent Free. America's Best Values. Hi-Fi-Amplifiers—Speakers—Electronic Parts. Send name, address and zip code number to McGee Radio Company, 1901 McGee Street, Dept. EG, Kansas City, Missouri 64108.

PATENTS

INVENTIONS: Ideas developed for Cash Royalty sales. Raymond Lee, 130 "G" W. 42nd, New York, 10036.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. **JW Electronics**, Box 51B, Bloomington, Indiana.

RECORDS

DISCOUNT Records, All Labels—Free Lists. Write Cliff House, Box 42-E, Utica, N.Y.
PROTECT Your Records! Two Cleaning Cloths \$1.00. Towers, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

PHOTOGRAPHS

PHOTOGRAPHS and transparencies wanted, to \$500.00 each. Valuable information free—Write Intraphto-EW, Box 74607, Hollywood 90004.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400. Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth" one reel, 8mm \$7.50; 16mm \$14.95. International W, Greenvale, Long Island, New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts, War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

MAGAZINES

MAGAZINES Back Issues. Electronics, Television, Photography. Popular List 25¢. Kelley, 65 California Ave., Hempstead, New York 11550.

GET IT from GOODHEART!

EVERYTHING UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED!

TWO LV XFRMRS each 115v 60 cy. connect for 115 or 230v. gives 4 separate 6.3vct 30A sec's. connect for 25.2vct tube 85A or 12.6vct 70A or 6.3vct 140A. 2 weigh 5-12. **RAILKX** or Truak collect. permit for two... **24.50**

ALL-BAND 55B RCVR BARGAIN: Hallcrafters R-15/ALIK-7, 550 kc to 43 mc continuous; Voice, CW, MCW, aligned and modified now also modified to include PROTECT DETECTOR, 2 BE, 2 LF, 2 S-Meter, Xtl. w/120/230 v 50/60 cy pwr sply. Hb and SHARP & works like a charm! **FOR Los Angeles... 199.50**

TIME PAY PLAN: Any purchase totalling \$100.00 or more, down payment only... **10%**

- R-23/ARC-5 Command rcvr 190-550 kc... **14.95**
- A.R.C. 12 #22 Command rcvr 540-1600 kc... **17.95**
- ARR-5 rcvr, 60 cy, am/fm, 27-140 mc... **179.50**
- Panadapter 5.25 mc for above, 60 cy... **69.50**
- APR-4Y AM/FM Rcvr mod. to 115 v 50/60 cy, with pwr plug, book, tuners 38-1000 mc... **210.00**
- P.U.R. for tuners 975-2200 and 2175-4000 mc... **17.95**
- RA-62-B is AC pwr sply for SCR-522, only... **17.95**
- AN/URR-13(*) Rcvr. 225-400 mc... **PUR**
- TDZ 60 cy xmr 225-400 mc 30 w Po, new... **PUR**
- LM-14 freq. meter, .01% 125 kc-20 mc... **57.50**
- TS-323/UR freq. meter 20-480 mc, .001%... **199.50**
- H.P. #5248 W/525A Counter to 100 mc... **1595.00**
- Tektronix 541 W/B or K plug-in... **795.00**
- Tektronix 514AD scope dc to 10 mc... **395.00**
- Tektronix 513D scope dc to 15 mc... **495.00**
- LP Signal Generator 9 1/2 kc-50 mc... **195.00**
- G.R. #1001A sig. gen. 5 kc to 50 mc... **495.00**
- H.P. 608B signal generator 10-400 mc... **475.00**
- H.P. 608B modified to 10-500 mc... **525.00**
- TS-418A/U sig. gen. to 0 dbm 0.4-1.0 gc... **395.00**
- Borg-Warner High-Power sig. generators... **PUR**
- SLRD sig. gen. 275-2750 mc. 20 watts... **PUR**

LINE VOLTAGE REGULATION BARGAINS
 Largest selection in the WORLD! Ask for list. from Sola 250 VA to Sorensen 10,000 VA!

REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY BARGAINS
 Very large selection! Ask for list of these!

HEWLETT-PACKARD & OTHER METERS, VTVM'S
 Very large selection! Ask for list of these!

AND MUCH MORE! We have 33 other types of Signal Generators, Precision Bridges, ac & dc Voltage Dividers, Galvanometers, Indicating 10W Wattmeters, other Spectrum Analyzers, etc. **WRITE.**
 WIRE... PHONE... YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS!

WE RENT EQUIPMENT! WE BUY EQUIPMENT!

R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.
 Box 1220-A, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
 Phones: Area 213, office 272-5707, messages 275-5342
CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDN AC DC ELECTRIC TESTER FOR HOME AUTO SHOP **Special! 59¢**

Special! With every \$10 Order **25¢** per tube (No Limit) from this list.

6AG5	6SN7
6AU6	6S4
6AQ5	6X4

CORNELL TUBES

1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually Bored, Branded and Code Dated

33¢ PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE: **30¢ PER TUBE**

21 PICTURE TUBES 1395¢ 1 yr. Guar. Aluminized Pay Dvd Deposit COD or Send Dgd with Order

12AV6	20M5	610P6
12BP6	12BN6	21P6
12CP6	12CA6	21P6
12EP6	12EA6	21P6
12HP6	12HA6	21P6
12IP6	12IA6	21P6
12JP6	12JA6	21P6
12KP6	12KA6	21P6
12LP6	12LA6	21P6
12MP6	12MA6	21P6
12NP6	12NA6	21P6
12OP6	12OA6	21P6
12PP6	12PA6	21P6

Prestige & Success are yours as an ELECTRONIC EXPERT

FOR CORNELL CUSTOMERS ONLY by special arrangement with the publisher, these amazing bargains are available.

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICING AND BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE ONLY \$3.00 (\$3.50 + 50¢ post-pkg charge)

NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE ONLY \$3.50 (\$4.00 + 50¢ post-pkg charge)

Both above courses **\$6.00**

RADIO-TV/TUBE TESTER TEST AND REPAIR TV & RADIO SETS APPLIANCES **\$2.89** plus 30¢ shipping

TUBE CARTONS HIGH GLOSS CLAY COATED 10" x 6" x 4" WITH BUILT IN DIAGONAL PARTITIONS

FOR TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS	PRICE PER 100 CARTONS
MIN	3.00	2.50
61	3.50	3.40
62	3.50	3.40
6	3.50	3.40

11,000 TUBE SUBSTITUTES **\$1.25**

ABC TV \$100 GET AHEAD OF THE FIELD

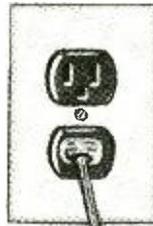
PICTURE EXPANDER 99¢

HOT SHOT \$2.99

ELECTRONIC SOLDER \$29¢

TERMS: Add 3¢ per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 add 3¢ per tube shipping plus 50¢ handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25¢ deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders. **3-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!**

RECHARGE USED BATTERIES



Recharge
Your Batteries
Up To 15 Times!
Charges All Common Types And
Sizes — D, C, Penlight, 9V.
For Radios, Toys, Flashlights,
Cameras.

AUTO AND BOAT ADAPTER

Recharge 12 Volt Car and
Boat Batteries... Keep Them
At Peak Efficiency!

ONLY \$6.95 COMPLETE
INCLUDING AUTO AND
BOAT ADAPTER

Now for the first time a new improved battery charger not only gives many extra hours of crackling power and performance for radio, toy, flashlight, tape recorder batteries, etc. . . . but also recharges car and boat batteries! In excessively cold weather, you can keep your auto battery charging overnight and be sure of starting in the morning!

Model 888 Universal Battery Charger charges THREE TIMES as fast as any other charger. An approved transformer guarantees protection from shock and prevents over-charging.

For just pennies a month keep EVERY battery operated device — including auto and car — at peak performance. Absolutely safe. So safe a child can use it! U.L. Approved plug and cord.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

CONSUMER SERVICE COMPANY
160 Mercer St., New York, N. Y. 10012

Rush _____ Model 888 Universal Battery Chargers. Each \$6.95 plus 50c shipping and handling.

Enclosed is check or money order for \$_____. I must be completely satisfied or my money will be refunded immediately.

N. Y. C. residents please add 5% sales tax. N. Y. State residents 2% sales tax.

Name

Address

EW-125

City

State Zip

**SORRY, NO. C.O.D.'S
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 721, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses Bought) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS. Outright cash sale or royalties for your inventions. Patented. Unpatented. Active demand from our client manufacturers. Financial assistance available. Write Dept. 48, United States Invention Brokerage, 78 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

PATENT Searches including maximum speed, full air-mail report and closest patent copies, \$6.00. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 1, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, 1426 G Street N.W., Washington 4, D.C.

IMMEDIATE cash, for Patent Applications, free Patent Searches. Write for details, Universal Patents, 184-Y, Marion, Ohio.

BOOKS

FREE CHECKLIST—ELECTRONICS BOOKS THE WORLD-OVER FROM EXCLUSIVE U.S. DISTRIBUTOR. LISTS ALSO AVAILABLE OF COUNTLESS OTHER SPORTS, HOBBIES, LEISURE TIME ACTIVITIES. INDICATE SPECIAL INTERESTS. ENCLOSE 10¢ FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. WIDE WORLD BOOK CENTER, P. O. BOX 153, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y. 10802.

REAL ESTATE

FLORIDA WATER WONDERLAND—Home, cottage, Mobil-sites. Established area. \$590 full price, \$9.00 a month. Swimming, fishing, boating. Write: Lake Weir, Box KE38, Silver Springs, Fla. AD 6-1070 (F-1)

FREE!—FALL-WINTER CATALOG Big, 180 pages! Selected Best thruout the U.S. Thousands of properties described, pictured—Land, farms, homes, businesses, —Recreation, Retirement—490 offices, 35 states coast to coast. World's Largest. Mailed **FREE!** STROUT REALTY, 50-ZD East 42nd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,400 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free Literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-12, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas 5, Texas.

SELL CB Equipment—Dealerships available to aggressive people who can sell Citizens Band Radio full or part time. Knox Electronic, Dept. 194, Galesburg, Ill. 61401.

FREE BOOK "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work Home! Plymouth-845P. Brooklyn, New York 11218.

I MADE \$40,000.00 YEAR by mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106.

TRAIN for exciting electronics future. 14 big kits included. Free catalog. RTS, Dept. 60005, 815 East Rosecrans, Los Angeles 90059.

ARNOLD PALMER OFFERS YOU unequalled opportunity to profit from tremendous popularity of golf and power of Palmer. Highly profitable exclusive Palmer Golf Franchises available. Complete national program. Hefty profits—minimum investment. Write for details. Arnold Palmer Enterprises, Dept. CD, Pleasantville, New Jersey, Tel. 609-646-3500.

HELP WANTED

EARN extra money selling advertising book matches. Sample kit furnished. Match Corp, Dept. MO-125, Chicago, Ill. 60632.

NEW PORTABLE VACU VISE® WITH FREE GIFT



TO HOLD:
Lightly hold Vacu-Vise
in place. Turn down
Vacu-Lever with finger-tip.

TO RELEASE:
Release Vacu-
Lever with
finger-tip. Vacu-
Vise lifts off.

ONLY
\$6.95

NO CLAMPS! NO SCREWS!
ATTACHES INSTANTLY—HOLDS SECURELY

*Will not mar furniture
or table tops!*

For The "DO IT YOURSELF"
For The REPAIRMAN
For The MAN WHO NEEDS
A THIRD HAND



Holds firmly in
any position.

You'll wonder how you ever got
along before you had the new
VACU-VISE with "Super Vacu-
um" Power that HOLDS . . .
It's like having a third hand
. . . anywhere . . . on the
job . . . right where you need
it. No Clamps—No Screws—the
Super Vacuum base does it
all for you! Just one turn of a
Vacu-Lever (use your finger-
tip . . . no strength need-
ed) and VACU-VISE holds
firm and fast to any smooth
non-porous surface such as
Formica, Linoleum, metal, glass,
etc. Large 2½" jaws—with
"V" grooves hold your work
firmly to table top—bench. Com-
pletely portable—weighs only
3 lbs.



**FREE
GIFT**

Order imme-
diately and
receive FREE
a set of
Vacu Vise
slide on Rubber
Jaws for use
when working
on fragile or
delicate
materials.

WARRANTED FOR ONE YEAR!
Will be replaced without
charge in the event of any de-
fect arising from normal use.

CONSUMER SERVICE COMPANY
160 Mercer St., New York, N. Y. 10012

Enclosed is \$ for Vacu Vise
at \$6.95 ea. plus 55¢ ea. for postage and handling.
(N.Y.C. residents please add 5% sales tax. N. Y.
State residents 2% sales tax.) Foreign orders \$1.15
additional.

Name _____ (please print) EW-125
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Sorry—No Charges or C.O.D. orders.

DOUBLE BONUS
\$25 WORTH OF
TRANSISTORS
RECTIFIERS
RESISTORS
CONDENSERS
DIODES ETC.
Add 25¢ for handling

PLUS
CHOOSE
ANY
\$100
ITEM
FREE

BOTH FREE WITH ANY \$10 ORDER

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR \$1 PARTS PAKS

3-TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIER 1.00
• Printed Circuit • Subminiature
• With Transistors • Wired

- 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST COND., to .05mf . . . \$1
- 4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, asst. worth \$25 \$1
- \$25 RELAY SURPRISE, sealed, tiny types . . . \$1
- 3 INFRA-RED DETECTORS, with leads . . . \$1
- \$25 SURPRISE PAK: transistors, rect, diodes, etc. \$1
- 40 CORNING "LOW NOISE" resistors, asst. . . \$1
- 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS, to .5mf, to 1Kv, asst \$1

85 WATT HIGH VOLTAGE RECTIFIERS
NPN SILICON MESA

2N1212 Drift-10 mc \$1.00 EA -6000 piv 200 ma

2N424 A \$1.99

- 60 TUBE SOCKETS, receptacles, plugs, audio, etc. \$1
- 30 POWER RESISTORS, 5 to 50W. to 24 Kohms. \$1
- 50 MICA CONDENSERS, to .1mf, silvers too! . . \$1
- 10 VOLUME CONTROLS, to 1 meg, switch too! . \$1
- 10 ELECTROLYTICS, to 500mf, asst FP & tubulars \$1
- 50 RADIO & TV KNOBS, asst. colors & styles . \$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS: 10mf to 500mf \$1
- 50 COILS & CHOKES, if, rf, ant, osc, & more . \$1
- 35 TWO WATERS, asst incl: A.B., 5% too! . . \$1
- 75 HALF WATERS, asst incl: A.B., 5% too! . . \$1
- 60 HI-Q RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W, 1% & 5% values \$1
- 10 PHONO PLUG & JACK SETS, tuners, amps . \$1
- 30 "YELLOW" MYLAR CONDENSERS, asst val \$1
- 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, discs, nps's, to .05 \$1
- 40 "TINY" RESISTORS, 1/10W, 5% too! . . . \$1
- 5 SUN BATTERIES TO 1 1/2" sizes, lite sensitive \$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for pnp-npn transistors \$1
- 40 PRECISION RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W, 1% values \$1
- 60 DISC CONDENSERS, .27mf to .05mf to 1KV \$1

ZENER VOLTAGE REGULATORS 1 watt

3 for \$1

| Volts |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| 6.8 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 33 | 47 | 68 | 100 150 |
| 7.5 | 11 | 16 | 24 | 36 | 51 | 75 | 110 160 |
| 8.2 | 12 | 18 | 27 | 39 | 56 | 82 | 120 180 |
| 9.1 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 43 | 62 | 91 | 130 200 |

TRANSITRON
TESTED SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS

PRV	7A AMP	16A AMP	25A AMP	PRV	7 AMP	16 AMP	25 AMP
25	.30	.50	.75	250	1.75	2.15	2.50
50	.45	.75	1.00	300	2.00	2.40	2.75
100	.80	1.25	1.50	400	2.40	2.75	3.25
150	.90	1.60	2.00	500	3.20	3.40	3.80
200	1.25	1.80	2.25	600	3.40	4.00	4.50

sale

DELCO HIGH POWER \$1
PNP 100Watt/15 Amp HI Power
T036 Case! 2N441, 442, 277,
278, DS501 up to 50 Volts

FACTORY TESTED SEMI-KON-DUCTORS

- 40 FAMOUS "EPOXY" DIODES, asst. untested. \$1
- 3 500MC TRANS'RS, 2N964, mesas, nnp, TO18 \$1
- 4 2N35 TRANSISTORS, npn, by Sylvania, TO22 . \$1
- 4 2N43 OUTPUT TRANSISTORS, by GE, pnp, TO5 \$1
- 4 2N333 NPN SILICON transistors, by GE, TO5 \$1
- 8, 2-6AMP RECT's, studs, silicon, 50 to 400V \$1
- 4-2N170 TRANSISTORS, by GE, rf, npns . . . \$1
- 2-35 AMP SILICON STUD RECTIFIERS . . . \$1
- 4 2N35 TRANSISTORS, npn, by Sylvania, TO22 . \$1
- 2-800 MC, 2N709 NPN Silicon planar TO46 . . \$1
- 3 2N711 300MW. 300 MC, PNP MESA, TO18 . . \$1
- 2-20 WATT NPN SILICON MESA 2N1648 . . . \$1

750MA TOP HAT RECTIFIERS

1000 PRV 3 for \$1 Full Leads Factory Tested

- 4-20 WATERS, 2N1038/42, w/sink by Sylvania. \$1
- 3 SILICON NPN PLANAR RHEEM 2N697, 100mc \$1
- 3 40-WATT TRANSISTORS PNP, stud, 850V Volts \$1
- 25 GERMANIUM & SILICON DIODES, no test . . \$1
- 4 2N1213 TRANSISTORS, mixer-conv, TO22 . . \$1
- 30 PRINTED CIRCUIT SWITCHING TRANSISTORS. \$1
- 3 2N706 500MW. 300MC NPN PLANAR, TO46 . \$1
- 6 FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, aluminum. \$1
- 5 2N107 TRANS'RS, by GE, pnp, pop, audio pak \$1
- 10 NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, osc-ifs-driver, \$1
- 10 PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS 2N440 equals \$1
- 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, CK722, 2N35, 107 no test \$1
- 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, 2N35, 170, 440, no test \$1

100'S SOLD AT 4:95

TRANSISTORS 100 for 2.98

POWER, RF, IF, AUDIO, SWITCHING no test

SPECIAL SALE

500 MC Silicon Planar POWER TRANSISTOR \$1.49 (ACTUAL SIZE)

Watts V hFE ma
 PNP 3 25 35-140 1100
 NPN 3 25 35-140 1100

Fairchild

Space Saver, 3 Amp Switching POWER TRANSISTORS

2N1755 2N1760 **3 for \$1** 20 WATTS

10¢ FOR OUR "SPRING" BARGAIN CATALOG ON:
 Semiconductors Poly Paks Parts

POLY PAKS

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—48¢ wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated, net 30 days, CODs 25% down.

P.O. BOX 942W
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTHORS' SERVICES

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD." Vanlage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

WANTED WRITERS! Short stories, articles, books, plays, poetry. Will help place, sell your work. Write today, free particulars! Literary Agent Mead, Dept. 37A, 915 Broadway, New York 10. N.Y.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

FOREIGN Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida.

JOB RESUME WRITING GUIDE Gives Step-By-Step Instructions, Examples, Tips. 1966 Edition \$2.00 Postpaid. Starr Publications, Box 5342-A Seven Oaks Station, Detroit, Mich. 48235.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVE Opportunities. Experience unnecessary. Write, Wazgner, 125 W. 86th, New York 10024.

MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 7108, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

POEMS Wanted for new Songs. Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

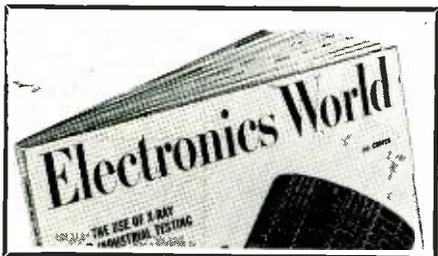
ENVELOPES. Paper. Ribbons. Stencils. Carbons. Ink. Catalog: Tower, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

EMPLOYMENT Resumes. Get a better job & earn more! Send only \$2.00 for expert, complete Resume Writing Instructions. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica 32, N.Y., Dept. EW.

FOREIGN CURRENCY RATES
 for 1-year subscriptions
 outside the U.S.A.,
 its Possessions & Canada.
 (All prices include postage.)

- Australian pounds: 2/14
- Austrian schillings: 155
- Belgian francs: 300
- Colombian peso: 78
- Danish kroner: 40
- Dutch guilders: 20
- English pounds: 2/3
- Finnish new markka: 20
- French francs: 30
- Greek drachmas: 180
- Hong Kong dollars: 35
- Indian rupees: 29
- Irish pounds: 2/3
- Israeli pounds: 17
- Italian lire: 3,745
- Japanese yen: 2,150
- Lebanese pounds: 18
- Mexican pesos: 75
- New Zealand pounds: 2/3
- Norwegian kroner: 43
- Pakistan rupees: 29
- Philippine peso: 23
- Portuguese escudos: 172
- South African rands: 4.25
- Spanish pesetas: 375
- Swedish kronor: 31
- Swiss francs: 26
- Venezuelan bolivares: 27
- West German marks: 24

Mail order with remittance to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
 Portland Place / Boulder, Colo., U.S.A. / 80311



SUBSCRIPTION OFFER SAVING UNDER SINGLE-COPY PRICE

3 Years \$12 YOU SAVE \$6

2 Years \$9 YOU SAVE \$3

1 Year \$5 YOU SAVE \$1

New Renewal Extension

**SEND ELECTRONICS WORLD
 REGULARLY EACH MONTH, FOR:**

name _____ please print

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip code _____

Bonus!

Payment enclosed. (We will add 2 EXTRA ISSUES at no extra cost, for each year of your order!)

Bill me. I'll pass up the bonus. _____ initial _____

Additional postage: Add \$1 per year for Pan-Am and all other foreign countries.

Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD

Dept. 0089, Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80311

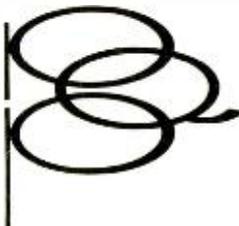
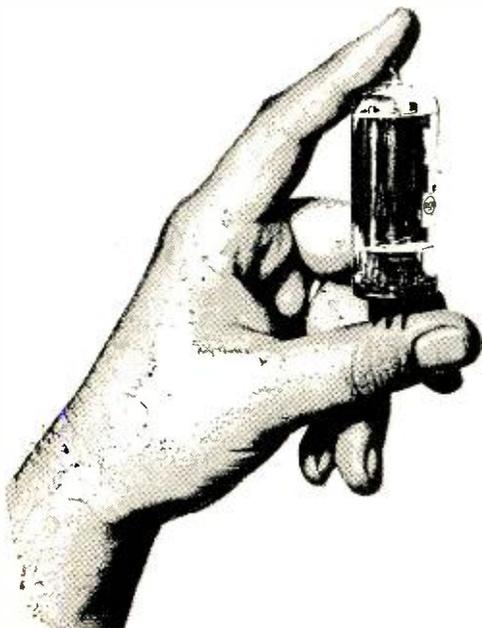
**ELECTRONICS WORLD DECEMBER 1965
 ADVERTISERS INDEX**

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
125	AAMCO Transmissions	54	106	Lafayette Radio Electronics	77
124	Allied Radio	56	105	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	57
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology	54	104	Milwaukee School of Engineering	78
123	Antenna Specialists Co., The	67		Music Associated	64
	Birnbach Radio Co., Inc.	14		National Radio Institute	
122	Brach Manufacturing Corp.	81		SECOND COVER	
121	Burstein-Applebee Co.	64	103	Olson Electronics, Inc.	70
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	5	200	Pace Communications Corp.	6
86	Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.	66	102	Poly Paks	91
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	16, 17, 18, 19	199	Public Service Electric and Gas Company	10
120	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	57		RCA Electronic Components and Devices	THIRD, FOURTH COVERS, 15
119	Conar	8	101	RCA Electronic Components and Devices	9
118	Cornell Electronics Co.	89	100	RCA Electronic Components and Devices	76
117	Eastman Kodak Company	13		RCA Institutes, Inc.	58, 59, 60, 61
116	Editors and Engineers, Ltd.	68		RCA Sales Corp.	20
85	Edmund Scientific Co.	78	99	Radar Devices Manufacturing Corp.	1
115	Electronic Components Co.	88	198	Rustrak Instrument Company, Inc.	68
	Fair Radio Sales	86	89	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	62
114	Finney Company, The	2	84	Seco Electronics, Inc.	63
113	Goodheart Co. Inc., R. E.	89	98	Sencore	74
	Grantham School of Electronics	51	97	Shure Brothers, Inc.	4
87	Greenlee Tool Co.	78	96	Sonotone Corp.	51
112	Gregory Electronics Corporation	88	95	Space Electronics	86
111	Hallicrafters	75	94	Switchcraft Inc.	66
110	Heath Company	52, 53		Sylvania	7
	Henshaw TV Supply	54	93	Texas Crystals	56
	IBM Corporation	11		Tri-State College	68
109	Jerrold Electronics Corporation	55	92	United Radio Co.	87
108	Johnson Co., E. F.	69	88	University Sound	85
				Valparaiso Technical Institute	54
107	Krylon	67	91	Weller Electric Corp.	81
	Kuhn Electronics	64	90	Winegard Co. Antenna Systems	70

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91

**Meet some of the people responsible for
RCA's personal quality performance program**

Norman Haythorn
 Lynn Johnson
 Rose Manigault
 Theresa Pagano
 Julie Harris
 George Everett
 Alexander M. Collins
 Ronnie Ferguson
 Hans Weber
 Nadia Spas
 Hazel Anderson
 Elizabeth Posthigal
 Mildred Sherman
 Shigeko Strelecki
 Charles Debra
 Bernie Munnally
 Al Hunschauer
 Jean Lurski
 Catherine Quier
 Claire Wade

People are the prime ingredient in RCA's attempt to achieve zero defects in the production of receiving tubes. Thousands of RCA people engaged in the manufacturing of receiving tubes have deeply committed themselves to the attainment of missile-type reliability in commercial receiving tube production. They say, "I pledge to strive for error-free performance in every task I undertake through my personal quality performance."

That's why replacing with RCA receiving tubes—across the board—is your best short-cut to a satisfied customer instead of a callback.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

RCA all-new, rare-earth Hi-Lite Color Picture Tubes are being stocked by smart dealers who are ready for the replacement color picture tube business.

why?

Hi-Lite's rare-earth phosphors provide picture brightness unsurpassed in the color TV industry. Natural color reproduction. Great black-and-white pictures, too! **RCA's Hi-Lite Color Picture Tube Line is here. Now! Available in 19-inch and 25-inch rectangulars and 21-inch round tube types.**

What about you? Are you ready for color?

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

